Steelcase

Product Info

Back to Menu

August 2017

Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 184.G (U.S.) and 148.G (Canada), dated August 21, 2017.

Spec News is available on *village.steelcase.com.* Search Steelcase Marketing Resources (Adstock) and download the current release's Spec News.

Tip: Steelcase Marketing Resources is a new global platform for ordering Steelcase marketing materials that replaces Adstock.

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at http://www.steelcase.com/en/resources/design/spec-guides/pages/specguides.aspx.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a T. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an X, followed by the last order entry date.

Surface Materials

The surface materials team has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at http://finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Working With This Specification Guide

Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book 2

Additional Resources 4

Understanding and Specifying

Organizational Worktools 5

Victor2 63

Lighting 73

Computer Support Tools 133

Screens 305

Surface Materials 319

Resources 321

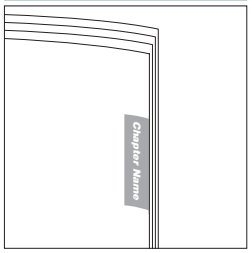
▶For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.
© 2017 Steelcase Inc.

For Canadian Pricing
Canadian factor can be found at steelcase.com/CADpricing.
Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

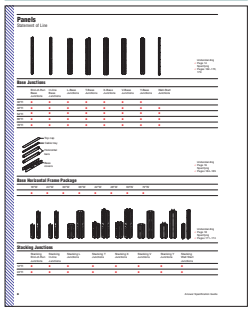
Ten Tips:
How to Get the Most Out of This Book

Tip 1



Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

Tip 2



Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

Tip 3

Find cross references by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

Tip 4

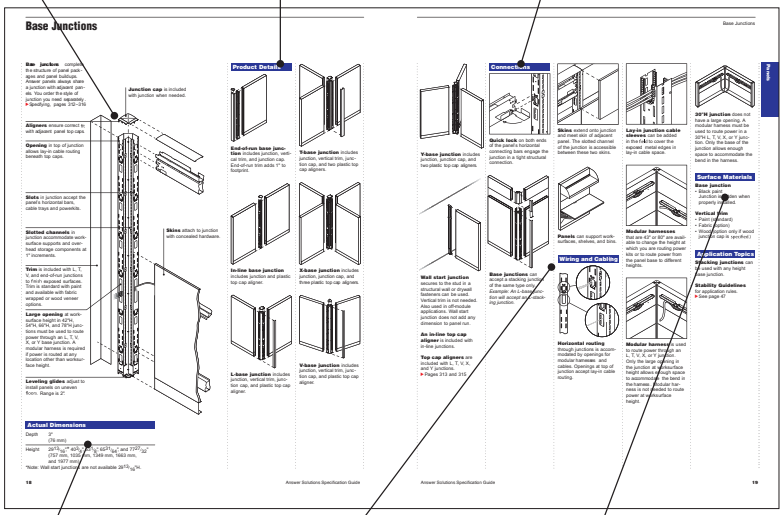
Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Product Details gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

Connections describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



Actual Dimensions table lists the dimensions of the product.

Wiring and Cabling details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.

Steelcase
August 2017

Tip 5

Refer to the specifying pages for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

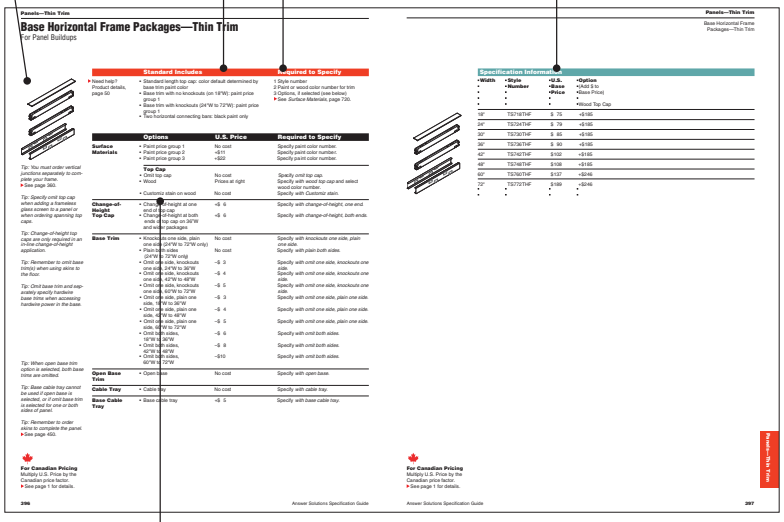
- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
  - Dimensions
  - Style Number
  - Price

Standard Includes (under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

Required to Specify (under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

Specification Information (under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like.



Panels—Thin Trim

Base Horizontal Frame Packages—Thin Trim

For Panel Buildups

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify

Surface Materials | Change-of-Height Top Cap | Base Trim | Open Base Trim | Cable Tray | Base Cable Tray

For Canadian Pricing

396 Answer Solutions Specification Guide

Panels—Thin Trim

Base Horizontal Frame Packages—Thin Trim

Specification Information

Width | Style Number | U.S. Base Price | Option (Add $ to Base Price)

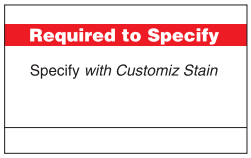
For Canadian Pricing

Answer Solutions Specification Guide 397

Options (under the black band) lists all the options that apply to the product, their price, and what is required to specify.

Related Products provide specification information for products that are directly related.

Tip 6



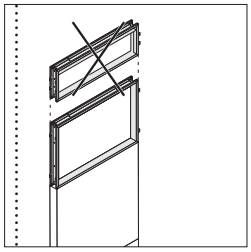
Italic typeface on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

Tip 7

To determine how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.
Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.

Watch for tips throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

Tip 8



Learn what you cannot do by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

Tip 9

Use the surface materials listings in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

Tip 10

Style Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
TS7072BL	131

Refer to the style number index when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

Additional Resources

Worktools products are supported with informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan, specify, and order an installation efficiently.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Resources web site at village.steelcase.com.

Worktool photos are available to download at no charge. Photos can be found at village.steelcase.com.

Quick Ship Guide
This handbook describes all Steelcase, turnstone, and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5-7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

Printed Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual
This publication provides surface material information for Steelcase and turnstone products:

- An explanation of the surface materials
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Other Specification Guides
Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the www.steelcase.com web site or at village.steelcase.com.

Planning Tools

Mock-Ups
Mock-ups are available for dealers to order single units at a nominal cost to show as samples. Contact the Steelcase Solutions Fulfilled Team (SFT) at 888.783.3522. Use village.steelcase.com to look up Reps by Regional Assignment.

Computer Tools

Electronic Catalog
Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools – Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com, the ProjectMatrix ProjectSymbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data
Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

Digital Publications
You can access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Product Training
Basic training for many Steelcase products is part of the Building Product Muscle (BPM) curriculum on the Steelcase University Web site at village.steelcase.com.

Support

Steelcase Capabilities
Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our web site: www.steelcase.com.

Steelcase Lineone
For all questions including product specification and application information call the Lineone support line at 888.783.3522, Option 1 for lineone, Option 7 for worktools, or email lineone@steelcase.com.

Specials
To adapt an existing worktools product or develop a totally unique concept, contact Specials. For application information or to specify a product, submit a request on village.steelcase.com using the Specials RFQ E-Quote process. Please note: To ensure accurate pricing and timely delivery, a valid quote number is required on every order.

Steelcase
August 2017

Organizational Worktools

Statement of Line 6

Slatwall
- Understanding 12
- Specifying 14

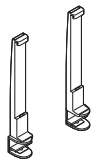
SlatRail
- Understanding 18
- Specifying 20

Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools
- Understanding 24
- Specifying 30

SOTO Worktools
- Understanding 42
- Specifying 51

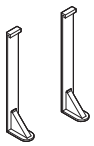
Statement of Line

Slatwall



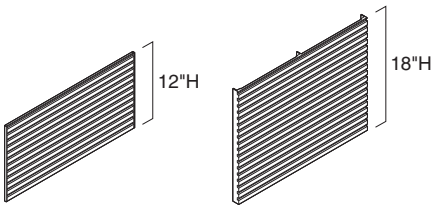
Understanding
▶Page 12
Specifying
▶Page 14

Context Slatwall Stanchions



Understanding
▶Page 12
Specifying
▶Page 14

Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions

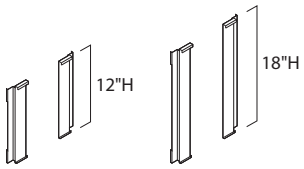


Understanding
▶Page 12
Specifying
▶Page 15

Slatwall Tiles

	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	45"W	48"W	60"W
12"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
18"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

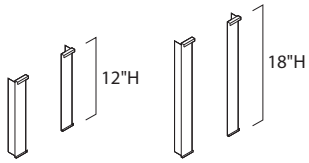
Slatwall Panel-Mount Brackets



Understanding
▶Page 12
Specifying
▶Page 16

12"H	18"H
●	●

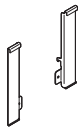
Slatwall Wall-Mount Brackets



Understanding
▶Page 12
Specifying
▶Page 16

12"H	18"H
●	●

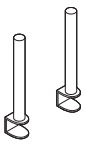
Slatwall Post and Beam Brackets



Understanding
▶Page 12
Specifying
▶Page 16

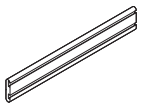
12"H
●

Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions



Understanding
▶Page 18
Specifying
▶Page 20

SlatRail



Understanding
▶Page 18
Specifying
▶Page 21

SlatRail

24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	45"W	48"W	60"W
●	●	●	●	●	●	●

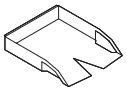
Understanding
▶Page 18
Specifying
▶Page 22

SlatRail Panel-Mount Brackets

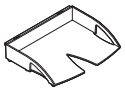
Understanding
▶Page 18
Specifying
▶Page 22

SlatRail Wall-Mount Brackets

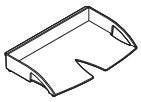
Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools



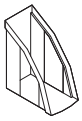
10" Portrait Letter Tray
Understanding
▶ Page 24
Specifying
▶ Page 30



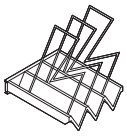
12" Landscape Letter Tray
Understanding
▶ Page 24
Specifying
▶ Page 30



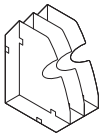
15" Landscape Legal Tray
Understanding
▶ Page 24
Specifying
▶ Page 30



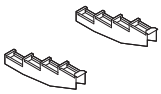
Binder Holder
Understanding
▶ Page 24
Specifying
▶ Page 31



PaperFlo Manager
Understanding
▶ Page 24
Specifying
▶ Page 31



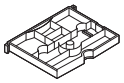
Universal Shelves
Understanding
▶ Page 25
Specifying
▶ Page 32



Hanging Brackets
Understanding
▶ Page 25
Specifying
▶ Page 32

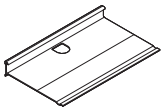
Pen/Pencil Cup
Understanding
▶ Page 25
Specifying
▶ Page 33

Double Square Dish
Understanding
▶ Page 26
Specifying
▶ Page 33

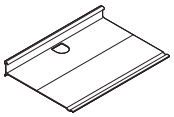


Office in a File
Understanding
▶ Page 26
Specifying
▶ Page 34

Mini Shelf
Understanding
▶ Page 26
Specifying
▶ Page 34



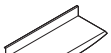
Portrait Slatshelves
Understanding
▶ Page 26
Specifying
▶ Page 35



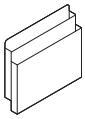
Landscape Slatshelves
Understanding
▶ Page 26
Specifying
▶ Page 35

Slatshelf Labels
Understanding
▶ Page 27
Specifying
▶ Page 35

Slatshelf Dividers
Understanding
▶ Page 27
Specifying
▶ Page 36



Personal Shelf
Understanding
▶ Page 27
Specifying
▶ Page 36



Chart/File Holder
Understanding
▶ Page 27
Specifying
▶ Page 36

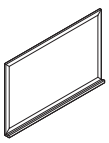
Glove Box
Understanding
▶ Page 27
Specifying
▶ Page 37

Telephone Caddy
Understanding
▶ Page 27
Specifying
▶ Page 37

Tackstrip
Understanding
▶ Page 28
Specifying
▶ Page 37

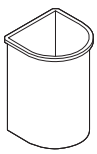
Utility Hook
Understanding
▶ Page 28
Specifying
▶ Page 38

Work Tags
Understanding
▶ Page 28
Specifying
▶ Page 38



Markerboard
Understanding
▶ Page 28
Specifying
▶ Page 38

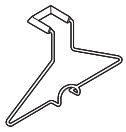
Cable Rings
Understanding
▶ Page 28
Specifying
▶ Page 39



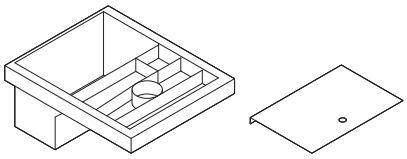
Wastebasket
Understanding
▶ Page 29
Specifying
▶ Page 39

Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools, continued

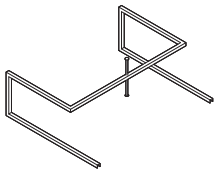
Coat Hook
Understanding
▶Page 29
Specifying
▶Page 39



Flat Top Hanger
Understanding
▶Page 29
Specifying
▶Page 40

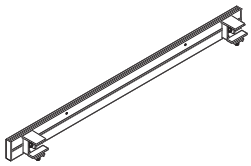


Pelican Pencil Drawers and Security Lid
Understanding
▶Page 29
Specifying
▶Page 40

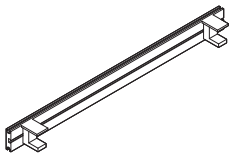


Pelican Installation Bar
Understanding
▶Page 29
Specifying
▶Page 41

SOTO Worktools



Understanding
▶Page 42
Specifying
▶Page 51



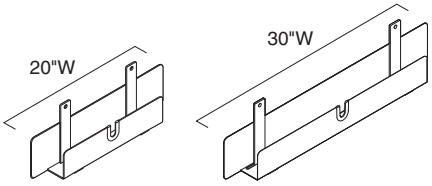
Understanding
▶Page 42
Specifying
▶Page 52

SOTO Rails

28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
●	●	●	●	●	●	●

SOTO Rails For Use with Tour

52"W	58"W	64"W
●	●	●



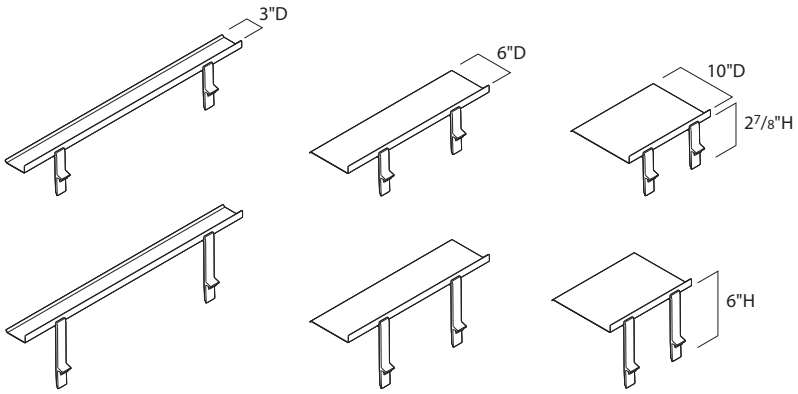
Understanding
▶Page 42
Specifying
▶Page 53

SOTO Cableways

20"W	30"W
●	●

▶**Statement of Line,** continued

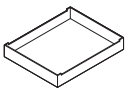
SOTO Worktools, continued



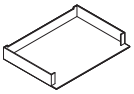
Understanding
▶Page 42
Specifying
▶Page 54

SOTO Shelves

	14"W	24"W	36"W
3"D	●		●
6"D	●	●	
10"D	●	●	

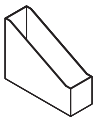


SOTO Pile Box
Understanding
▶Page 43
Specifying
▶Page 55



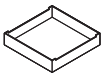
SOTO Landscape Letter Box
Understanding
▶Page 43
Specifying
▶Page 55

SOTO Tool Box
Understanding
▶Page 43
Specifying
▶Page 55

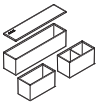


SOTO Diagonal File Box
Understanding
▶Page 43
Specifying
▶Page 56

SOTO Utility Box
Understanding
▶Page 44
Specifying
▶Page 56

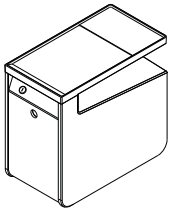


SOTO Personal Box
Understanding
▶Page 44
Specifying
▶Page 56

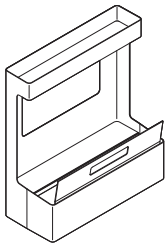


SOTO Storage Boxes Set of Three
Understanding
▶Page 44
Specifying
▶Page 57

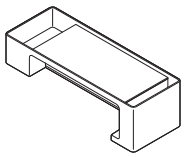
SOTO Worktools, continued



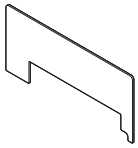
SOTO Personal Console
Understanding
▶Page 45
Specifying
▶Page 57



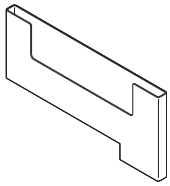
SOTO Mobile Caddy
Understanding
▶Page 45
Specifying
▶Page 58



SOTO Launch Pad
Understanding
▶Page 45
Specifying
▶Page 58



SOTO Launch Pad Divider Screen
Understanding
▶Page 46
Specifying
▶Page 59

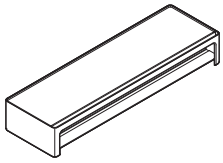


SOTO Functional Screen
Understanding
▶Page 46
Specifying
▶Page 59

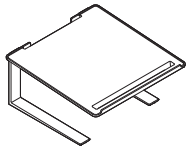
SOTO Personal Pocket
Understanding
▶Page 46
Specifying
▶Page 59

SOTO Cable Clip
Understanding
▶Page 46
Specifying
▶Page 60

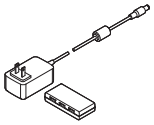
SOTO Personal Hook
Understanding
▶Page 47
Specifying
▶Page 60



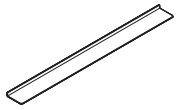
SOTO Monitor Bridge
Understanding
▶Page 47
Specifying
▶Page 60



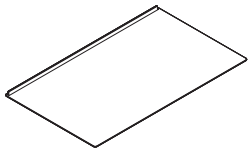
SOTO Laptop Shelf
Understanding
▶Page 47
Specifying
▶Page 61



SOTO USB Charging Station
Understanding
▶Page 48
Specifying
▶Page 61



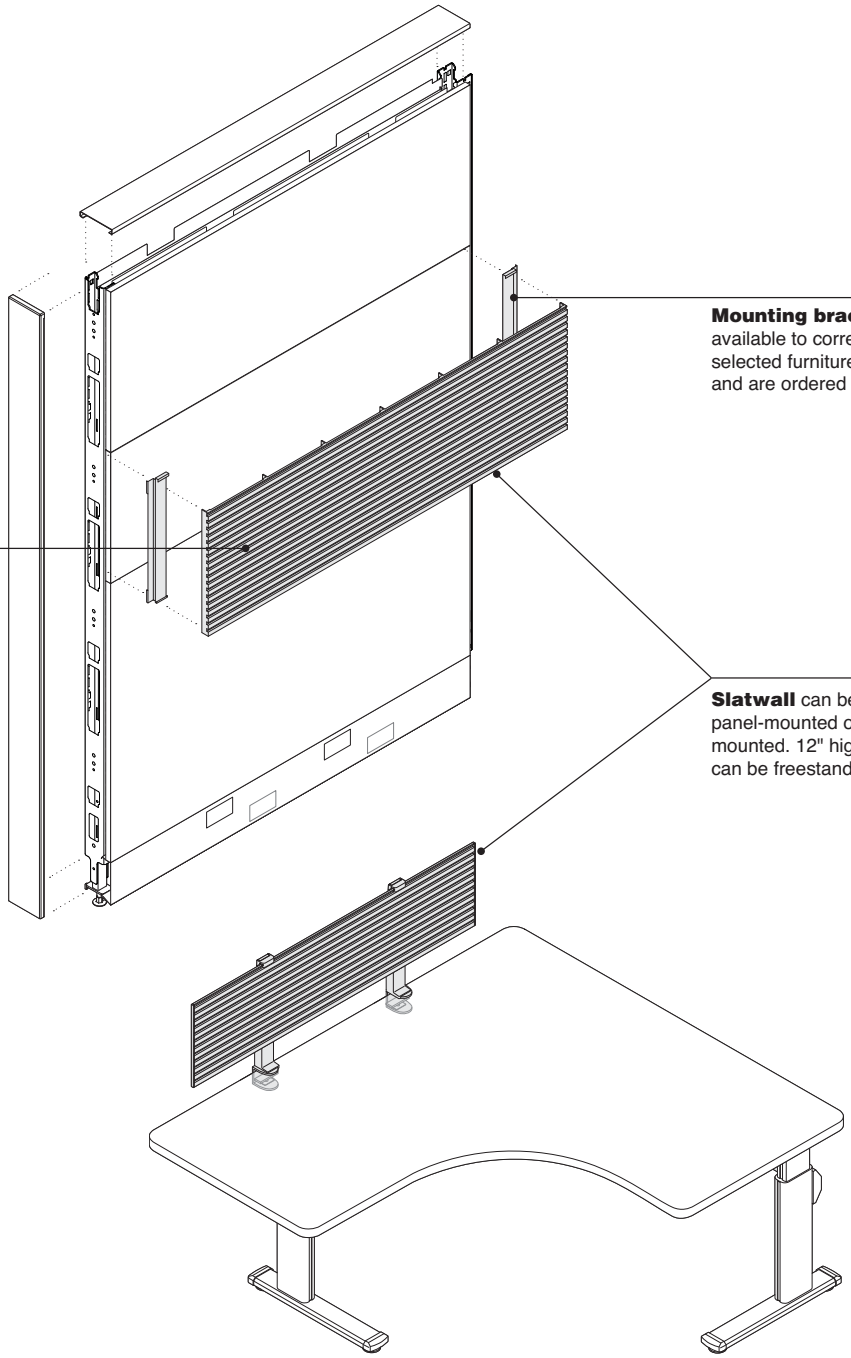
SOTO Ergo Edge
Understanding
▶Page 48
Specifying
▶Page 62



SOTO Desk Pad
Understanding
▶Page 48
Specifying
▶Page 62

Slatwall

Slatwall allows for vertical stacking anywhere on the tile.
▶Specifying, page 14



Mounting brackets are available to correspond with selected furniture system and are ordered separately.

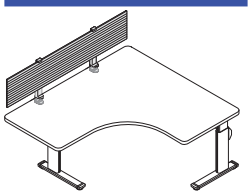
Slatwall tiles are standard in 12" or 18" heights and seven different widths.

Slatwall can be panel-mounted or wall-mounted. 12" high Slatwall can be freestanding.

Actual Dimensions

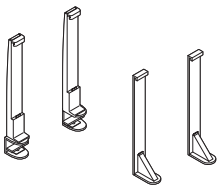
	Freestanding slatwall stanchions	Context slatwall stanchions	Slatwall tiles	Slatwall brackets
Depth	3"	4⅝"	½"	N.A.
Width	3½"	2"	24", 30", 36", 42", 45", 48", or 60"	2"
Height	16"	16"	12" or 18"	12⅓" or 18"

Product Details

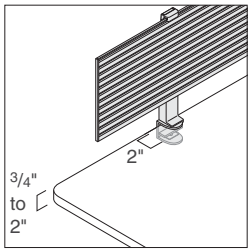


Slatwall tiles are available for straight mounting applications only.

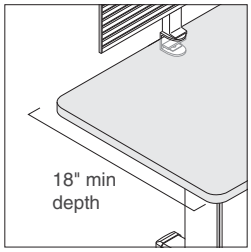
Slatwall tiles support a maximum of 60 lb.



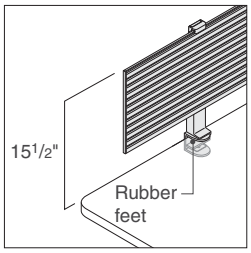
Freestanding and Context Slatwall stanchions are for use with 12"H Slatwall tiles only. Stanchions and Slatwall tiles must be ordered separately.



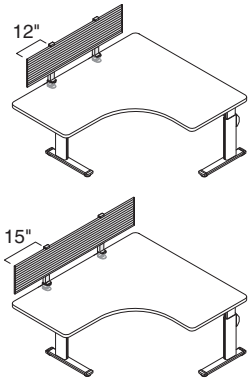
Freestanding Slatwall stanchions clamp to worksurfaces ¾" to 2" thick and uses a 2" footprint on the worksurface.



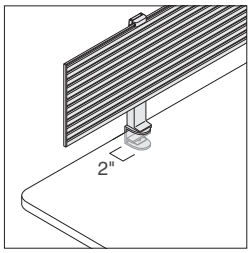
Worksurface must be a minimum depth of 18" and able to support a maximum weight of 60 lb when using freestanding Slatwall stanchions.



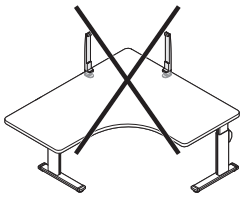
In freestanding application, top of Slatwall is 15½" above mounting surface and is a fixed height. Rubber feet under stanchions ensure a tight fit without marring worksurface.



Slatwall can overhang freestanding stanchions by 12" for tiles 48"W or less and 15" for 60"W tiles.

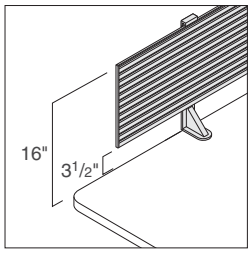


When using freestanding Slatwall stanchions, a 2" clearance is required below worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.

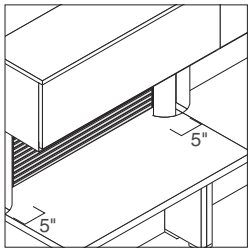


Freestanding Slatwall stanchions cannot work in a corner application.

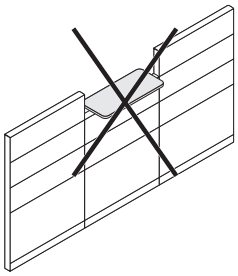
Freestanding Slatwall stanchions are not for use with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.



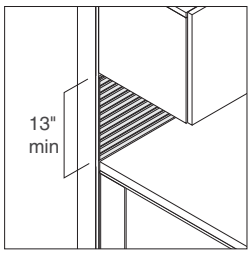
When using Context Slatwall stanchions, top of Slatwall is 16" above mounting surface. Bottom edge of tile is 3½" above worksurface.



Slatwall tile must be 10" shorter than core unit when utilizing Context columns to support overhead bins or shelves.



Panel mount Slatwall brackets cannot be used with transaction top worksurfaces.



Panel or wall-mount applications require a minimum of 13" vertical space between worksurface and overhead bins or shelves.

Wall mount brackets must be installed in a wall stud.

Surface Materials

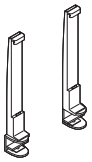
Slatwall tiles, stanchions, and brackets

- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne
- 4799 Platinum

Slatwall

Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions

For Use on Worksurfaces 3/4" to 2" thick



Tip: Positions top of Slatwall a fixed height of 15½" above mounting surface.

Tip: Slatwall can overhang stanchions up to 12".

Tip: Worksurface/table must be able to support 60 lb.

Tip: Stanchion cannot be used in a corner application or on a glass surface.

Tip: Requires 18"D work-surface and uses 2" surface footprint.

Tip: Freestanding Slatwall stanchion is for use with 12"H tiles only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 12 • Pair of Slatwall stanchions: paint • Non-marring rubber feet	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for slatwall brackets: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 4799 Platinum

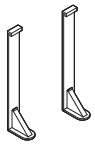
Related Products

• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 15

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	3½"	16"	3.5 lb	**WFCS**	$149

Context Slatwall Stanchions X10/17



Tip: Tile must be 10" shorter than core unit if utilizing Context columns to support overhead bins and shelves.

Tip: Context Slatwall stanchion is for use with 12"H tiles only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 12 • Pair of Slatwall stanchions: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for slatwall brackets: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 4799 Platinum

Related Products

• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 15

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
4⅝"	2"	16"	3 lb	**WBSXS** X10/17	$87

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X **10/17** = Last order entry
October 15, 2017

Slatwall Tiles

Tip: Total dimensions of Worktools specified should not exceed Slatwall dimensions.

Tip: Slatwall is not dedicated to the exact panel width; a 12" overhang is acceptable.

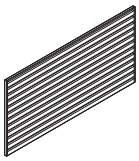
Tip: Two Slatwall tiles cannot be used in a corner application.

Tip: Tiles require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

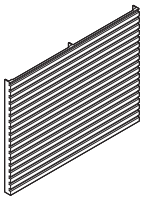
Tip: A clearance of 2" is required under worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.

Tip: Tiles cannot be used on glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Tip: Supports up to 60 lb.



Tip: Slatwall is 1/8" shorter than stated without end caps installed.



Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 12

- Slatwall tile: paint

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for slatwall tile:
0835 Black
4799 Platinum
4750 Champagne

Related Products

• Slatwall brackets	▶ Page 16
• Freestanding Slatwall stanchions	▶ Page 14
• Slatwall and SlatRail worktools	▶ Page 30

Specification Information

12"H Tiles

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1/2"	24"	12"	4 1/2 lb	**WS24**	$119
1/2"	30"	12"	5 7/10 lb	**WS30**	$133
1/2"	36"	12"	6 4/5 lb	**WS36**	$149
1/2"	42"	12"	8 lb	**WS42**	$173
1/2"	45"	12"	8 1/2 lb	**WS45**	$185
1/2"	48"	12"	9 1/10 lb	**WS48**	$198
1/2"	60"	12"	11 2/5 lb	**WS60**	$247

18"H Tiles

1 1/8"	24"	18"	4 1/25 lb	**WS2418H**	$250
1 1/8"	30"	18"	11 1/2 lb	**WS3018H**	$285
1 1/8"	36"	18"	13 4/25 lb	**WS3618H**	$320
1 1/8"	42"	18"	15 31/50 lb	**WS4218H**	$353
1 1/8"	45"	18"	16 9/20 lb	**WS4518H**	$387
1 1/8"	48"	18"	17 7/25 lb	**WS4818H**	$424
1 1/8"	60"	18"	19 lb	**WS6018H**	$458

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slatwall Brackets

Tip: Wall-mount brackets must be mounted to a wall stud.

Tip: Brackets for use with 42"H panels cannot be used with transaction top worksurfaces.

Standard Includes

- Pair of slatwall brackets: paint

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for slatwall brackets:
0835 Black
4750 Champagne
4799 Platinum

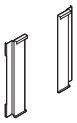
▶ Need help? Product details, page 12

Related Products

- Slatwall tiles

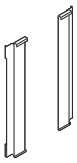
▶ Page 15

Specification Information



12"H Panel-Mount Brackets

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
For Use with Answer, Kick, and Privacy Wall				
2"	12⅓"	2 lb	**WSWANS**	$ 38
For Use with Avenir and Series 9000				
2"	12⅓"	2 lb	**WSWUSA**	$ 38
For Use with Answer and Kick 42"H Panels				
2"	12⅓"	2 lb	**WSW42AN**	$ 74
For Use with Avenir 42"H Panels				
2"	12⅓"	2 lb	**WSW42AV**	$ 74
For Use with Series 9000 42"H Panels				
2"	12⅓"	2 lb	**WSW42S9**	$ 74



18"H Panel-Mount Brackets

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
Standard				
2"	18"	3.5 lb	**WSWUSA18**	$107
For Use with Answer, Kick, and Privacy Wall				
2"	18"	3.5 lb	**WSWANS18**	$107

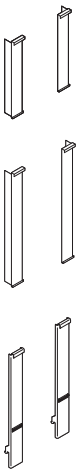
▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Wall-Mount Brackets

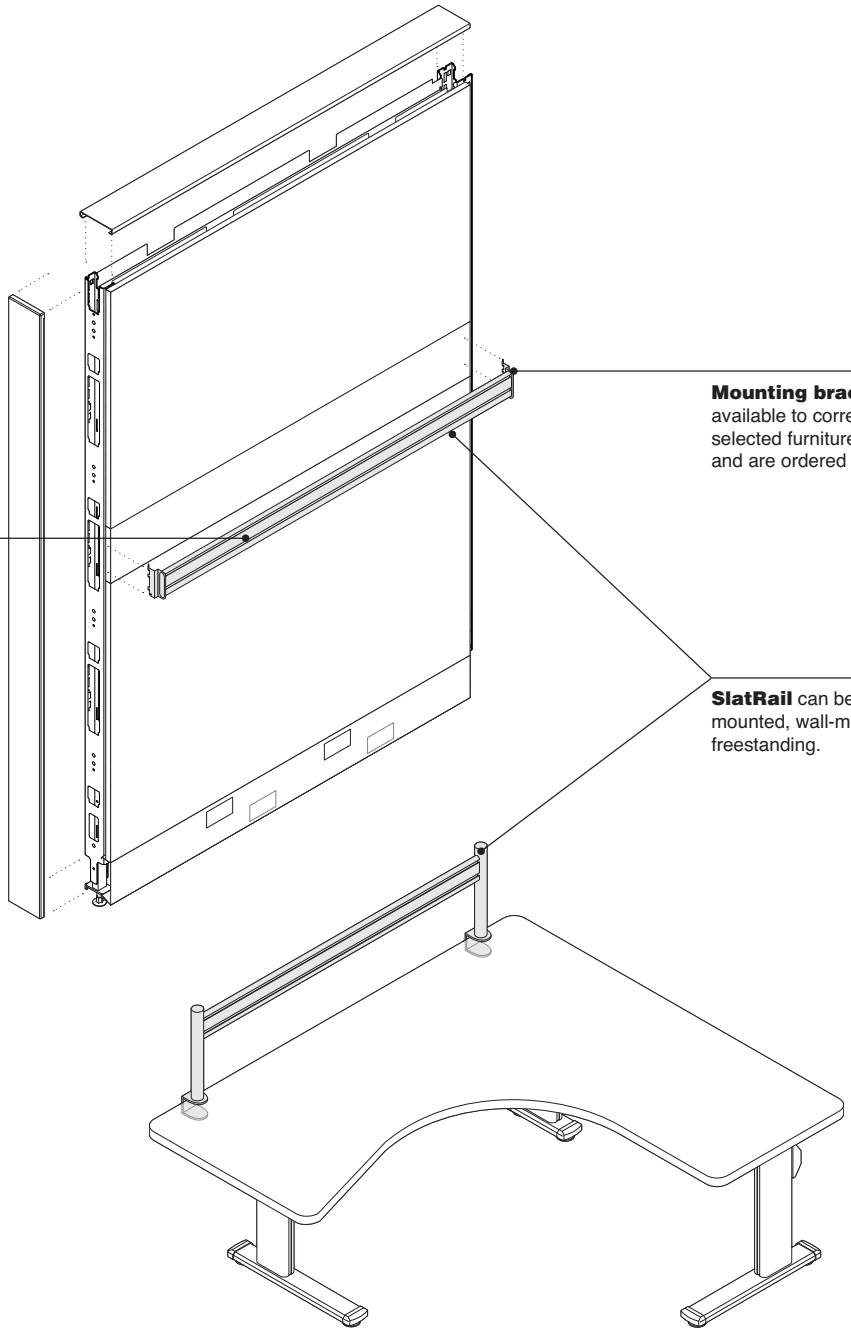


Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"H Standard				
2"	12⅓"	2 lb	**WSWM**	$ 38
18"H Standard				
2"	18"	3.5 lb	**WSWM18**	$107
12"H Brackets For Use with Post and Beam				
2"	12⅓"	2.5 lb	**WSWPBOF12**	$107

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

SlatRail

SlatRail allows for utilizing maximum space above and below worksurface.
▶ Specifying, page 20



Mounting brackets are available to correspond with selected furniture system and are ordered separately.

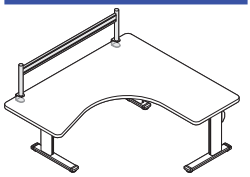
SlatRail tiles are standard 4"H and six different widths.

SlatRail can be panel-mounted, wall-mounted, or freestanding.

Actual Dimensions

	Freestanding SlatRail stanchions	Post and Beam fence interface bracket	SlatRail	SlatRail panel-mount brackets	SlatRail wall-mount brackets
Depth	1½"	4" or 10"	¾"	N.A.	2¾"
Width	1½"	N.A.	24", 30", 36", 42", 48", or 60"	2½"	¾"
Height	13½"	N.A.	4"	4½"	4¾"

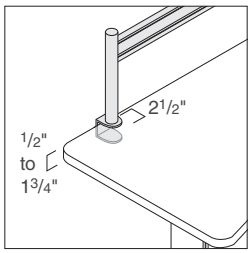
Product Details



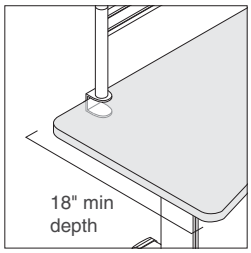
SlatRail tiles are available for straight mounting applications only.

SlatRail tiles support a maximum of 100 lb.

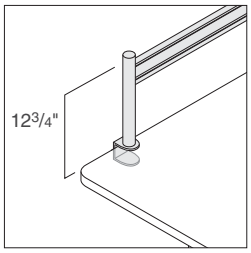
Freestanding SlatRail stanchions and SlatRail tiles must be ordered separately.



Freestanding SlatRail stanchions clamp to worksurfaces ½" to 1¾" thick and uses a 2½" footprint on the worksurface.

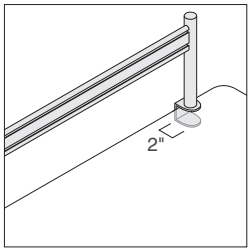


Worksurface must be a minimum depth of 18" and able to support a maximum weight of 100 lb when using freestanding SlatRail stanchions.

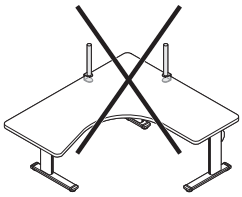


In freestanding application, top of SlatRail is 12¾" above mounting surface and is a fixed height.

SlatRail cannot overhang freestanding stanchions.



When using freestanding SlatRail stanchions, a 2" clearance is required below worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.



Freestanding SlatRail stanchions cannot work in a corner application.

Freestanding SlatRail stanchions are not for use with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurfaces.

Wall mount brackets must be installed in a wall stud.

Surface Materials

SlatRail tiles, stanchions, and brackets

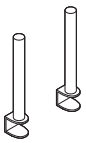
- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne
- 4799 Platinum

Application Topics

When mounting SlatRail with stanchions in combination with a cableway or determining appropriate SlatRail width for use with height-adjustable desks see *Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide*.

Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions

For Use on Worksurfaces and Materials ½" to 1¾" thick



Tip: Positions top of SlatRail a fixed height of 12¾" above mounting surface.

Tip: Worksurface/table must be able to support 100 lb.

Tip: Stanchion cannot be used in a corner application or on a glass surface.

Tip: Requires 18"D worksurface and uses 2½" surface footprint.

Tip: A clearance of 2" is required under worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.

Tip: Actual width of usable SlatRail is 3⅛" less than stated when installed using freestanding stanchions.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 18

- Pair of SlatRail stanchions: paint

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for SlatRail stanchions:
0835 Black
4750 Champagne
4799 Platinum

Related Products

- SlatRail

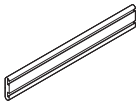
▶ Page 21

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1½"	1½"	13½"	4 lb	**WSRFS**	$130

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SlatRail



Tip: When mounting SlatRail with stanchions in combination with a cableway, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, *in* Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Tip: To determine appropriate SlatRail with stanchions width when mounting to height-adjustable worksurfaces, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, *in* Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Tip: SlatRail requires a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Tip: Total dimensions of Worktools specified should not exceed SlatRail dimensions.

Tip: Two SlatRails cannot be used in a corner application.

Tip: Not applicable on glass surfaces.

Tip: Actual width of usable SlatRail is 3⅛" less than stated when installed using freestanding stanchions.

Tip: Supports up to 100 lb.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 18	1 Style number
• SlatRail: paint	2 Paint color number for SlatRail:
	0835 Black
	4750 Champagne
	4799 Platinum

Related Products

• Freestanding SlatRail stanchions	▶ Page 20
• SlatRail panel-mount brackets	▶ Page 22
• SlatRail wall-mount brackets	▶ Page 22
• Slatwall and SlatRail worktools	▶ Page 30

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
¾"	24"	4"	2 lb	**WSR24**	$ 70
¾"	30"	4"	3 lb	**WSR30**	$ 83
¾"	36"	4"	3 lb	**WSR36**	$ 95
¾"	42"	4"	3.5 lb	**WSR42**	$109
¾"	48"	4"	4 lb	**WSR48**	$121
¾"	60"	4"	4.5 lb	**WSR60**	$148

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **SlatRail,** continued **21**

SlatRail Panel-Mount Brackets

Tip: Answer, Avenir, Kick, Privacy Wall, and Series 9000 furniture systems accommodate the SlatRail panel-mount brackets.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 18	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for SlatRail panel-mount brackets: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 4799 Platinum
• Pair of SlatRail panel-mount brackets: paint	

Related Products

• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½"	4½"	1.5 lb	**WSRU1**	$40

SlatRail Wall-Mount Brackets

Tip: Wall-mount brackets must be installed in a wall stud.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 18	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for SlatRail panel-mount brackets: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 4799 Platinum
• Pair of SlatRail wall-mount brackets: paint	

Related Products

• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

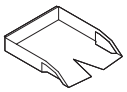
Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
2¾"	¾"	4¾"	1.5 lb	**WSRW**	$40

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools

Trays



▶ Specifying, page 30

Product Details

Trays are available to accommodate letter, legal, and A4 filing.

Trays may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, or free-standing applications.

Trays are 2½"H and stackable.

Tray holds a maximum weight of 7 lb per tray.

Trays stack four high on 12"H Slatwall and six high on 18" Slatwall.

Surface Materials

Tray
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6545 Amber
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Letter tray

Depth	12½"
Width	10 3/16"
Height	2½"
Weight	1.5 lb

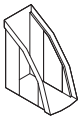
Landscape letter tray

Depth	10"
Width	12½"
Height	2½"
Weight	1.5 lb

Landscape legal tray

Depth	10"
Width	15½"
Height	2½"
Weight	1.75 lb

Binder Holder



Tip: Binder holder requires 9½" of clearance under overhead bins and shelves.

▶ Specifying, page 31

Product Details

Binder holder may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, or freestanding applications.

Binder holder mounts in tall orientation for most materials or short orientation for large binders.

Binder holder holds a maximum weight of 10 lb and holds up to 4" of materials.

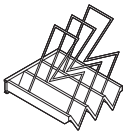
Surface Materials

Binder holder
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6545 Amber
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9⅛"
Width	4¾"
Height	11⅜"
Weight	1.2 lb

PaperFlo Manager



Tip: PaperFlo Manager requires 11" of clearance under overhead bins and shelves.

▶ Specifying, page 31

Product Details

PaperFlo Manager may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, or freestanding applications.

PaperFlo Manager is standard with three sloped slots with non-handed wire dividers and sturdy base.

Reusable identification tags are included.

PaperFlo Manager holds a maximum weight of 15 lb.

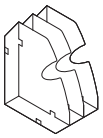
Surface Materials

PaperFlo Manager
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6545 Amber
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Depth	12"
Width	9¾"
Height	9¾"
Weight	2 lb

Universal Shelves



▶Specifying, page 32

Product Details

Universal shelves are sloped for storing 2¾" of materials.

Universal shelves may be positioned vertically for letter-size material or horizontally for legal-size material.

Universal shelves are available in either a single pack or three pack.

Universal shelf holds a maximum weight of 7 lb per shelf.

Surface Materials

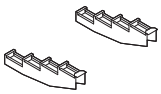
Universal shelves
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6545 Amber
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9½"
Width	2¾"
Height	12"
Weight	0.5 lb

Slatwall Width	Maximum Number of Shelves
24"W	6
30"W	9
36"W	11
42"W	13
45"W	14
48"W	15
60"W	19

Hanging Brackets



Tip: Hanging brackets are recommended for use in pairs only. Brackets should not be shared with mounting multiple brackets side by side.

▶Specifying, page 32

Product Details

Hanging brackets are solid and four stepped for displaying hanging files.

Hanging brackets are not recommended for use on stanchion-mounted brackets mounted on SlatRail.

Hanging brackets require 6" clearance from top step of bracket to access files under bin and 9" clearance from the bottom step to allow files to hang freely.

Surface Materials

Hanging brackets
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6545 Amber
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9¾"
Width	1½"
Height	1¼"
Weight	1 lb

Pen/Pencil Cup

▶Specifying, page 33

Product Details

Pen/Pencil cup is 2⅜" in diameter.

Surface Materials

Pen/Pencil cup
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6545 Amber
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Depth	4"
Width	3¼"
Height	3⅝"
Weight	0.5 lb

Double Square Dish

▶ Specifying, page 33

Product Details

Double square dish may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, or freestanding applications.

Surface Materials

Double square dish
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6545 Amber
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Small square

Depth	2 7/8"
Width	2 5/8"

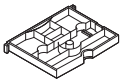
Large square

Depth	2 7/8"
Width	5 5/8"

Outside dimensions

Depth	4"
Width	9 3/4"
Height	1 1/2"
Weight	0.5 lb

Office in a File



▶ Specifying, page 34

Product Details

Office in a File may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, hanging brackets, or freestanding applications.

Office in a File is portable and standard with seven compartments and translucent cover.

Office in a File is standard with built-in tape dispenser.

Translucent cover may be used as a writing surface.

Surface Materials

Office in a File
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6545 Amber
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9 5/8"
Width	12 1/4"
Height	1 3/8"
Weight	1.5 lb

Mini Shelf

▶ Specifying, page 34

Product Details

Mini shelf organizes small personal technology items.

Mini shelf indents in back to allow mini cable to pass through.

Mini shelf holds a maximum weight of 5 lb.

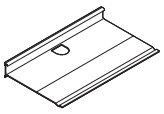
Surface Materials

Mini shelf
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6545 Amber
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Depth	10"
Width	8"
Height	1 7/8"
Weight	0.5 lb

SlatShelves



▶ Specifying, page 35

Product Details

12"W and 18"W SlatShelves mount on Slatwall or SlatRail. 24"W shelves do not mount on 24"W Slatwall or 24"W SlatRail.

SlatShelf is standard with cable access opening.

When installing Underline light, shelf should be mounted 18" above worksurface. 12"W shelf does not support Underline light.

SlatShelf supports larger office phone or equipment. For Cisco phones, specify 12"W shelf.

SlatShelf accommodates letter, legal, and A4 filing.

SlatShelf accommodates SOTO freestanding boxes.

SlatShelf holds a maximum weight of 40 lb per shelf.

Surface Materials

SlatShelf
- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne
- 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

Landscape SlatShelves

Depth	10 5/8"
Width	12", 18", and 24"
Height	2 3/8"
Weight	3.5 lb, 3.75 lb, and 4.75 lb

Portrait SlatShelves

Depth	12 5/8"
Width	12" and 18"
Height	2 3/8"
Weight	4.25 lb and 5.5 lb

SlatShelf Labels

▶Specifying, page 35

Product Details

Reusable SlatShelf labels are wet-erase and ship in package quantity of three.

SlatShelf labels clip to the front edge of Slatshelf.

Surface Materials

SlatShelf labels
- 6544 Frost

Actual Dimensions

Depth	5/8"
Width	2"
Height	3/8"
Weight	0.1 lb

SlatShelf Dividers

▶Specifying, page 36

Product Details

SlatShelf dividers support binders, CDs, and other reference materials.

SlatShelf dividers attach to back wall of Slatshelf.

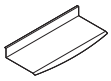
Surface Materials

SlatShelf dividers
- Polar Gray

Actual Dimensions

Depth	8 3/8"
Height	3"
Weight	0.4 lb

Personal Shelf



▶Specifying, page 36

Product Details

Personal shelf is standard with raised front edge to prevent items from falling.

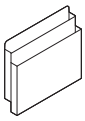
Surface Materials

Personal shelf
- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne
- 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

Depth	7 1/8"
Height	13 1/2"
Weight	3 lb

Chart/File Holder



▶Specifying, page 36

Product Details

Chart/file holder is two-tiered and for use with standard letter-size materials.

Chart/file holder accommodates use with Post and Beam and Slatwall.

Surface Materials

Chart/file holder
- 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2 1/2"
Width	12"
Height	10 1/2"
Weight	4.5 lb

Glove Box

▶Specifying, page 37

Product Details

Glove box is for use with standard size box of exam gloves or tissue box.

Glove box accommodates use with Post and Beam.

Surface Materials

Glove box
- 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3 1/4"
Width	10"
Height	3"
Weight	1 lb

Telephone Caddy

Tip: Telephone caddy is not compatible with Cisco phones.

▶Specifying, page 37

Product Details

Telephone caddy mounts off desktop at an optimal angle to view numbers and dialing.

Telephone caddy is standard with vertical channel for managing telephone cable.

4 3/4" clearance required to mount on Slatwall or SlatRail.

Telephone caddy accommodates use with Post and Beam.

Surface Materials

Telephone caddy
- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne
- 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2"
Width	8"
Height	11"
Weight	6 lb

Tackstrip

▶ Specifying, page 37

Product Details

Tackstrip is a slim tackable surface for posting reminders or photos.

Tackstrip surface is self-filling, reducing the sight of holes from frequent use.

Surface Materials

Tackstrip
- 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	5/16"
Width	15"
Height	3 1/8"
Weight	0.5 lb

Utility Hook

▶ Specifying, page 38

Product Details

Utility hook allows hanging of items to free up workspace.

Surface Materials

Utility hook
- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne
- 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1 3/4"
Width	3 1/2"
Height	2"
Weight	0.25 lb

Work Tags

Tip: Marker is included.

▶ Specifying, page 38

Product Details

Reusable work tags are wet-erase and allow user to label materials.

Work Tags clip to Organizational Worktools and SOTO boxes.

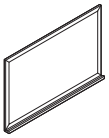
Surface Materials

Work tags
- 6544 Frost

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1 1/2"
Width	2 3/8"
Height	5/16"
Weight	1 lb

Markerboard



Tip: Markers are not included.

Tip: Markerboard is not recommended for use with SlatRail.

▶ Specifying, page 38

Product Details

Markerboard is standard with dry-erase surface and integrated marker holder.

Surface Materials

Markerboard
- Dry-erase surface

Frame
- Aluminum

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1"
Width	17 3/4"
Height	11 3/4"
Weight	1.75 lb

Cable Rings

▶ Specifying, page 39

Product Details

Cable rings provide technology cable management.

Multiple cable rings organize proliferating cables.

Cable rings are shipped in a package quantity of four.

Surface Materials

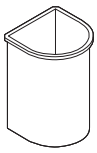
Cable rings
- 6544 Frost

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1"
Width	1 1/2"
Height	1"
Weight	0.25 lb

Steelcase
August 2017

Wastebasket



▶Specifying, page 39

Product Details

Wastebasket design allows wastebasket to hug wall and provide greater foot room underneath worksurface.

Wastebasket is made of recycled materials.

Capacity of wastebasket is four gallons.

Recycling labels are available at no charge and must be ordered separately.

Surface Materials

Wastebasket
- 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	10"
Width	10"
Height	15"
Weight	5 lb

Coat Hook

Tip: Coat hook is not recommended for use at end of panel run configurations.

▶Specifying, page 39

Product Details

Coat hook is one piece, solid steel and for use with Answer, Avenir, Kick, and Series 9000 panel systems.

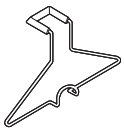
Surface Materials

Coat hook
- 0835 Black
- 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

Depth	7/8"
Width	2 1/2"
Height	2 1/4"
Weight	0.15 lb

Flat Top Hanger



▶Specifying, page 40

Product Details

Flat top hanger is one piece and solid steel construction.

Flat top hanger is standard with single rubber sleeve to maintain grip on flat surface.

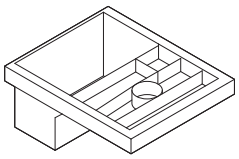
Surface Materials

Flat top hanger
- 0835 Black
- 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3"
Width	15 1/2"
Height	7 3/4"
Weight	1 lb

Pelican Pencil Drawer



▶Specifying, page 40

Product Details

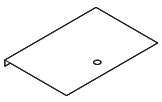
Pelican pencil drawer includes file bars for up to 10" of letter or legal filing.

Pelican pencil drawer combines center drawer capabilities and file storage.

Pelican pencil drawer is available in non-locking or locking.
Tip: For locks to be keyed alike to other Steelcase locks, specify a non-locking drawer and order locking plugs separately (877209201SR). Field installation will be required.

Pelican pencil drawer requires a 24" unobstructed worksurface depth and 20"W clearance.

Pelican pencil drawer holds a maximum of 75 lb.



Security lid available and must be ordered separately.

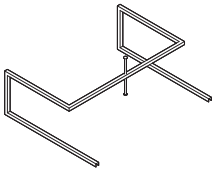
Surface Materials

Pelican pencil drawer
- 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	23"
Width	19"
Height	2"
Weight	22 lb

Pelican Installation Bar



▶Specifying, page 41

Product Details

Pelican installation bar holds drawer securely for drilling and fastening.

Pelican installation bar is reusable.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	17"
Width	21 1/2"
Height	7"
Weight	5 lb

Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools

Trays

Tip: Trays do not interlock when installed on slatwall.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 24

- Tray: plastic

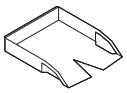
Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for letter tray:
6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6544 Frost
6545 Amber X10/17
6546 Rain

Related Products

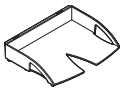
• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 15
• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

Specification Information



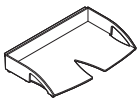
Portrait Letter Tray

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
12½"	10 3/16"	2½"	1.5 lb	**WLTS**	$38



Landscape Letter Tray

10"	12½"	2½"	1.5 lb	**WLT12L**	$38



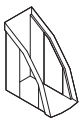
Landscape Legal Tray

10"	15½"	2½"	1.75 lb	**WLG15L**	$38

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X **10/17** = Last order entry
October 15, 2017

Binder Holder



Tip: Binder holder requires 9½"H clearance under bins or shelves.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 24

- Binder holder: plastic

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for binder holder:
6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6544 Frost
6545 Amber X10/17
6546 Rain

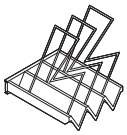
Related Products

- Slatwall tiles — ▶ Page 15
- SlatRail — ▶ Page 21

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9⅛"	4¾"	11⅜"	1.2 lb	**WBHS**	$38

PaperFlo Manager



Tip: PaperFlo manager requires 11" clearance under bins.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 24

- PaperFlo manager: plastic

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for PaperFlo manager:
6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6544 Frost
6545 Amber X10/17
6546 Rain

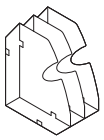
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"	9¾"	9¾"	2 lb	**WPFS**	$92

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X10/17 = Last order entry October 15, 2017

Universal Shelves



Tip: Universal shelves are not recommended for use on SlatRail.

Tip: Shelves do not interlock when installed on Slatwall.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 25 • Shelf: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shelf: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6545 Amber X10/17 6546 Rain

Specification Information

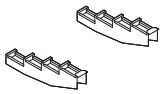
Single Pack

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9½"	2¾"	12"	0.5 lb	**WUS**	$23

Three Pack

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9½"	2¾"	12"	1.5 lb	**WUS3**	$66

Hanging Brackets



Tip: Hanging brackets not recommended for use on stanchion-mounted SlatRail brackets mounted on SlatRail.

Tip: Hanging brackets require 6" clearance from top step of bracket to access files under bin and a 9" clearance from the bottom step to the top of worksurface to allow files to hang freely.

Tip: Hanging brackets are recommended using in pairs only. Brackets should not be shared when mounting multiple brackets side by side.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 25 • Hanging brackets: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for hanging brackets: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6545 Amber X10/17 6546 Rain

Related Products

• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 15
• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9¾"	1½"	1¼"	1 lb	**WHB**	$38

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X10/17 = Last order entry October 15, 2017

Pen/Pencil Cup

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 25	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for pen/pencil cup: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6545 Amber X10/17 6546 Rain
• Pen/pencil cup: plastic	

Related Products

• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 15
• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	3 1/4"	3 5/8"	0.5 lb	**WPCS**	$38

Double Square Dish

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 26	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for square dish: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6545 Amber X10/17 6546 Rain
• Double square dish: plastic • Attachment bracket	

Related Products

• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 15
• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

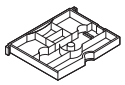
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	9 3/4"	1 1/2"	0.5 lb	**WSQS**	$38

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X10/17 = Last order entry October 15, 2017

Office in a File



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 26	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for storage file: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6545 Amber X10/17 6546 Rain
• Storage file: plastic • Built-in tape dispenser • Translucent cover	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9 5/8"	12 1/4"	1 3/8"	1.5 lb	**WOFS**	$38

Mini Shelf

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 26	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shelf: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6545 Amber X10/17 6546 Rain
• Shelf: plastic	

Related Products

• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 15
• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
10"	8"	1 7/8"	0.5 lb	**KMINI**	$27

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X10/17 = Last order entry October 15, 2017

Slatshelves

Tip: 12"W and 18"W shelves mount on Slatwall tiles or SlatRails.

Tip: Shelf should be mounted 18" above worksurface when installing Underline light.

Tip: 12"W shelf does not support Underline light.

Tip: 24"W shelves do not mount on 24"W Slatwall tile or 24"W SlatRail.

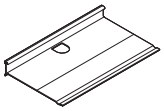
Tip: For Cisco phones specify 12"W shelf.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 26	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for slatshelf: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 7018 Pewter
• Slatshelf: paint	

Related Products

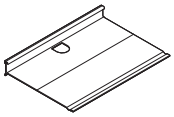
• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 15
• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

Specification Information



Landscape

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
10⅝"	12"	2⅜"	3.5 lb	**WSS12L**	$129
10⅝"	18"	2⅜"	3.75 lb	**WSS18L**	$133
10⅝"	24"	2⅜"	4.75 lb	**WSS24L**	$149



Portrait

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
12⅝"	18"	2⅜"	4.5 lb	**WSS18P**	$139
12⅝"	24"	2⅜"	5.5 lb	**WSS24P**	$154

Slatshelf Labels

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 27	Style number
• Labels, package of three wet-erase: 6544 Frost	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
⅝"	2"	⅜"	0.1 lb	**WSSL**	$7

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

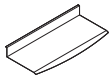
Slatshelf Dividers

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 27	Style number
• Pair of dividers: polar gray	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
8 3/8"	3"	0.4 lb	**WSSD**	$18

Personal Shelf



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 27	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for personal shelf: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 7018 Pewter
• Personal shelf: paint	

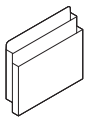
Related Products

• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 15
• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
7 1/8"	13 1/2"	3 lb	**WSPS**	$43

Chart/File Holder



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 27	Style number
• Two-tier holder: 7018 Pewter	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
2 1/2"	12"	10 1/2"	4.5 lb	**HCCHT**	$186

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Glove Box

Tip: Glove box accommodates standard size tissue box.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 27	• Glove box: 7018 Pewter	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3¼"	10"	3"	1 lb	**HCGB**	$62

Telephone Caddy

Tip: Telephone caddy is not compatible with Cisco phones.

Tip: 4¾" clearance required to install on Slatwall or SlatRail.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 27	• Telephone caddy: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for telephone caddy: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 7018 Pewter

Related Products

• Slatwall tiles	▶Page 15
• SlatRail	▶Page 21

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
2"	8"	11"	6 lb	**WTCS**	$93

Tackstrip

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 28	• Tackstrip: 6000 Black	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
5/16"	15"	3⅛"	0.5 lb	**WTBS**	$44

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Utility Hook

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 28 • Utility hook: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for utility hook: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 7018 Pewter

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1¾"	3½"	2"	0.25 lb	**WHOOK**	$38

Work Tags

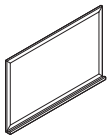
Tip: Tags are wet-erase and reusable.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 28 • Tags, package of 10: 6544 Frost	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1½"	2⅜"	5/16"	1 lb	**WWT**	$38

Markerboard



Tip: Not recommended for use on SlatRail.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 28 • Dry-erase markerboard • Frame:aluminum • Integrated holder for dry-erase markers	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1"	17¾"	11¾"	1.75 lb	**WMB**	$106

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

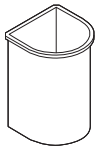
Cable Rings

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 28 • Cable ring, package of 4: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color for cable ring: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1"	1½"	1"	0.25 lb	**KCR**	$31

Wastebasket



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 29 • Wastebasket: 6000 Black • Labels, if selected	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
Wastebasket					
10"	10"	15"	5 lb	**DWBE**	$43
Recycling Labels					
				DRCY	No cost

Coat Hook

Tip: Coat hook not recommended for use at end of panel run configurations.

Tip: Maximum weight for coat hook is 10 lb.

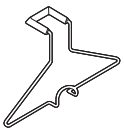
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 29 • Coat hook: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for coat hook: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
⅞"	2½"	2¼"	0.15 lb	**WCH**	$17

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Flat Top Hanger



Tip: Maximum weight for hanger is 10 lb.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 29	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for hanger: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne
• Hanger: paint • Rubber sleeve	

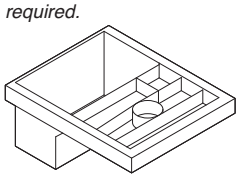
Specification Information

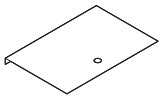
Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	15½"	7¾"	1 lb	**FTH**	$23

Pelican Pencil Drawers

Tip: Drawer requires a 24" unobstructed worksurface depth and 20"W clearance.

Tip: For locks to be keyed alike to other Steelcase locks, specify a non-locking drawer and order locking plugs separately (service part number 877209201SR). Field installation will be required.





Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 29	Style number
• Pencil drawer: 6000 Black • File bars • Lock, if selected • Security lid, if selected	

Specification Information

Non-Locking Pencil Drawer

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
23"	19"	2"	22 lb	**WDPDNL**	$352

Locking Pencil Drawer

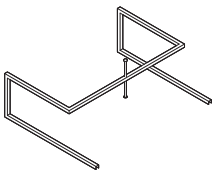
Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
23"	19"	2"	22 lb	**WDPDL**	$356

Security Lid

Style Number	U.S. Price
WDPL	$ 99

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Pelican Installation Bar



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Installation bar	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 29

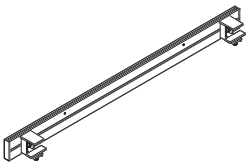
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
17"	21½"	7"	5 lb	**WIB**	$169

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Worktools

SOTO Rail



▶ Specifying, page 51

Product Details

SOTO rail supports several SOTO shelf and worktool combinations.

SOTO rail provides 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management.

SOTO rail is flush with top of worksurface.

SOTO rail clamps onto worksurfaces or materials up to 2" thick. Each clamp requires 2" footprint above the worksurface. Clamp mounting brackets are included.

SOTO rail clamps are standard with rubber feet to ensure a tight fit without marring worksurface.

SOTO rail requires 18" minimum worksurface depth.

SOTO rail requires 3¼" clearance underneath worksurface to accommodate mounting clamps.

SOTO rails are not for use with glass worksurfaces.

SOTO rail supports a maximum weight of 125 lb.

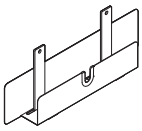
Surface Materials

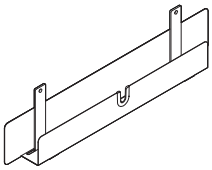
SOTO rail
- 4799 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1"
Width	28", 34", 40", 46", 52", 58", and 64"
Height	3½"
Weight	4.6 lb, 5.2 lb, 5.75 lb, 6.3 lb, 6.9 lb, 7.5 lb, and 8 lb

SOTO Cableways





▶ Specifying, page 53

Product Details

SOTO cableway integrates with SOTO rail for cable management.

SOTO cableway is a fixed height 8" below worksurface.

SOTO cableway can be used in combination with c:scape fixed personal/modesty screens.

▶ See page 50

Surface Materials

SOTO cableway
- 4799 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

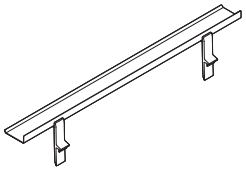
Depth	2½"
Width	10" and 30"
Height	8"
Weight	2 lb and 2.5 lb

SOTO Shelves

▶ Specifying, page 54

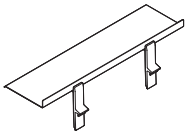
Product Details

SOTO shelves provide space for personal objects or technology.

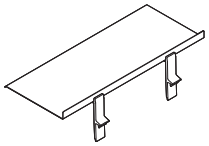


3" SOTO shelves accommodate SOTO tool and utility boxes and hold a maximum weight of 8 lb for 14"W shelf and 22 lb for 36"W shelf.

When mounting a high shelf on a standard shelf there is 2⅕" of clearance between shelves.



6" SOTO shelves accommodate SOTO storage box set of three and hold a maximum weight of 17 lb for 14"W shelf and 30 lb for 24"W shelf.



10" SOTO shelves accommodate SOTO pile box, diagonal file box, personal box, stacked pile and personal boxes and hold a maximum weight of 28 lb for 14"W shelf and 49 lb for a 24"W shelf.

SOTO shelves allow for 2⅞" or 6" clearance between worksurface and bottom of shelf.

SOTO shelves ship with mounting hardware.

SOTO shelves are able to be stacked or staggered to accommodate many installation applications.

Surface Materials

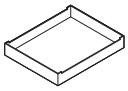
SOTO shelf
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum

Stanchion
- 4799 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3½", 6¾", and 10¼"
Width	14", 24½", and 36"
Height	6⁹⁄₁₀" and 10"
Weight	2.2 lb, 2.5 lb, 3.6 lb, 3.9 lb, 4.2 lb, 4.4 lb, 4.7 lb, 4.9 lb, 5.3 lb, 6.4 lb, and 6.7 lb

SOTO Pile Box



▶Specifying, page 55

Product Details

SOTO pile boxes may be used individually, stacked horizontally, or criss-crossed. Boxes interlock when stacked horizontal.

SOTO pile boxes may be used freestanding or on 10" shelf.

SOTO pile boxes accommodate letter size materials.

SOTO pile box will fit inside c:scape furniture drawers and on shelves.

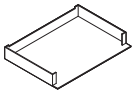
Surface Materials

SOTO pile box
- 6009 Arctic White

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9⅞"
Width	12¼"
Height	2"
Weight	0.7 lb

SOTO Landscape Box



▶Specifying, page 55

Product Details

SOTO landscape boxes may be used individually or stacked horizontal. Boxes interlock when stacked horizontal.

SOTO landscape boxes may be used freestanding or on 10" shelf.

SOTO landscape boxes accommodate letter size materials.

SOTO landscape box is standard with open front to allow for easy viewing of materials.

SOTO landscape box will fit inside c:scape furniture drawers and on shelves.
▶See SOTO Box Application Chart, page 49

Surface Materials

SOTO landscape box
- 6009 Arctic White

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9⅞"
Width	13¾"
Height	2"
Weight	0.8 lb

SOTO Tool Box

▶Specifying, page 55

Product Details

SOTO tool box accommodates pens, pencils, Post-it® notes, and other small office tools.

SOTO tool box is standard with a translucent removable dividing insert to keep items separate.

SOTO tool box will fit inside c:scape furniture drawers and on shelves.
▶See SOTO Box Application Chart, page 49

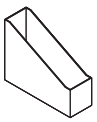
Surface Materials

SOTO tool box
- 6009 Arctic White

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3½"
Width	3¼"
Height	3½"
Weight	0.3 lb

SOTO Diagonal File Box



▶Specifying, page 56

Product Details

SOTO diagonal file box supports binders and other reference materials.

SOTO diagonal file boxes may be used freestanding or on 10" shelf.

SOTO diagonal file box may be used in tall orientation for most materials or short orientation for larger materials.

SOTO diagonal file box will fit inside c:scape furniture drawers and on shelves.
▶See SOTO Box Application Chart, page 49

Surface Materials

SOTO diagonal file box
- 6009 Arctic White

Actual Dimensions

Depth	12¼"
Width	4"
Height	9⅞"
Weight	0.5 lb

▶**SOTO Worktools,** continued

SOTO Utility Box

▶ Specifying, page 56

Product Details

SOTO utility box is for use on 3" shelf, inside personal box, or on worksurface.

SOTO utility box will fit inside c:scape furniture drawers and on shelves.
▶ See SOTO Box Application Chart, page 49

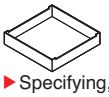
Surface Materials

SOTO utility box
- 6009 Arctic White

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3⅞"
Width	9"
Height	9"
Weight	0.3 lb

SOTO Personal Box



▶ Specifying, page 56

Product Details

SOTO personal box provides user controlled area for small business or personal items.

SOTO personal boxes may be used freestanding or on 10" shelf.

SOTO personal boxes may be used individually or stacked horizontal. Boxes interlock when stacked horizontal.

SOTO storage box set of three fits neatly inside personal box.

SOTO personal box will fit inside c:scape furniture drawers and on shelves.
▶ See SOTO Box Application Chart, page 49

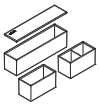
Surface Materials

SOTO personal box
- 6009 Arctic White

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9"
Width	9"
Height	2"
Weight	0.3 lb

SOTO Storage Boxes, Set of Three



▶ Specifying, page 57

Product Details

SOTO storage boxes, set of three is standard with one open rectangle, one open rectangle with permanent divider, and one long rectangle with white lid boxes.

SOTO storage boxes, set of three may be used freestanding or on 3" shelf, 6" shelf, or personal box.

SOTO storage boxes will fit inside c:scape furniture drawers and on shelves.
▶ See SOTO Box Application Chart, page 49

Surface Materials

SOTO storage boxes, set of three
- Semi-opaque

Cover
- White

Actual Dimensions

Open Rectangle Box without Divider

Depth	2⅛"
Width	4¼"
Height	2⅜"
Weight	0.2 lb

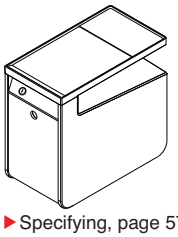
Open Rectangle Box with Divider

Depth	2⅛"
Width	4¼"
Height	2⅜"
Weight	0.2 lb

Long Rectangle Box with Lid

Depth	2⅛"
Width	8⅝"
Height	2⅜"
Weight	0.4 lb

SOTO Personal Console



▶Specifying, page 57

Product Details

SOTO personal console provides secure, lockable storage for users that want to keep their personal belongings close at hand.

SOTO personal console is standard with a locking tambour door.

SOTO personal console is standard with a 12V power supply, with 72" black cord. Charging options include USB ports (two ports, 2.1A each) and Qi wireless charging (5W).

SOTO personal console should be placed inboard of legs by ½" and is not to be placed on an overhang.

SOTO personal console can only be mounted on square worksurface edge profiles between ½" and 1½" thick.

Surface Materials

SOTO personal console
- 6009 Arctic White

Tambour door
- 6527 Merle

Lock
- 6205 Black

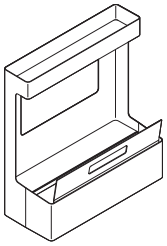
Fabric pad
- Dark Grey Felt (standard)
- Cogent: Connect (option)

▶See Surface Materials, page 320

Actual Dimensions

Depth	16¾"
Worksurface depth when installed	14" on worksurface, 2¾" overhang
Width	9"
Height above worksurface	1"
Weight	14.5 lb

SOTO Mobile Caddy



▶Specifying, page 58

Product Details

SOTO mobile caddy provides space to stow personal items off floor and out of work chair.

Upper shelf of SOTO mobile caddy houses a fabric pad to hold mobile devices in soft, open environment.

SOTO mobile caddy is standard with in-line casters for ease of pulling out and pushing under worksurface.

SOTO tool box, utility box, and storage boxes fit into the top shelf of caddy.

SOTO mobile caddy is designed to meet C2C Silver Certification and BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

Surface Materials

SOTO mobile caddy
- 6009 Arctic White

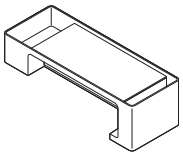
Fabric pad
- Dark Grey Felt (standard)
- Cogent:Connect (option)

▶See Surface Materials, page 320

Actual Dimensions

Depth	21¼"
Width	9½"
Height	23¾"
Weight	16.8 lb

SOTO Launch Pad



▶Specifying, page 58

Product Details

SOTO launch pad provides connectivity for mobile devices at the front of the worksurface.

SOTO launch pad is standard with integrated pockets on each end for storage or for use with SOTO storage boxes, set of three.

SOTO personal box and utility box fit in top section of launch pad.

Powered SOTO launch pad, if selected, is standard with three outlets on each side, including one for large plugs, and a 9' power cord with cable management clips.

SOTO launch pad may be placed inboard or outboard of cantilevers, if placed outboard overhang must be specified.

SOTO launch pad may be clamped on any standard worksurface edge ½" to 1½" thick.

SOTO launch pad may be shared by two users in a bench application.

SOTO launch pad is U.L. and c.U.L. listed and designed to meet BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

Surface Materials

SOTO launch pad
- 6009 Arctic White

Fabric pad
- Dark Grey Felt (standard)
- Cogent:Connect (option)

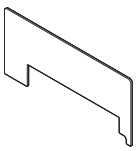
▶See Surface Materials, page 320

Actual Dimensions

Depth	24"
Worksurface Depth when installed	21"
Width	9"
Height above worksurface	5"
Weight	7.75 lb and 10.1 lb

Tip: Steelcase products are designed and tested for code and standard compliance when installed and used as an integrated product solution in accordance with Steelcase application guidelines and installation instructions. However, consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

SOTO Divider Screen



▶ Specifying, page 59

Product Details

SOTO divider screen allows user to divide launch pad into two usable spaces and provides privacy when pad is shared.

SOTO divider screen is 14" above worksurface when installed.

SOTO divider screen is designed to meet C2C Silver Certification and BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

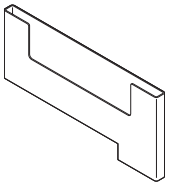
Surface Materials

SOTO divider screen
- 6544 Frost

Actual Dimensions

Depth	23 5/8"
Width	3/16"
Height	9 1/2"
Weight	2.1 lb

SOTO Functional Screen



Tip: Functional screen not applicable for use with glass, bullnose, knife-edge, or any other non-standard worksurface edge.

▶ Specifying, page 59

Product Details

SOTO functional screen combines organization and boundary while providing privacy.

SOTO functional screen has a 1 3/4" integrated opening to hold frequently accessed documents and materials.

SOTO functional screen may be clamped to any standard worksurface 3/4" to 1 1/2" thick. Clamp depth is 2 1/2".

SOTO functional screen is standard with felt liner to dampen noise.

SOTO functional screen is 14" above worksurface when installed.

SOTO functional screen is designed to meet C2C Silver Certification and BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

SOTO functional screen is field changeable from right to left facing. Phillips screwdriver is required.

Surface Materials

SOTO functional screen
- 6009 Arctic White

Actual Dimensions

Overall Depth	28 1/2"
Overall Width	1 3/4"
Overall Height	14"
Worksurface Installed Depth	21 1/2"
Worksurface Installed Width	1 3/4"
Worksurface Installed Height	11"
Worksurface Installed Pocket Opening	1 3/8"

SOTO Personal Pocket

▶ Specifying, page 59

Product Details

SOTO personal pocket provides space to store frequently accessed materials.

SOTO personal pocket may be used freestanding in a single unit or ganged to create a desktop organizer.

When used as a single unit, SOTO personal pocket will easily attach to mobile caddy or functional screen.

Ends of SOTO personal pocket are open to accommodate various sizes of materials.

SOTO personal pocket holds a maximum weight of 10 lb.

SOTO personal pocket is designed to meet BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

Surface Materials

SOTO personal pocket
- 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	11 3/4"
Width	2"
Height	5 1/2"
Weight	1.1 lb

SOTO Cable Clip

Tip: Cable clips cannot be used with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

▶ Specifying, page 60

Product Details

SOTO cable clip provides cable management.

SOTO cable clip clamps to any worksurface 3/4" to 1 1/4" thick.

Surface Materials

SOTO cable clip
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2"
Width	1"
Height	2"
Weight	0.5 lb

Tip: Steelcase products are designed and tested for code and standard compliance when installed and used as an integrated product solution in accordance with Steelcase application guidelines and installation instructions. However, consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

SOTO Personal Hook

Tip: Personal hook not applicable for use with glass, bullnose, knife-edge, or any other non-standard worksurface edge.

▶Specifying, page 60

Product Details

SOTO personal hook is designed to hold lightweight bags, keys, umbrella, or other small items.

SOTO personal hook clamps to any worksurface ¾" to 1¼" thick.

SOTO personal hook may not be clamped to the sides of the Migration worksurface due to its cantilevers.

SOTO personal hook holds a maximum weight of 10 lb.

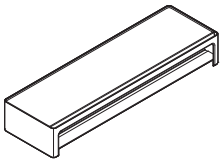
Surface Materials

SOTO personal hook
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2"
Width	¾"
Height	2"
Weight	0.5 lb

SOTO Monitor Bridge



▶Specifying, page 60

Product Details

SOTO monitor bridge supports monitor or multiple monitors (depending on size) and one-over-one screen application with laptop.

Optional monitor bridge shelf can support up to three SOTO personal boxes and provide additional storage space for objects or keyboard.

SOTO monitor bridge clears space in front of user for more available worksurface.

SOTO monitor bridge can hold a maximum 50 lb.

Anti-skid pads are standard to help prevent slipping.

The distance between worksurface top and underside of bridge is 3½".

The distance between worksurface top and underside of shelf is 1".

The distance between top of shelf and underside of bridge is 2½".

The distance between bridge stanchions is 27".

Channel opening size is 0.7"D x 29"W x 0.8"H.

Surface Materials

SOTO monitor bridge
- 6009 Arctic White

Fabric pad
- Dark Grey Felt (standard)
- Cogent:Connect (option)

▶See Surface Materials, page 320

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9"
Width	29⅖"
Height	4½"
Bridge weight	4.1 lb
Shelf weight	8.24 lb

Application Topics

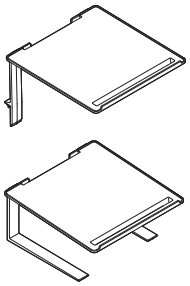
SOTO USB charging station is available to mount to underside of bridge or optional shelf.

▶See page 61

SOTO monitor bridge works with SOTO laptop shelf to allow use with laptop as a second screen.

▶See page 60

SOTO Laptop Shelf



▶Specifying, page 61

Product Details

SOTO laptop shelf allows user to utilize an external keyboard and the laptop as a dual screen.

SOTO laptop shelf raises the laptop for better user ergonomics.

Docking station can be rear or side-mounted.

SOTO laptop shelf is available in rail-mounted or freestanding. Both versions can hold a maximum 20 lb.

Allows use of shelf with monitor arms or monitor bridge.

SOTO laptop shelf supports tablet or cell phone in display or video chat angle.

Anti-skid pads are standard to help prevent slipping.

The distance between worksurface top and underside of front is 5⅞" for rail-mounted shelf and 5⅜" for freestanding shelf.

The distance between worksurface top and underside of back of shelf is 7¼".

The distance between bridge stanchions is 9".

Channel opening size for shelf is 0.6"D x 12"W x 0.6"H.

Foot length of freestanding shelf bracket is 11".

The front of the shelf has a ⅖"H lip.

Surface Materials

SOTO laptop shelf
- 6009 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

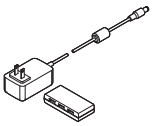
Depth	14¼"
Width	14"
Height of rail-mounted shelf	9⅝"
Height of freestanding shelf	7"
Weight of rail-mounted shelf	2.7 lb
Weight of freestanding shelf	3 lb

Application Topics

SOTO personal box fits between shelves legs for additional object storage.

▶See page 56

SOTO USB Charging Station



▶ Specifying, page 61

Product Details

SOTO USB charging station is standard with three 2.0 USB ports and has a small profile.

SOTO USB charging station can be freestanding or mounted using provided adhesive strip.

SOTO USB charging station will mount to the underside of most shelves, including SOTO shelves, SOTO laptop shelf, and SOTO monitor bridge.

SOTO USB charging station is standard with 6'L power cord.

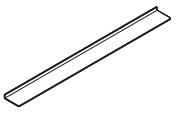
Surface Materials

SOTO USB charging station
- 6527 Merle

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1½"
Width	3"
Height	7/10"
Weight	1.05 oz

SOTO Ergo Edge



▶ Specifying, page 62

Product Details

SOTO ergo edge provides add-on ergonomics for standard worksurface edge.

SOTO ergo edge creates personal boundary for user.

SOTO ergo edge is standard with antimicrobial treatment. Non-antimicrobial is available as an option.

SOTO ergo edge is not for use with glass, bullnose, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Front lip of edge extends ½" down front edge of worksurface.

Antimicrobial edge is treated with Bactiblock.

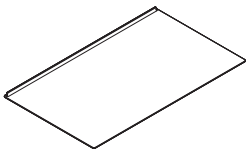
Surface Materials

SOTO ergo edge
- 6527 Merle

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2¼"
Width	27"
Height	7/10"
Weight	0.21 lb

SOTO Desk Pad



▶ Specifying, page 62

Product Details

SOTO desk pad creates personal boundary for user.

SOTO desk pad covers seam at a bench.

Front edge of desk pad provides user comfort.

SOTO desk pad is standard with antimicrobial treatment. Non-antimicrobial is available as an option.

Front lip of desk pad extends ½" down front edge of worksurface.

Antimicrobial desk pad is treated with Bactiblock.

Surface Materials

SOTO desk pad
- 6527 Merle

Actual Dimensions

Depth	16"
Width	27"
Height	7/10"
Weight	2.71 lb

SOTO Application Charts

SOTO Box Application Chart

	Tool Box	Pile Box	Diagonal File Box	Personal Box	Landscape Letter Box	Utility Box	Storage Box Set of Three
Shelf 10"D and 24½"W	Yes	Yes	Yes (Rotates 90°)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Shelf 6"D x 24½"W	Yes					Yes	Yes
Shelf 3"D x 36"W	Yes					Yes	Yes
Display Shelf 24½"W and 5"H Stanchions						Yes	
Display Shelf 24½"W and 8"H Stanchions						Yes	
c:scape 1"H open storage	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
c:scape 1½"H open upper storage drawer	Yes			Yes		Yes	Yes
c:scape 1½"H upper storage shelf	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
c:scape 1½"H lower storage drawer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
c:scape 1½"H lower storage shelf	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Worktools/c:scape Desk Application Chart

	c:scape Desk
FYI single flat panel monitor arm with c:scape rail brackets	Place anywhere on desk (rail only)
FYI dual flat panel monitor arm with c:scape rail brackets	Place anywhere on desk (rail only)
5" Lift and Lock and 19" platforms, right mouse surface, with c:scape 24" top brackets	Right or left of center only
5" Lift and Lock and 19" platforms, left mouse surface, with c:scape 24" top brackets	Right or left of center only
5" Lift and Lock and 19" platforms, right mouse surface, with c:scape 30" top brackets	Right or left of center only
5" Lift and Lock and 19" platforms, left mouse surface, with c:scape 30" top brackets	Right or left of center only
Vertical processor sling with c:scape brackets	Right end or left end of desking only

SOTO Worktool/SOTO Rail Application Chart

	Shelf 10"D x 24½"W	Shelf 6"D x 24½"W	Shelf 3"D x 30"W	Display Shelf Stanchions 24½"W x 5"H	Display Shelf Stanchions 24½"W x 8"H	LED Light Rail Mount	20"L Cableway	30"L Cableway
Rail 28"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	1	1 w/overhang
Rail 34"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	1	1
Rail 40"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	2	1
Rail 46"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	2	1
Rail 52"W	2	2	1	2	2*	1**	(1) 20* and (1) 30*	(1) 20* and (1) 30*
Rail 58"W	2	2	1	2	2*	1**	(1) 20* and (1) 30*	(1) 20* and (1) 30*
Rail 64"W	2	2	1	2	2*	1**	(3) 20* or (1) 20* and (1) 30*	(2) 20* or (1) 20* and (1) 30*

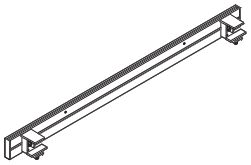
SOTO Worktools/c:scape Application Chart

	Shelf 10"D x 24½"W	Shelf 6"D x 24½"W	Shelf 3"D x 30"W	Display Shelf Stanchions 24½"W x 5"H	Display Shelf Stanchions 24½"W x 8"H	LED Light Rail Mount	20"L Cableway	30"L Cableway
c:scape 60"W desk	2	2	1	2	2*	1**	N.A.	N.A.
c:scape 66"W desk	2	2	1	2	2*	1**	N.A.	N.A.
c:scape 72"W desk	2	2	1	2	2*	1**	N.A.	N.A.
c:scape 78"W desk	2	2	1	2	2*	1**	N.A.	N.A.
c:scape 1.5 high storage 30"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	N.A.	N.A.
c:scape 1.5 high storage 36"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	N.A.	N.A.
c:scape 1.5 high storage 42"W	1	1	1	1	1*	1**	N.A.	N.A.
c:scape 1.5 high storage 48"W	1	1	1	1	1*	1**	N.A.	N.A.

** All other shelves can occupy the same space mounted 3" below.*

*** Able to occupy the same space with 24" and 36" shelves (not display shelves).*

SOTO Rails



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 42	• Rail: 4799 Platinum	Style number

Related Products	
• SOTO shelves	▶ Page 54

Tip: Rails clamp to free-standing worksurfaces or material up to 2" thick. Rails are not applicable for glass surfaces.

Tip: Not applicable on glass surfaces.

Tip: Allow 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management. Allow 2" for rail mount installed behind a worksurface, and 3¾" overall to install the rail.

Tip: Maximum weight load for rails is 2 lb per lineal inch.

Tip: Each clamp requires a 2" footprint above the worksurface, and a 3¼" clearance below the worksurface.

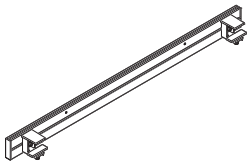
Tip: Rails require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
1"	28"	3¼"	4.6 lb	**DSR28**	$202
1"	34"	3¼"	5.2 lb	**DSR34**	$213
1"	40"	3¼"	5.75 lb	**DSR40**	$226
1"	46"	3¼"	6.3 lb	**DSR46**	$239
1"	52"	3¼"	6.9 lb	**DSR52**	$251
1"	58"	3¼"	7.5 lb	**DSR58**	$263
1"	64"	3¼"	8 lb	**DSR64**	$277

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Rails for use with Tour



Tip: Allow 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management. Allow 2" for rail mount installed behind a worksurface, and 3¾" overall to install the rail.

Tip: Maximum weight load for rails is 2 lb per lineal inch.

Tip: Each clamp requires a 2" footprint above the work-surface, and a 3¼" clearance below the worksurface.

Tip: Tour rails clamp to Tour bench troughs. Rails are not applicable for glass surfaces.

Tip: Rails require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 42	• Rail: 4799 Platinum	Style number

Related Products	
• SOTO shelves	▶ Page 54

Specification Information

• Corresponding Table Top Width	• Dimensions D	W	H	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
60"	1"	52"	3¼"	6.9 lb	**DSRT52**	$251
66"	1"	58"	3¼"	7.5 lb	**DSRT58**	$263
72"	1"	64"	3¼"	8 lb	**DSRT64**	$277

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Cableways

Tip: Cableway hangs fixed at 8" below the worksurface.

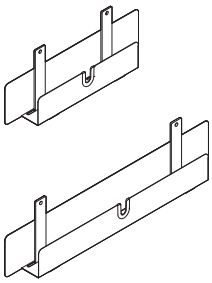
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 42	• Cableway: 4799 Platinum	Style number

Related Products

• SOTO shelves	▶ Page 54

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
2½"	20"	8"	2 lb	**DSCW20**	$149
2½"	30"	8"	2.5 lb	**DSCW30**	$167



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Shelves

Tip: All SOTO shelves allow for 2⅞" or 6" between work-surface and bottom of shelf.

Standard Includes

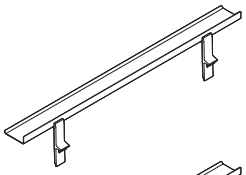
▶ Need help? Product details, page 42

- Shelf: paint
- Stanchions: 4799 Platinum

Required to Specify

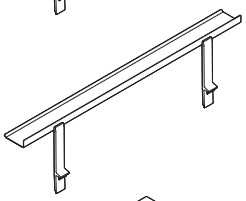
1 Style number
2 Paint color number for shelf:
4231 Arctic White
4799 Platinum

Specification Information



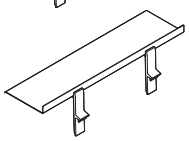
36"W Standard Shelf

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3½"	36"	6⁹⁄₁₀"	3.9 lb	**DSSA363**	$148



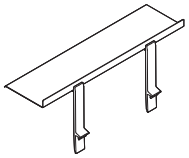
36"W High Shelf

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3½"	36"	10"	4.2 lb	**DSSA363H**	$153



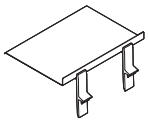
24"W Standard Shelves

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
6¾"	24"	6⁹⁄₁₀"	4.9 lb	**DSSA246**	$153
10¼"	24"	6⁹⁄₁₀"	6.4 lb	**DSSA2410**	$163



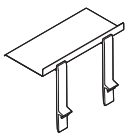
24"W High Shelves

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
6¾"	24"	10"	5.3 lb	**DSSA246H**	$158
10¼"	24"	10"	6.7 lb	**DSSA2410H**	$168



14"W Standard Shelves

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3½"	14"	6⁹⁄₁₀"	2.2 lb	**DSSA143**	$141
6¾"	14"	6⁹⁄₁₀"	3.6 lb	**DSSA146**	$148
10¼"	14"	6⁹⁄₁₀"	4.4 lb	**DSSA1410**	$158

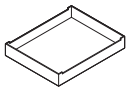


14"W High Shelves

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3½"	14"	10"	2.5 lb	**DSSA143H**	$148
6¾"	14"	10"	3.9 lb	**DSSA146H**	$153
10¼"	14"	10"	4.7 lb	**DSSA1410H**	$163

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Pile Box

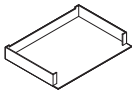


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 43	• Pile box: 6009 Arctic White plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9 7/8"	12 1/4"	2"	0.7 lb	**DSSPB**	$39

SOTO Landscape Letter Box



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 43	• Landscape letter box: 6009 Arctic White plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9 7/8"	13 3/4"	2"	0.8 lb	**DSLLB**	$39

SOTO Tool Box

Tip: Tool box contains removable semi-opaque insert to separate pens from sticky notes.

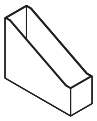
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 43	• Tool box: 6009 Arctic White plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3 1/2"	3 1/4"	3 1/2"	0.3 lb	**DSTB**	$34

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

SOTO Diagonal File Box



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Diagonal file box: 6009 Arctic White plastic	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 43

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
12¼"	4"	9⅞"	0.5 lb	**DSDFB**	$39

SOTO Utility Box

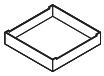
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Utility box: 6009 Arctic White plastic	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 44

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3⅞"	9"	1¼"	0.3 lb	**DSUB**	$34

SOTO Personal Box



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Personal box: 6009 Arctic White plastic	Style number

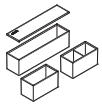
▶ Need help? Product details, page 44

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9"	9"	2"	0.3 lb	**DSPB**	$34

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Storage Boxes, Set of Three



Tip: The storage box set fits inside the personal box.

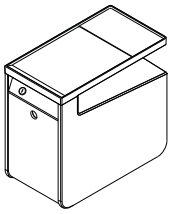
Tip: The box dimensions are:
- *Open rectangle box with or without divider 2⅛"D x 4¼"W x 2⅜"H*
- *Long rectangle box with lid 2⅛"D x 8⅝"W x 2⅜"H*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 44	• Set of three storage boxes: semi-opaque boxes with white cover	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	Weight	U.S. Price
DSSB	0.4 lb	$39

SOTO Personal Console



Tip: SOTO personal console charging options include USB ports (two ports, 2.1A each) and Qi wireless charging (5W).

Tip: Height-adjustable worksurface controllers and sliding top release mechanisms should be placed on the opposite side of the worksurface from the personal console.

Tip: SOTO personal console should be placed inboard of legs by a ½" and is not to be placed on an overhang.

Tip: SOTO personal console can only be mounted on square worksurface edge profiles between ½" and 1½" thick.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 45	• Personal console: 6009 Arctic White • Tambour door: 6527 Merle • Fabric colored pad: dark grey felt • 12V power supply with 72" black cord (charging versions) • Lock, keyed random: 6205 Black	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 320.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Grey felt	No cost	Specify grey felt.
	• Fabric finish set 1	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric finish set 2	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
Charging Options	• None	No cost	
	• USB charging	+$ 75	
	• USB with Qi wireless charging	+$325	

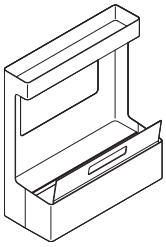
Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
16¾"	9"	**DSPC**	$475

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **SOTO Worktools,** continued **57**

SOTO Mobile Caddy



Tip: Height-adjustable worksurface controllers and cables must be clear of mobile caddy.

Tip: When positioning work-surface in lowest position, mobile caddy must be moved from under worksurface.

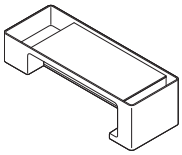
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 45	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 320.
• Mobile caddy: 6009 Arctic White • Fabric covered pad: dark grey felt	

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Fabric covered pad**		
	• Grey felt	No cost	Specify grey felt.
	• Fabric finish set 1	+$38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric finish set 2	+$81	Specify fabric color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
21¼"	9½"	23¾"	16.8 lb	**DSMC**	$436

SOTO Launch Pad



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 45	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 320.
• Launch pad: 6009 Arctic White • Fabric pad: grey felt • Powered, if selected: 3 outlets on each side, 9' power cord, cable management clips	

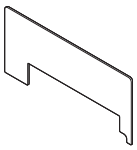
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Fabric covered pad**		
	• Grey felt	No cost	Specify grey felt.
	• Fabric finish set 1	+$38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric finish set 2	+$81	Specify fabric color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Non-Powered Launch Pad					
24"	9"	5"	7.75 lb	**DSLPLNP**	$287
Powered Launch Pad					
24"	9"	5"	10.1 lb	**DSLPLP**	$436

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Launch Pad Divider Screen



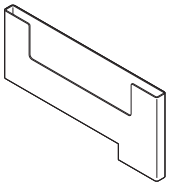
Tip: Screen is 14"H off work-surface when installed.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 46	• Screen: 6544 Frost	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
23 5/8"	3/16"	9 1/2"	2.1 lb	**DSLPDS**	$111

SOTO Functional Screen



Tip: Screens cannot be used on glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Tip: All height-adjustable worksurface controllers must be mounted clear of installed screen.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 46	• Functional screen: 6009 Arctic White	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
28 1/2"	1 3/4"	14"	5.1 lb	**DSFS**	$263

SOTO Personal Pocket

Tip: Personal pocket fits on mobile caddy and functional screen, or can be ganged together while freestanding.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 46	• Personal pocket: 6000 Black	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
11 3/4"	2"	5 1/2"	1.1 lb	**DSPP**	$39

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

SOTO Cable Clip

Tip: Clips cannot be used with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 46 • Cable clip: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for cable clip: 6009 Arctic White 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
2"	1"	2"	0.5 lb	**DCCLIP**	$24

SOTO Personal Hook

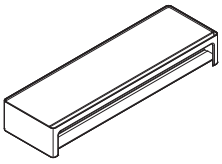
Tip: Hooks cannot be used with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 47 • Personal hook: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for personal hook: 6009 Arctic White 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
2"	¾"	2"	0.5 lb	**DPHOOK**	$24

SOTO Monitor Bridge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 47 • Monitor bridge: 6009 Arctic White • Fabric covered pad: dark grey felt	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 320.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Merle shelf	+$69	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
	Fabric covered pad		
	• Grey felt	No cost	Specify grey felt.
	• Fabric finish set 1	+$38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric finish set 2	+$81	Specify fabric color number.

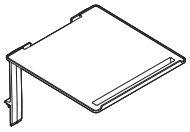
Specification Information

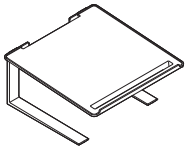
Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
9"	29⅖"	4½"	4.1 lb	**DSMB**	$210

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Laptop Shelf

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 47	• Laptop shelf: 6009 Arctic White • Stanchion: 4799 Platinum	Style number





Tip: To prevent tipping with freestanding unit, press only on middle to rear of product.

Tip: Laptop shelf is able to accommodate side or rear mounted docking stations.

Specification Information

Rail-Mounted

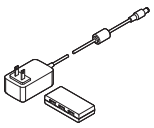
Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
14¾"	14"	9⅝"	2.7 lb	**DSLSRM**	$153

Freestanding

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
14¾"	14"	7"	3 lb	**DSLS**	$168

SOTO USB Charging Station

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 48	• USB charging station: 6527 Merle • 6'L power cord: black	Style number



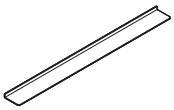
Tip: Clean and dry area prior to mounting with adhesive strip.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1½"	3"	7/10"	1.05 oz	**DSUSB**	$64

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

SOTO Ergo Edge



Tip: Ergo edge not applicable for use with glass, bullnose, knife-edge, or other non-standard worksurface edge.

Tip: Ergo edge must be stored flat.

Tip: Antimicrobial version is treated with Bactiblock.

Tip: Ergo edge front lip extends ½" down front edge of worksurface.

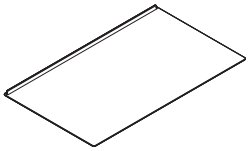
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 48 • Ergo edge: 6527 Merle • Antimicrobial edge	1 Style number 2 Options (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Edge Type • Non-antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½"	27"	7/10"	0.21 lb	**DSEE**	$99

SOTO Desk Pad



Tip: Desk pad not applicable for use with glass, bullnose, knife-edge, or other non-standard worksurface edge.

Tip: Desk pad must be stored flat.

Tip: Antimicrobial version is treated with Bactiblock.

Tip: Desk pad front lip extends ½" down front edge of worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 48 • Desk pad: 6527 Merle • Antimicrobial pad	1 Style number 2 Options (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Pad Type • Non-antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
16"	27"	7/10"	2.7 lb	**DSDP**	$141

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Victor2

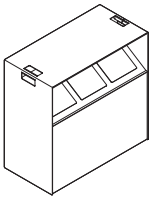
Statement of Line 64

Victor2

Understanding 66

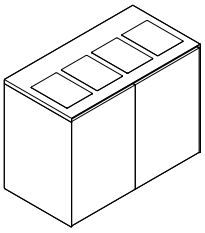
Specifying 68

Statement of Line



Understanding
▶Page 66
Specifying
▶Page 68

Mobile Unit



Understanding
▶Page 66
Specifying
▶Page 70

Freestanding Unit

Understanding
▶Page 67
Specifying
▶Page 72

Tray Shelf

Understanding
▶Page 67
Specifying
▶Page 72

Display

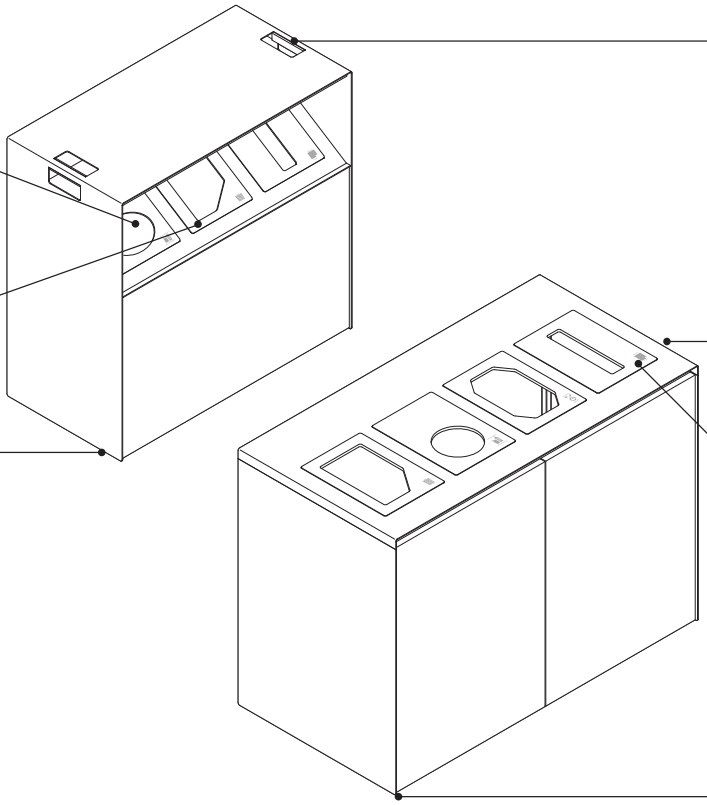
Victor2

Victor2 is a recycling solution that is appropriate for supporting larger work groups, conference rooms, and cafés. A mobile unit and two freestanding units are available.
▶ Specifying, pages 68

Mobile unit has three openings. Eight insert options are available to pick for the openings. These eight insert options contain English, Spanish, and French.

Receptacles contain features to accommodate oversized bags.

Four non-locking casters are standard. Two casters swivel, and two casters are fixed. Move unit from the swivel casters side. Unit moves from the right in the direction of the swivel casters. Enclosing the unit in too limited of space impedes movement. Unit needs room to swivel, approximately 5" from side of enclosure.



Soft-touch integral handle allows easy movement from one location to another.

Receptacles fit bags from 30 gallon size and larger.

Freestanding unit has four or five openings. Eight insert options are available to pick for the openings. These eight insert options contain English, Spanish and French.

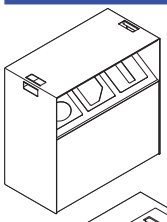
Leveling glides are fully adjustable up to 1½".

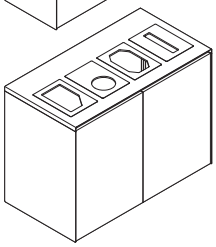
Actual Dimensions

	Mobile Unit	Freestanding Unit
Depth	18"	25"
Width	36"	48" or 60"
Height	36"	36"

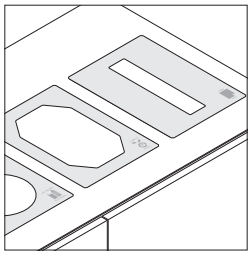
Steelcase
August 2017

Product Details

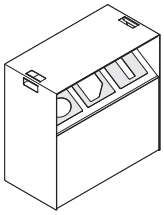




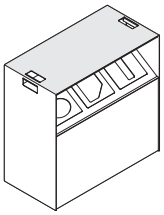
Mobile and freestanding units are standard with a metal case and top. Front and back of unit are available in wood or laminate.



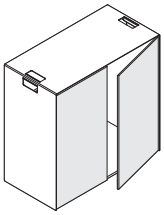
Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons are standard on mobile and freestanding units. The verbiage for each icon is in English/Spanish/French on the same insert.



Mobile unit is standard with three openings for inserts and sloped receptacles with built-in bag holding system.



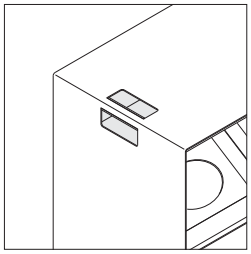
Top on the mobile unit can be used for food service use or tray storage.



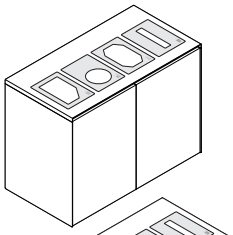
Hinged doors on the back are standard on the mobile unit for easy access to receptacles.

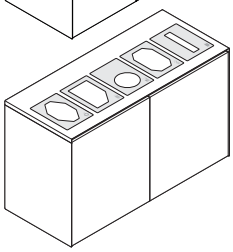
Four non-locking concealed casters, two swivel and two fixed, are standard on the mobile unit. Unit moves from the front right side. It is not recommended to move from the fixed caster side.

Receptacles in mobile unit can accommodate 12 gallons each. Receptacles in freestanding unit can accommodate 30 gallon size and larger.

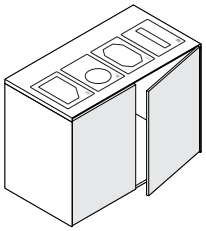


Soft-touch integral handle on mobile unit allows for easy movement from one location to another.



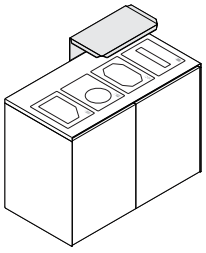


Freestanding unit is standard with either four or five openings for inserts on the top of the unit.



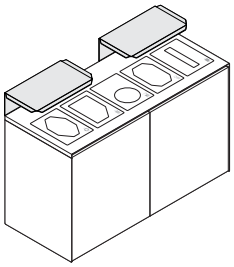
Hinged doors on the front are standard on the freestanding unit for easy access to the receptacles.

Leveling glides on freestanding units are fully adjustable to 1½".



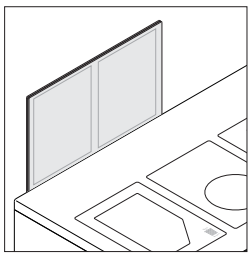
Tray shelf can only be used with the freestanding unit.

Tray shelf fits most trays up to 20¾" x 12".

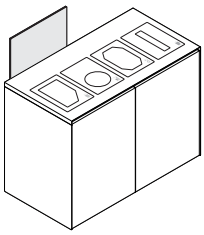


Freestanding four- or five-slot opening will accommodate two tray shelves.
Tip: A gap of 15" will separate the two tray shelves on a five-opening unit.

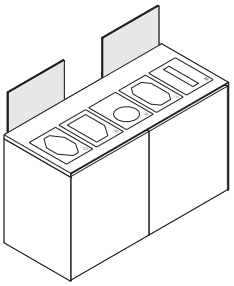
Maximum capacity of tray is 20 food trays with maximum size of tray 20" x 20".



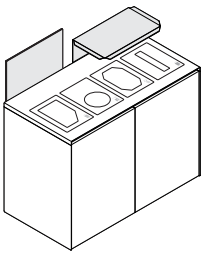
Display holds two 8½" x 11" papers or one 11" x 17" paper.
Tip: Paper will be between two acrylic plates. Paper can easily be replaced without tools.



Display can only be used with the freestanding unit.



Freestanding four- or five-slot opening will accommodate two displays.
Tip: A gap of 18½" will separate the two displays on a five-opening unit.



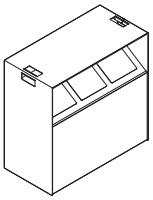
One tray shelf and one display can be used on the freestanding unit.

Surface Materials

Top and sides
- Paint

Back and front
- Wood
- Laminate (HPL)
- Customiz stain (option on wood)

Victor2 Mobile Unit



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 66	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for front and back 3 Paint color number for sides and top (case) 4 Three acrylic inserts (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 320.

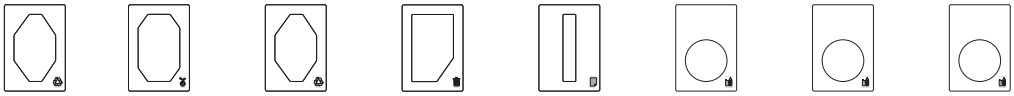
- Mobile unit:
  - Front and back: wood
  - Sides and top: paint
- Finished back hinged doors
- Three slot opening with sloped receptacles and built in bag holding system
- Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons and wording
- Three 100% recycled plastic rigid recycling bins – 12 gallon capacity each
- Four non-locking black casters: two swivel/two fixed

Tip: Acrylic inserts lift out without tools for ease of cleaning and changeability.

Tip: Verbiage on each insert contains English, Spanish, and French.

Required Selections

Acrylic Inserts (Pick three)



Plastic | Compost | Mixed | Waste | Paper | Aluminum | Returnables | Glass

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Wood Front and Back		
• Premium Wood 2	+$ 69	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
• Premium Wood 3	+$240	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
		▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Laminate Front and Back		
• Laminate	–$328	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line Laminate	–$259 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Paint on Case		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 75	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$128	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Tip: Receptacle contains features to accommodate oversized bags.

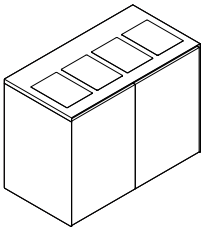
Tip: Soft-touch integral handle allows easy movement from one location to another.

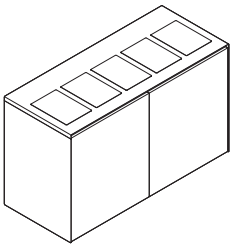
Mobile Unit - 3 Openings

18"	36"	36"	**AWRM183636**	$3825

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Victor2 Freestanding Units





Tip: Tray shelf and display are ordered separately.

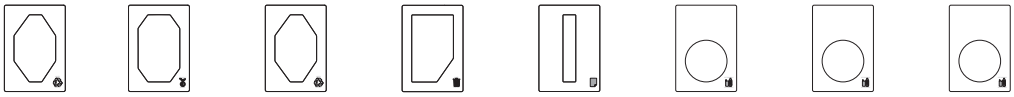
Tip: Acrylic inserts lift out without tools for ease of cleaning and changeability.

Tip: Verbiage on each insert contains English, Spanish, and French.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 66	• Freestanding unit: - Front and back: wood - Side and top: paint • Finished back • Four or five top slot openings with receptacles • Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons and wording • Four or five recycling bins (capacity of 23 gallon each receptacle) – fits 30 gallon size bags and larger • Leveling glides: black only	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for front and back 3 Paint color number for sides and top (case) 4 Four or five acrylic inserts (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 320.

Required Selections

Acrylic Inserts (Pick four or five)



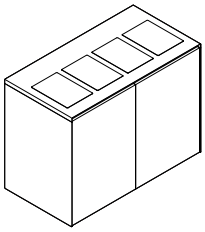
Plastic | Compost | Mixed | Waste | Paper | Aluminum | Returnables | Glass

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Wood Front and Back**		
	• Premium Wood 2	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium Wood 3	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Laminate Front and Back		
	• Laminate		
	- Four opening	–$546	Specify laminate color number.
	- Five opening	–$765	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate		
	- Four opening	–$477 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	- Five opening	–$696 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Paint on Case		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 75	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$128	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Tray Shelf and Display		▶ Page 72

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

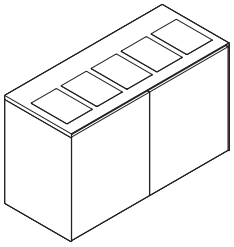
Specification Information						
Dimensions			**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**	**Options** (Add $ to Base Price)	
D	**W**	**H**				
					Premium Wood Wood front and back	
					Wood 2	Wood 3

Freestanding Unit - 4 Openings



25"	48"	36"	**AWRF254836**	$5465	+$124	+$435

Freestanding Unit - 5 Openings



25"	60"	36"	**AWRF256036**	$6887	+$157	+$547

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Victor2 Tray Shelf and Display

Tray Shelf

Tip: Tray shelf fits most trays up to 20¾" x 12".

Tip: Tray shelf cannot be used with the mobile unit.

Tip: Two tray shelves can be used on the freestanding 4 or 5 slot opening. A 15" gap will separate the two tray shelves if used on the freestanding 5 unit.

Tip: Maximum tray storage is 20 food trays.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 67 • Tray shelf: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for tray 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 320.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +$11 +$23	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Freestanding units		▶ Page 70

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
12¾"	22¼"	9 15/16"	**AWTS**	$382

Display

Tip: Display holds two 8½" x 11" papers or one 11" x 17".

Tip: Display cannot be used with the mobile unit.

Tip: Two displays can be used on the freestanding 4 or 5 slot opening. A gap of 18½" will separate the two displays if used on the Freestanding 5 unit.

Tip: Paper is placed between the two acrylic plates.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 67 • Display • Attachment brackets: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 320.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +$11 +$23	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Freestanding units		▶ Page 70

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
1 3/16"	20¾"	15½"	**AWDR**	$382

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Lighting

Statement of Line and Comparison 74

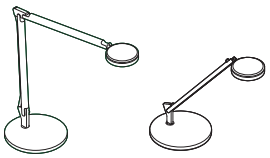
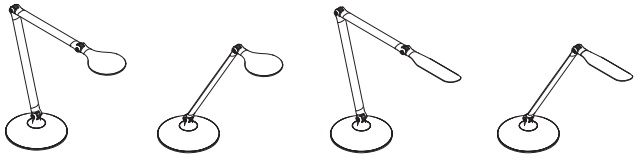
dash and dash mini LED Lights
Understanding 80
Specifying 82
LED Radial Desktop Lights
Understanding 86
Specifying 88
LED Linear Desktop Lights
Understanding 90
Specifying 92
SOTO and SOTO Extended LED Lights
Understanding 94
Specifying 96
Mini SOTO and Mini SOTO Extended LED Lights
Understanding 98
Specifying 100
LED Personal Task Lights
Understanding 102
Specifying 104
LED Shelf Lights
Understanding 106
Specifying 108
LED Linear Shelf Lights
Understanding 110
Specifying 114
Shelf Lights
Understanding 116
Specifying 122
PowerPincher with Occupancy Sensor
Understanding 129
Specifying 130
Vertical Wire Manager
Understanding 131
Specifying 132

Steelcase
August 2017

Statement of Line and Comparison

Task lights offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of task lighting to create a holistic work setting.

LED Lights

	dash and dash mini LED Lights	LED Radial and Linear Desktop Lights
		
Mounting Options	• Freestanding • C-clamp • Slatwall • Panel • Rails—SOTO, Ology, c:scape, Elective Elements, FrameOne, Campfire, and Tour	• Freestanding • Freestanding with USB • C-clamp • Slatwall • Panel • Rails-SOTO, Ology, c:scape, Elective Elements, FrameOne, Campfire, and Tour • Through mount • Theft deterrent through-mount
	Understanding ▶ Page 80 Specifying ▶ Page 82	Understanding ▶ Pages 86 and 90 Specifying ▶ Pages 88 and 92
Watts/Lumens	9.8 Watts/ 601 Lumens	7 Watts/ 324 Lumens
Color Rendering Index	80	84
Color Temperature	3500K	3500K
Horizontal Arm Range	Standard 0"–32" Mini 0"–20½"	Radial Double 8"–20½" Single 0"–13" Linear Double 10"–22½" Single 2"–15"
Vertical Height Adjustment	Standard 2"–22⅜" Mini 0"–19⅞"	Radial Double 6"–21½" Single 13"–16½" Linear Double 6"–21½" Single 13"–16½"
Tilt/Swivel	360° at base and head	60° at head and 320° at base
Replacement Lamp/Bulb	• Not available	• Not available
Average Rated Lamp Life	• 50,000 hrs.	• 50,000 hrs.
Finish Options	• Paint: Arctic White (4231), Low Gloss Black (4710), Platinum (4799), or PerfectMatch Accent Paints (4990)*	• Paint: Arctic White (4231), Low Gloss Black (4710), or Platinum Metallic (4799), or PerfectMatch Accent Paints (4990)*
Electronic Dimmer	• 100%–15%	• 100%–15%
Occupancy Sensor	• Available	• Available

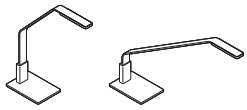
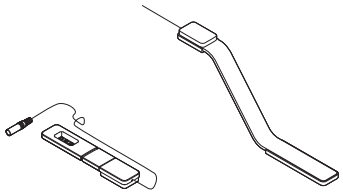
* Not all PerfectMatch Accent Paints are available. For complete listing, see *Surface Materials*, page 320.

Tip: Must be registered in PerfectMatch program when ordering accent finishes. Registration is available at no charge.

Steelcase
August 2017

Task lights offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of task lighting to create a holistic work setting.

LED Lights

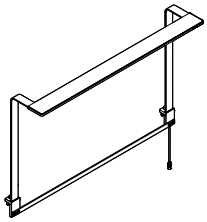
	SOTO and SOTO Extended LED Lights	Mini SOTO and Mini SOTO Extended LED Lights
		
Mounting Options	• Freestanding • Rails—SOTO, Ology, c:scape, Elective Elements, FrameOne, Campfire, and Tour	• Magnetic or screw mount
	Understanding ▶ Page 94 Specifying ▶ Page 96	Understanding ▶ Page 98 Specifying ▶ Page 100
Watts/Lumens	4.3 Watts/ 300 Lumens	4.3 Watts/ 300 Lumens
Color Rendering Index	80	
Color Temperature	3500K	3500K
Horizontal Arm Range	Standard 12 1/4" Extended 21 3/4"	N.A.
Vertical Height Adjustment	Standard 14 3/4" Extended 13"	N.A.
Tilt/Swivel	• Not available	• Not available
Replacement Lamp/Bulb	• Not available	• Not available
Average Rated Lamp Life	• 50,000 hrs.	• 50,000 hrs.
Finish Options	• Paint: Arctic White (4231), Low Gloss Black (4710), or Platinum (4799)	• Platinum (4799)
Electronic Dimmer	• Not available	• Not available
Occupancy Sensor	• Not available	• Not available

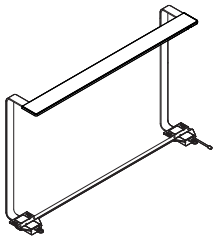
Personal task lights offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of personal lighting to create a holistic worksetting. Ideally suited for rail-mount, desk, or freestanding applications.

LED Lights

Rail-Mounted and Non Rail-Mounted

LED Personal Task Lights



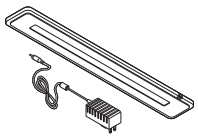
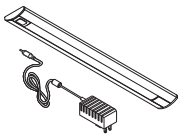


Mounting	• Rail-mounted attaches directly to rail systems in Ology, c:scape, FrameOne, Elective Elements, Impact, turnstone Campfire big table, and SOTO Rail. The non rail-mounted version attaches to most freestanding desks and tables. *Tip: Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 1¼", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.*
	Understanding ▶ Page 102 Specifying ▶ Page 104
Depth	6"
Width	30"
Lamp	• 120 LEDs
Watts/Lumens	12.6 Watts/ 414 Lumens
Color Temperature	3500K
Description	Intended to be a primary light source, LED personal task light covers the user's active work zone with a smartly-designed array of light. The light is specifically designed to direct light where it is needed. Energy efficient at only 14 watts, LED personal task light is engineered to have a useful life of over 50,000 hours. It attaches directly to the rail systems of Ology, c:scape, FrameOne, Impact, Elective Elements, turnstone Campfire big table, and SOTO Rail. A non-rail mounted version attaches to freestanding desks and tables.
Finish Options	• Fixture and stanchions, paint: 4799 Platinum Metallic, 4231 Arctic White, 4710 Low Gloss Black. Plastic cover Arctic White (6009) only.
Optics	• Polycarbonate matte film
Ballasts	• Energy saving low-voltage power supply
Electronic Dimmer	• Standard on all lights
Average Rated Lamp Life	• 50,000 hrs.
Warranty	• Power supply - 5 years • Fixture - 12 years

Shelf lights offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of shelf lighting to create a holistic work setting. Ideally suited for recessed mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf.

Shelf Lights

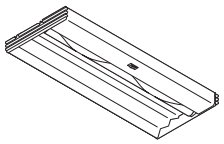
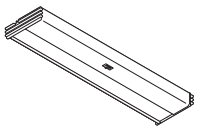
Storage-Mounted Lights

	LED Shelf Light	LED Linear Shelf Lights
		
Mounting	• Standard includes magnetic mount for steel bins and shelves. Optional fastener kit for wood shelves are available.	• Standard includes magnetic mount for steel bins and shelves. Each light length comes with set quantity of mounting brackets for both steel and wood applications.
	Understanding ▶ Page 106 Specifying ▶ Page 108	Understanding ▶ Page 110 Specifying ▶ Page 114
Depth	2½"	2"
Width	18"	17", 31", 44", or 58"
Lamp	• 102 LEDs	17"W / 24 / 47 — 31"W / 48 / 94 — 44"W / 72 / 141 — 58"W / 96 / 188 — Standard Output LEDs / High Output LEDs
Watts/Lumens	11.5 Watts / 393 Lumens	17"W / 7.8 / 444 — 31"W / 17.6 / 980 — 44"W / 25.9 / 1412 — 58"W / 33.6 / 1791 — Standard Output Watts / Lumens 17"W / 10.9 / 744 — 31"W / 23.4 / 1590 — 44"W / 34.3 / 2290 — 58"W / 43.5 / 2807 — High Output Watts / Lumens
Color Temperature	3500K	3500K
Description	An environmentally-friendly light that consumes only 11 watts of power, contains no harmful metals (mercury), and has a useful life of over 50,000 hours. Ideally suited for recessed mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf.	With its low profile and available four widths, the LED linear light will fit in a variety of shelving and overhead storage applications. Beneficial features of this fixture include: energy efficient LEDs, continous dimming, automatic turn off after 10 hours, and optional occupancy sensor.
Finish Options	• Bottom surface clear anodized aluminum only. Plastic cover Arctic White (6009) or Black (6000).	• 4231 Arctic White body with Arctic White (6009) end caps or 0835 Black body with Black (6000) end caps.
Optics	• Polycarbonate matte film	• Polycarbonate matte film
Ballasts	• Energy saving low-voltage power supply	• Energy saving low-voltage power supply
Electronic Dimmer	• Standard on all lights	• Standard on all lights
Average Rated Lamp Life	• 50,000 hrs.	• 50,000 hrs.
Warranty	• Power supply - 5 years • Fixture - 12 years	• Power supply - 5 years • Fixture - 12 years

Shelf lights mount into the recessed bottom of storage shelves and bins to illuminate the worksurface. Five types of shelf lights are available to control the quality of light for specific applications. Each type is compatible with Steelcase systems furniture.

Shelf Lights

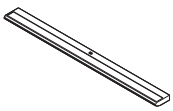
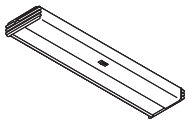
Storage-Mounted Lights

	Standard Shelf Light	**Utility2 Shelf Light**
		
Mounting Options	• Universal mounting package (standard) • Flush mount • Competitive mounting package	• Universal and flush mounting package (standard)
	Understanding ▶ Page 116 Specifying ▶ Page 122	Understanding ▶ Page 116 Specifying ▶ Page 124
Depth	9¼"	6⅞"
Width	25", 37", or 49"	25", 37", or 49"
Lamp	• T8 Fluorescent	• T8 Fluorescent
Watts/Lumens	25"W – 17 Watts/ 1343 Lumens 37"W – 25 Watts/ 2150 Lumens 49"W – 32 Watts/ 2899 Lumens	25"W – 17 Watts/ 1343 Lumens 37"W – 25 Watts/ 2150 Lumens 49"W – 32 Watts/ 2899 Lumens
Color Temperature	3500K	3500K
Description	The right choice for the majority of people in today's workplace who switch frequently from task to task throughout the day.	Designed for use in display areas, service centers, under transaction tops, and other applications where glare control is not a primary consideration.
Optics	Faceted, white reflector	Silver reflector
	Contrast sleeve that can be manually rotated to vary light	Prismatic lens—flat acrylic diffuser intensity
Ballasts	• Electronic ballast • High power factor	• Electronic ballast • High power factor • Normal-power-factor ballast
Electronic Dimmer	• Not available	• Not available
Lens Options	• None	• Batwing lens option
Average Rated Lamp Life	• 20,000 hours	• 20,000 hours
Warranty	• Ballast - 5 years • Fixture - 12 years	• Ballast - 5 years • Fixture - 12 years

Shelf lights offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of shelf lighting to create a holistic work setting. Ideally suited for recessed mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf.

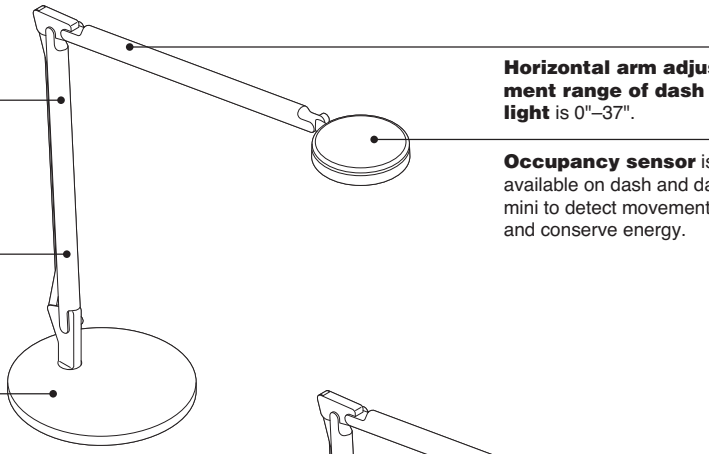
Shelf Lights

Storage-Mounted Lights

	Underline Light	Bottomline Light
		
Mounting	• Standard includes universal spring bracket for recessed mount or screw-in for flush mount (tool free clips for New York applications).	• Standard includes universal spring bracket for recessed mount or screw-in for flush mount (tool free clips for New York applications).
	Understanding ▶ Page 118 Specifying ▶ Page 126	Understanding ▶ Page 118 Specifying ▶ Page 128
Depth	4¾"	4½"
Width	22"	23¼", 35", or 46¾"
Height	¾"	1¼"
Weight	2.7 lb	4.02 lb, 4.95 lb, or 6.9 lb
Lamp	• T2 Fluorescent	• T5 Fluorescent
Watts/Lumens	22"W – 13 Watts/ 837 Lumens	23¼"W – 14 Watts/ 1275 Lumens 35"W – 21 Watts/ 2000 Lumens 46¾"W – 28 Watts/ 2697 Lumens
Color Temperature	3500K	3500K
Description	¾ of an inch slim profile along with environmentally friendly technology provides an even distribution of light on the worksurface. Ideal under shelves and bins.	Designed to be environmentally friendly providing 15% more light with an even distribution of light on the worksurface. Ideally suited for recessed mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf.
Finish Options	• Paint: Black (0835), Pewter (7018), or Dark Champagne (7021)	• Paint: Black (0835), Pewter (7018), or Dark Champagne (7021)
Optics	• Aluminum reflector with batwing lens	• Mylar reflector with batwing lens
Ballasts	• Energy saving electronic ballast	• Energy saving electronic ballast
Electronic Dimmer	• Available	• Not available
Average Rated Lamp Life	• 10,000 hrs.	• 20,000 hrs.
Warranty	• Ballast - 5 years • Fixture - 12 years	• Ballast - 5 years • Fixture - 12 years

dash and dash mini LED Lights

dash and dash mini LED lights are available in a variety of mounting applications.
▶Specifying, page 82



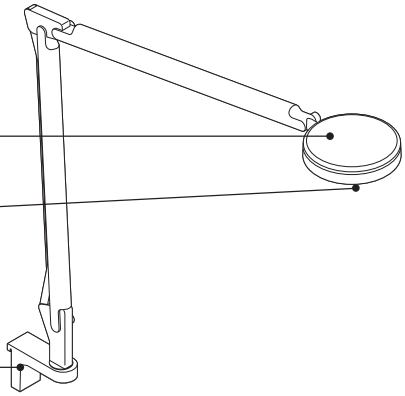
Horizontal arm adjustment range of dash light is 0"–37".

Occupancy sensor is available on dash and dash mini to detect movement and conserve energy.

Vertical height adjustment range of dash light is 2"–25".

Housing is painted steel.

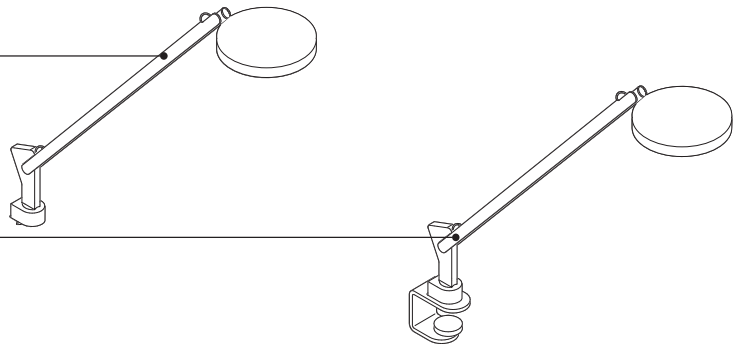
Freestanding base, if selected, is painted to match housing.



Soft touch switch has continuous range dimming from 100%–15%.

8-watt LED, 3500K is standard.

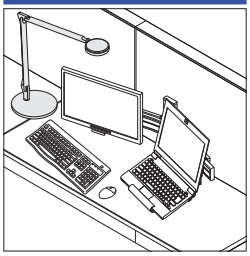
Mounting brackets are available for C-clamp, Slat-wall/SlatRail, panel, and rail applications. Rail applications include SOTO, Ology, c:scape, Elective Elements, Campfire, Tour, and FrameOne.



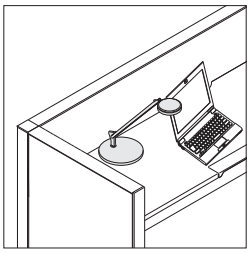
Vertical height adjustment of dash mini light is 0"–20⅜".

Horizontal range of dash mini light is 0"–24".

Product Details

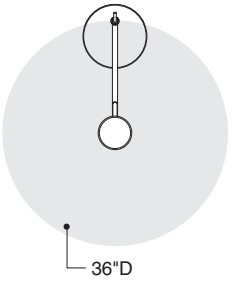


dash LED light is for use with worksurfaces 60"W or greater.

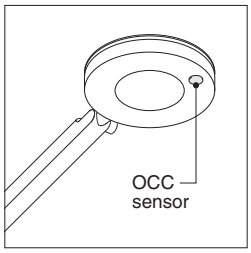


dash mini LED light is for use with worksurfaces 58"W or smaller.

dash and dash mini LED lights are 110 volt, mercury free, and has a color rendering index of 80.



Occupancy sensor utilizes a passive infrared technology to detect the slightest movements by constantly monitoring a 36" diameter zone around the LED light head.



Occupancy sensor is fully integrated into the LED light head and activates in 15 minutes when no movement is detected to conserve energy.

Average rated lamp life of dash and dash mini LED lights is 50,000 hours.

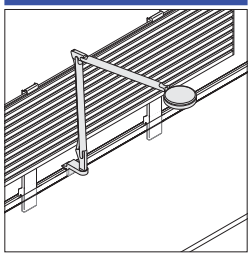
Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, and integrated 9' low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.

When specified with Height-Adjustable Series Benching or power and data tray, flexible receptacles are recommended.

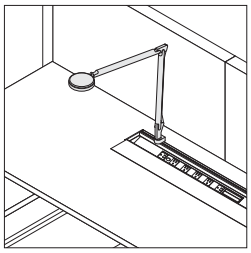
Head and arm of light rotate 360°.

dash and dash mini LED lights, designed in collaboration with Foster + Partners, is U.L. and c.U.L. listed and BIFMA Level 1 certified.

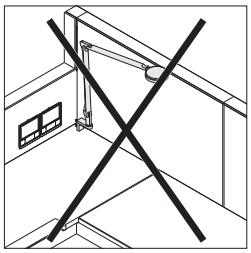
Connections



For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: FrameOne, Ology, c:scape, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.



Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.



Panel-mount light cannot be used in corner application.

Wiring & Cabling

Electronic dimming control features a soft touch switch, which allows dimming from 100% to 15% light output.

Surface Materials

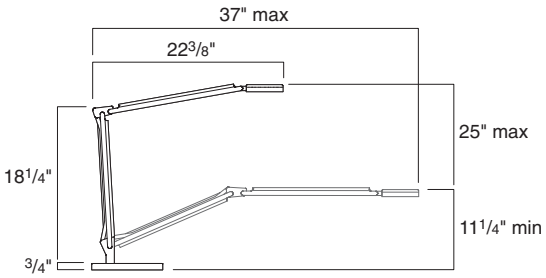
Housing
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum
- Accent paint (option)

Mounting brackets
- Paint to match housing

Cord
- Black plastic only

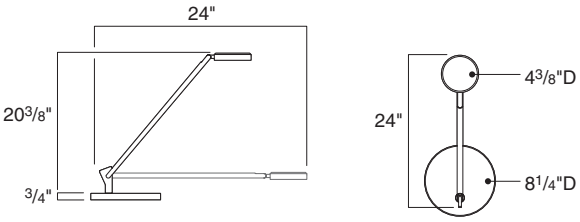
Actual Dimensions

dash LED Lights



	Freestanding	C-clamp, Slatwall, panel, and rail applications
Depth	37"	37"
Width	8 1/4"	3/4"
Height	25"	24 1/4"
Occupancy sensor monitor radius	36"	36"

dash mini LED Lights



	Freestanding	C-clamp, Slatwall, panel, and rail applications
Depth	24"	24"
Width	8 1/4"	3/4"
Height	21 1/10"	20 3/8"
Occupancy sensor monitor radius	36"	36"

Photometric Data

dash Maximum Illuminance
Worksurface rear

12"	14	20	26	31	33	31	26	20	14
9"	20	29	41	50	51	50	41	29	20
6"	25	38	52	69	74	69	52	38	25
3"	30	45	67	87	95	87	67	45	30
0"	31	49	70	95	103	95	70	49	31
3"	30	45	67	87	95	87	67	45	30
6"	25	38	52	69	74	69	52	38	25
9"	20	29	41	50	51	50	41	29	20
12"	14	20	26	31	33	31	26	20	14
	12"	9"	6"	3"	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"

Worksurface front

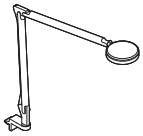
dash LED Lights

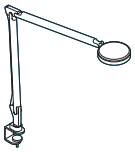
Tip: For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: Ology, FrameOne, c:scape, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

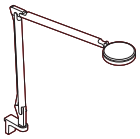
Tip: Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.

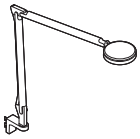
Tip: Not all PerfectMatch Accent Paints are available. For complete listing, see Surface Materials, *page 320.*

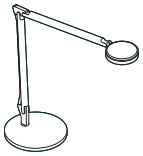
Tip: Must be registered in PerfectMatch program when ordering accent finishes. Registration is available at no charge.











	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 80	• Task light and mounting bracket: paint • 8-watt LED 3500K • Continuous range dimmer • 9' low voltage modular cord: black plastic only • Integrated SOTO rail bracket	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 320.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 3	No cost +$29	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 320 for accent paint options.
Rail Bracket	• Elective Elements Tech Zone bracket	No cost	Specify *with EE Tech Zone bracket.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Rail-Mounted					
37"	¾"	24¼"	1.7 lb	**LDASHR**	$524
C-Clamp Mount					
37"	¾"	24¼"	2.2 lb	**LDASHC**	$524
Panel-Mounted For Use with Answer, Series 9000, Avenir, and Kick					
37"	¾"	24¼"	2 lb	**LDASHP**	$524
Slatwall- and SlatRail-Mounted					
37"	¾"	24¼"	2 lb	**LDASHS**	$524
Freestanding					
37"	8¼"	25"	9.65 lb	**LDASHF**	$524

dash LED Lights

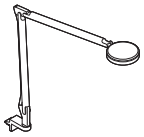
With Occupancy Sensor

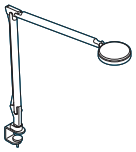
Tip: For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: Ology, FrameOne, c:scape, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

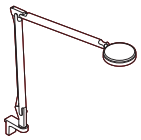
Tip: Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.

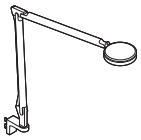
Tip: Not all PerfectMatch Accent Paints are available. For complete listing, see Surface Materials, *page 320.*

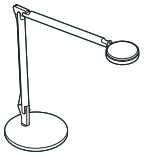
Tip: Must be registered in PerfectMatch program when ordering accent finishes. Registration is available at no charge.











Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 80	• Task light and mounting bracket: paint • Occupancy sensor • 8-watt LED 3500K • Continuous range dimmer • 9' low voltage modular cord: black plastic only • Integrated SOTO rail bracket	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 320.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 3	No cost +$29	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 320 for accent paint options.
Rail Bracket	• Elective Elements Tech Zone bracket	No cost	Specify *with EE Tech Zone bracket.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Rail-Mounted					
37"	¾"	24¼"	1.7 lb	**LDASHOR**	$576
C-Clamp Mount					
37"	¾"	24¼"	2.2 lb	**LDASHOC**	$576
Panel-Mounted For Use with Answer, Series 9000, Avenir, and Kick					
37"	¾"	24¼"	2 lb	**LDASHOP**	$576
Slatwall- and SlatRail-Mounted					
37"	¾"	24¼"	2 lb	**LDASHOS**	$576
Freestanding					
37"	8¼"	25"	9.65 lb	**LDASHOF**	$576

dash mini LED Lights

Tip: For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: Ology, FrameOne, c:scape, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

Tip: Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.

Tip: Not all PerfectMatch Accent Paints are available. For complete listing, see Surface Materials, *page 320.*

Tip: Must be registered in PerfectMatch program when ordering accent finishes. Registration is available at no charge.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 80	• Task light and mounting bracket: paint • 8-watt LED 3500K • Continuous range dimmer • 9' low voltage modular cord: black plastic only • Integrated SOTO rail bracket	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 320.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 3	No cost +$29	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 320 for accent paint options.
Rail Bracket	• Elective Elements Tech Zone bracket	No cost	Specify *with EE Tech Zone bracket.*

Specification Information

Rail-Mounted

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	3/4"	20 3/8"	1.3 lb	**LDASHMINIR**	$431

C-Clamp Mount

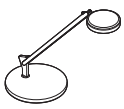
Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	3/4"	20 3/8"	1.8 lb	**LDASHMINIC**	$431

Panel-Mounted For Use with Answer, Series 9000, Avenir, and Kick

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	3/4"	20 3/8"	1.6 lb	**LDASHMINIP**	$431

Slatwall- and SlatRail-Mounted

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	3/4"	20 3/8"	1.6 lb	**LDASHMINIS**	$431



Freestanding

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	8 1/4"	21 1/10"	9.25 lb	**LDASHMINIF**	$431

dash mini LED Lights

With Occupancy Sensor

Tip: For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: Ology, FrameOne, c:scape, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

Tip: Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.

Tip: Not all PerfectMatch Accent Paints are available. For complete listing, see Surface Materials, *page 320.*

Tip: Must be registered in PerfectMatch program when ordering accent finishes. Registration is available at no charge.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 80	• Task light and mounting bracket: paint • 8-watt LED 3500K • Continuous range dimmer • 9' low voltage modular cord: black plastic only • Occupancy sensor • Integrated SOTO rail bracket	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 320.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 3	No cost +$29	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 320 for accent paint options.
Rail Bracket	• Elective Elements Tech Zone bracket	No cost	Specify *with EE Tech Zone bracket.*

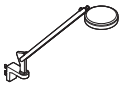
Specification Information

Rail-Mounted

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	¾"	20⅜"	1.3 lb	**LDASHMINIOR**	$483

C-Clamp Mount

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	¾"	20⅜"	1.8 lb	**LDASHMINIOC**	$483

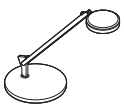


Panel-Mounted For Use with Answer, Series 9000, Avenir, and Kick

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	¾"	20⅜"	1.6 lb	**LDASHMINIOP**	$483

Slatwall- and SlatRail-Mounted

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	¾"	20⅜"	1.6 lb	**LDASHMINIOS**	$483

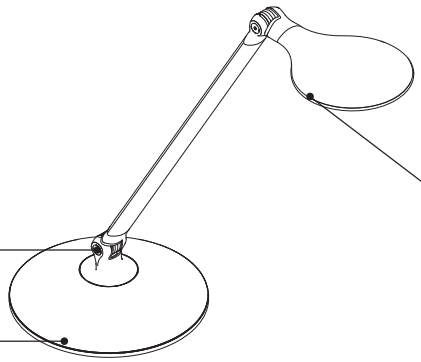


Freestanding

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	8¼"	21 1/10"	9.25 lb	**LDASHMINIOF**	$483

LED Radial Desktop Lights

LED radial desktop single and double arm lights are available in a variety of mounting applications.
▶Specifying, page 88



A properly diffused light source under the radial head provides a softly blended light pattern that reduces eye strain.

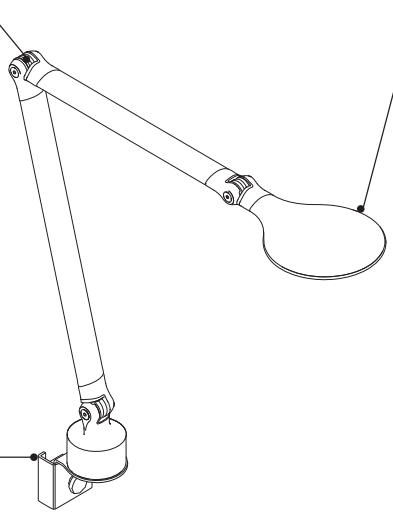
Optional occupancy sensor turns LEDs off after 30 minutes of inactivity, available on both single and double arm models.

Rotational base provides 320° of adjustment.

Freestanding base, if selected, is painted to match housing.

Integrated rail-mount bracket used on SOTO rail, FrameOne, Ology, c:scape, Campfire, and Tour applications can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

Knuckle tension points are adjustable with a hex wrench.

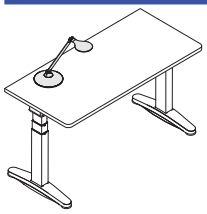


Single touch on/off pad plus touch and hold dimming for easy individual user control.

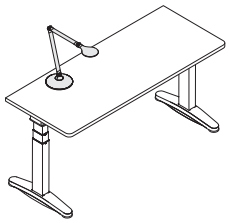
Continuous dimming from 100% to 15% with last state memory.

Panel-mount, if selected, allows single and double arms to mount to Answer, Avenir, Kick, and Series 9000 panel systems.

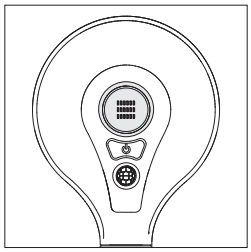
Product Details



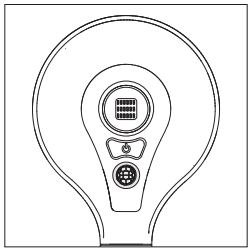
LED radial single arm desktop lights are for use with worksurfaces 58"W or smaller.



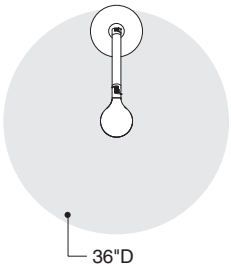
LED radial double arm desktop lights are for use with worksurfaces 60"W or greater.



LED radial single and double arm desktop lights come standard with 7-watt 18 fractional LEDs with a color temperature of 3500K.



Occupancy sensor is fully integrated into the LED light head and activates in 30 minutes when no movement is detected to conserve energy.



Occupancy sensor utilizes a passive infrared technology to detect the slightest movements by constantly monitoring a 36" diameter zone around the LED light head.

Average rated lamp life of LED radial desktop lights is 50,000 hours.

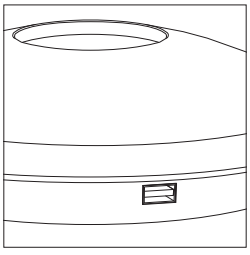
Color temperature of LEDs is 3500K.

Color rendering index of LEDs is 84.

Automatic turn off after 10 hours (+/– 15 mins.); standard with both models.

Through-mount and theft deterrent through-mount brackets can only be used with worksurfaces that are 1"D to 1¾"D. They are not for use with turnstone Bivi, FrameOne, or c:scape worksurfaces under 1"D.

Theft deterrent through-mount bracket cannot be retrofitted in the field.



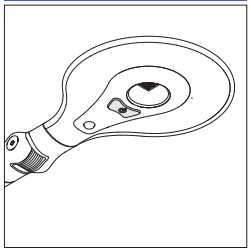
Freestanding base with USB provides an integrated USB charging connection in the base to power up devices such as smart phones (USB cord not included).

Connections

- Freestanding base
- Freestanding base with USB
- Through-mount
- C-clamp mount
- Slatwall-mount
- Panel-mount
- Theft deterrent through-mount
- Integrated rail-mount

Optional choice of base/mounting brackets includes: freestanding base, C-clamp mount, Slatwall mount, integrated rail-mount, panel-mount, through-mount, or theft deterrent through-mount.

Wiring & Cabling



Light is standard with single touch on/off and touch control dimming.

User adjustable touch and hold dimming pad includes continuous dimming range of 100% to 15%.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, integrated 6" silver cord, and an 18 watt wall transformer.

When specified with Height-Adjustable Series Benching or power and data tray, flexible receptacles are recommended.

Surface Materials

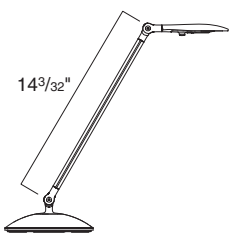
Housing
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

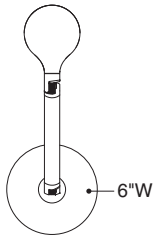
Mounting brackets
- Paint to match housing

Cord
- Silver

Actual Dimensions

LED Radial Desktop Single Arm Light

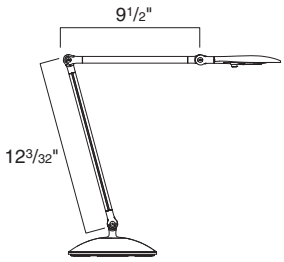


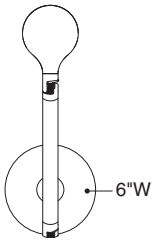


Freestanding

Occupancy sensor monitor radius 36"

LED Radial Desktop Double Arm Light





Freestanding

Occupancy sensor monitor radius 36"

Photometric Data

LED Radial Desktop Light

Worksurface rear

12"	5	6	9	13	18	23	26	24	21	16	11	8	5
9"	6	7	12	19	26	37	41	39	33	24	16	10	6
6"	7	9	15	26	41	56	64	61	48	32	19	12	7
3"	8	10	18	32	53	76	87	79	59	39	23	13	8
CL	5	11	20	35	59	84	95	86	64	40	24	13	8
3"	8	9	18	32	53	74	86	79	60	39	23	13	8
6"	7	9	15	27	43	56	64	59	45	31	18	11	7
9"	6	7	12	20	29	38	42	39	32	23	14	9	6
12"	4	6	9	13	18	23	25	24	20	15	10	7	4
	18"	15"	12"	9"	6"	3"	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"

Worksurface front

LED Radial Desktop Lights

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 86	• Task light and mounting bracket: paint • 18 watt power supply with 9' black with 4' silver cord with quick connector • Continuous range dimmer • Automatic turn off program • 7-watt LED 3500K	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 3	No cost +$ 29	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 320 for accent paint options.
Occupancy Sensor	• With occupancy sensor	+$114	Specify *with occupancy sensor.*
Base/Mounting Brackets	• Freestanding base • C-clamp mount bracket • Slatwall mount bracket • Integrated rail-mount bracket • Panel-mount bracket • Through-mount bracket • Theft deterrent through-mount bracket • Freestanding base with USB	No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost +$ 50	Specify *with freestanding base.* Specify *with C-clamp mount bracket.* Specify *with Slatwall mount bracket.* Specify *with integrated rail-mount bracket.* Specify *with panel-mount bracket.* Specify *with through-mount bracket.* Specify *with theft deterrent through-mount bracket.* Specify *with freestanding base with USB.* ▶ See page 73

Tip: Through-mount and theft deterrent through-mount brackets can only be used with worksurfaces that are 1"D to 1¾"D. They are not for use with turnstone Bivi, FrameOne, or c:scape worksurfaces under 1"D.

Specification Information

LED Radial Single Arm Light

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
13"	6"	16½"	**LLRDS**	$338

LED Radial Double Arm Light

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
20½"	6"	21½"	**LLRDD**	$385

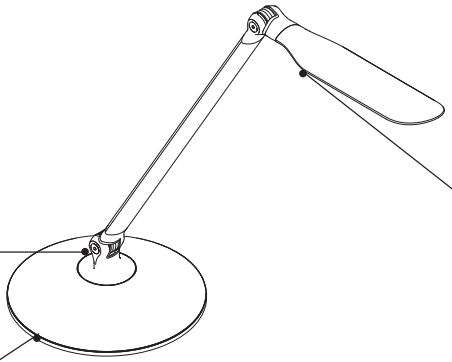
Tip: Not all PerfectMatch Accent Paints are available. For complete listing, see Surface Materials, *page 320.*

Tip: Must be registered in PerfectMatch program when ordering accent finishes. Registration is available at no charge.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

LED Linear Desktop Lights

LED linear desktop single and double arm lights are available in a variety of mounting applications.
▶Specifying, page 92

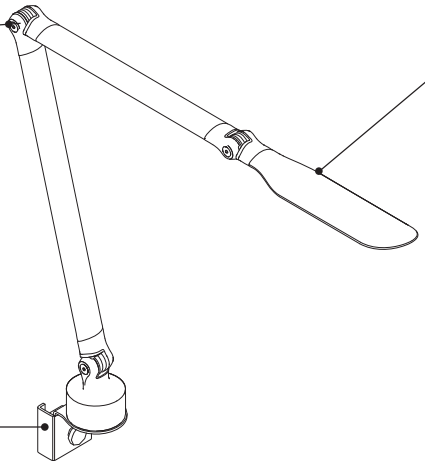


Rotational base provides 320° of adjustment.

Freestanding base, if selected, is painted to match housing.

A properly diffused light source under the linear head provides a softly blended light pattern that reduces eye strain.

Optional occupancy sensor turns LEDs off after 30 minutes of inactivity, available on both single and double arm models.



Knuckle tension points are adjustable with a hex wrench.

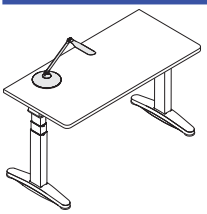
Panel-mount, if selected, allows single and double arms to mount to Answer, Avenir, Kick, and Series 9000 panel systems.

Single touch on/off pad plus touch and hold dimming for easy individual user control.

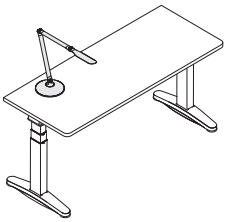
Continuous dimming from 100% to 15% with last state memory.

Integrated rail-mount bracket used on Soto rail, FrameOne, Ology, c:scape, Campfire, and Tour applications can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

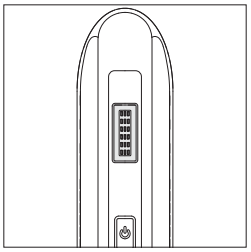
Product Details



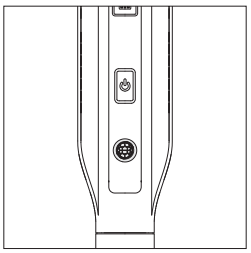
LED linear single arm desktop lights are for use with worksurfaces 58"W or smaller.



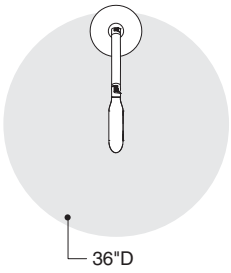
LED linear double arm desktop lights are for use with worksurfaces 60"W or greater.



LED linear single and double arm desktop lights come standard with 7-watt 18 fractional LEDs with a color temperature of 3500K.



Occupancy sensor is fully integrated into the LED light head and activates in 30 minutes when no movement is detected to conserve energy.



Occupancy sensor utilizes a passive infrared technology to detect the slightest movements by constantly monitoring a 36" diameter zone around the LED light head.

Average rated lamp life of LED radial desktop lights is 50,000 hours.

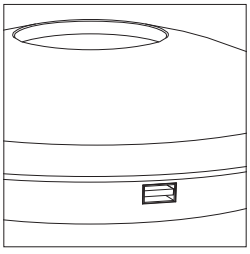
Color temperature of LEDs is 3500K.

Color rendering index of LEDs is 84.

Automatic turn off after 10 hours (+/– 15 mins.); standard with both models.

Through-mount and theft deterrent through-mount brackets can only be used with worksurfaces that are 1"D to 1¾"D. They are not for use with turnstone Bivi, FrameOne, or c:scape worksurfaces under 1"D.

Theft deterrent through-mount bracket cannot be retrofitted in the field.



Freestanding base with USB provides an integrated USB charging connection in the base to power up devices such as smart phones (USB cord not included).

Connections

Freestanding base

Freestanding base with USB

Through-mount

C-clamp mount

Slatwall-mount

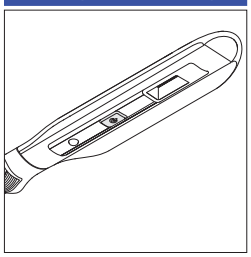
Panel-mount

Theft deterrent through-mount

Integrated rail-mount

Optional choice of base/mounting brackets includes: freestanding base, C-clamp mount, Slatwall mount, integrated rail-mount, panel-mount, through-mount, or theft deterrent through-mount.

Wiring & Cabling



Light is standard with single touch on/off and touch control dimming.

User adjustable touch and hold dimming pad includes continuous dimming range of 100% to 15%.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, integrated 6" silver cord, and an 18 watt wall transformer.

When specified with Height-Adjustable Series Benching or power and data tray, flexible receptacles are recommended.

Surface Materials

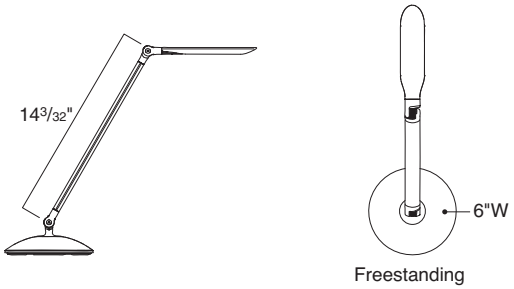
Housing
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Mounting brackets
- Paint to match housing

Cord
- Silver

Actual Dimensions

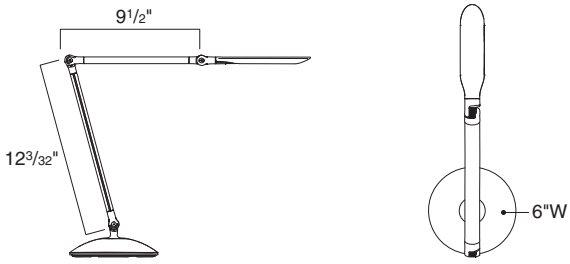
LED Linear Desktop Single Arm Light



Freestanding

Occupancy sensor monitor radius 36"

LED Linear Desktop Double Arm Light



Freestanding

Occupancy sensor monitor radius 36"

Photometric Data

LED Linear Desktop Light
Worksurface rear

12"	5	6	9	13	18	23	26	24	21	16	11	8	5
9"	6	7	12	19	26	37	41	39	33	24	16	10	6
6"	7	9	15	26	41	56	64	61	48	32	19	12	7
3"	8	10	18	32	53	76	87	79	59	39	23	13	8
CL	5	11	20	35	59	84	95	86	64	40	24	13	8
3"	8	9	18	32	53	74	86	79	60	39	23	13	8
6"	7	9	15	27	43	56	64	59	45	31	18	11	7
9"	6	7	12	20	29	38	42	39	32	23	14	9	6
12"	4	6	9	13	18	23	25	24	20	15	10	7	4
	18"	15"	12"	9"	6"	3"	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"

Worksurface front

LED Linear Desktop Lights

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 90	• Task light and mounting bracket: paint • 18 watt power supply with 9' black with 4' silver cord with quick connector • Continuous range dimmer • Automatic turn off program • 7-watt LED 3500K	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 29	Specify paint color number.
			▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 320 for accent paint options.
Occupancy Sensor	• With occupancy sensor	+$114	Specify *with occupancy sensor.*
Base/Mounting Brackets	• Freestanding base	No cost	Specify *with freestanding base.*
	• C-clamp mount bracket	No cost	Specify *with C-clamp mount bracket.*
	• Slatwall-mount bracket	No cost	Specify *with Slatwall-mount bracket.*
	• Integrated rail-mount bracket	No cost	Specify *with integrated rail-mount bracket.*
	• Panel-mount bracket	No cost	Specify *with panel-mount bracket.*
	• Through-mount bracket	No cost	Specify *with through-mount bracket.*
	• Theft deterrent through-mount bracket	No cost	Specify *with theft deterrent through-mount bracket.*
	• Freestanding base with USB	+$ 50	Specify *with freestanding base with USB.*
			▶ See page 73

Tip: Through-mount and theft deterrent through-mount brackets can only be used with worksurfaces that are 1"D to 1¾"D. They are not for use with turnstone Bivi, FrameOne, or c:scape worksurfaces under 1"D.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

LED Linear Single Arm Light

15"	6"	16½"	**LLLDS**	$338

LED Linear Double Arm Light

22½"	6"	21½"	**LLLDD**	$385

Tip: Not all PerfectMatch Accent Paints are available. For complete listing, see Surface Materials, *page 320.*

Tip: Must be registered in PerfectMatch program when ordering accent finishes. Registration is available at no charge.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

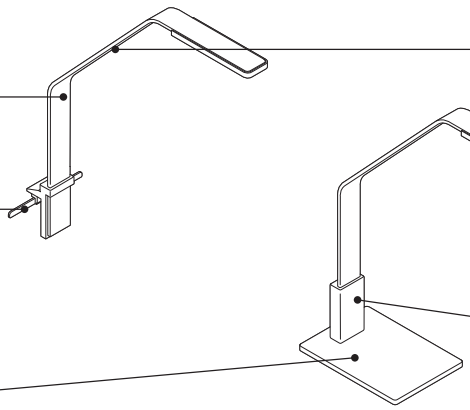
SOTO and SOTO Extended LED Lights

SOTO lights are available in freestanding or rail mounting applications.
▶Specifying, page 96

Vertical height of light is 14 3/4".

Mounting brackets are available for rail applications. Rail applications include SOTO, Ology, c:scape, Elective Elements, Campfire, Tour, and FrameOne.

Freestanding base, if selected, is painted to match housing.



Horizontal arm adjustment range of light is 12 3/4".

4-watt LED, 3500K is standard.

Slide reed switch with on/off indicator is standard.

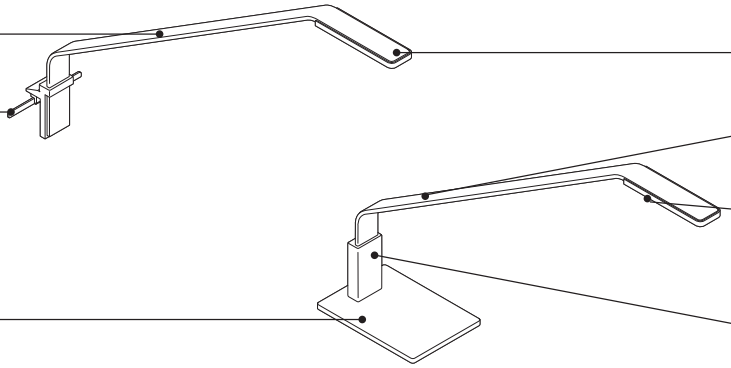
Housing is painted aluminum.

SOTO LED Lights

Vertical height of light is 13".

Mounting brackets are available for rail applications. Rail applications include SOTO, Ology, c:scape, Elective Elements, Campfire, Tour, and FrameOne.

Freestanding base, if selected, is painted to match housing.



4-watt LED, 3500K is standard.

Horizontal arm adjustment range of light is 21 3/4".

Slide reed switch with on/off indicator is standard.

Housing is painted aluminum.

SOTO Extended LED Lights

Actual Dimensions

	SOTO LED Lights		SOTO Extended LED Lights	
	Freestanding	Rail-mounted	Freestanding	Rail-mounted
Depth	12 3/4"	12 3/4"	21 3/4"	21 1/4"
Width	4 1/4"	1 1/2"	4 1/4"	1 1/2"
Height	14 3/4"	14 1/4"	14 3/4"	14 1/4"

Product Details

SOTO LED lights are 110 volt, mercury free, and have a color rendering index of 80.

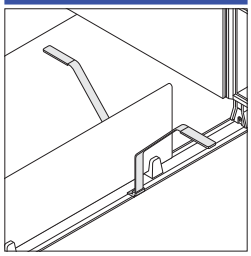
Average rated lamp life of SOTO LED light is 50,000 hours.

Power supply uses a modular cord standard with two prong plug, and integrated 9' low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.

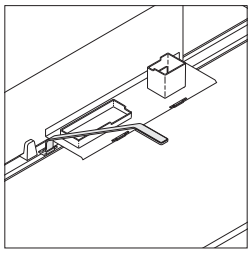
When specified with Height-Adjustable Series Benching or power and data tray, flexible receptacles are recommended.

SOTO LED lights are U.L. and c.U.L. listed.

Connections



Rail mounted bracket of SOTO LED may occupy the same space as a SOTO 3", 6", and 10" shelf extending over the shelf itself.



SOTO Extended LED may not occupy the same space as a SOTO 3"W, 6"W, or 10"W shelf. The angle of the extended arm will not extend over the shelf.

Rail mounted SOTO LEDs will fit in front of c:scape privacy screens.

Surface Materials

Housing
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum

Rail-mount brackets when 4710 Low Gloss Black or 4799 Platinum housing is selected
- Paint to match housing

Rail-mount brackets when 4231 Arctic White housing is selected
- 4799 Platinum

Freestanding base
- Paint to match housing

Cord
- Black plastic only

Photometric Data

SOTO LED Maximum Illuminance

Worksurface rear

12"	9	13	17	19	0	19	17	13	10
9"	12	17	24	28	33	28	25	19	13
6"	15	23	33	41	48	41	34	24	16
3"	17	26	39	51	58	53	41	28	18
CL	18	27	40	53	74	55	49	29	23
3"	16	25	36	47	51	48	38	26	17
6"	14	20	28	35	51	35	29	21	15
9"	11	15	20	24	26	24	20	16	11
12"	8	11	14	16	23	16	14	11	8
	12"	9"	6"	3"	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"

Worksurface front

Tip: Photometric data applies to all SOTO LED lights.

SOTO LED Lights

Tip: Rail-mounted bracket of SOTO LED may occupy the same space as a SOTO 3 1/2", 6 3/4", and 10 1/4" shelf extending over the shelf itself.

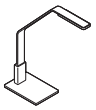
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 94 • Task light and mounting bracket: paint • 4-watt LED 3500K • 9' low voltage modular cord: black plastic only	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum

Specification Information

Tip: Rail mounted SOTO LEDs will fit in front of c:scape privacy screens.

Rail-Mounted

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
12 3/4"	1 1/2"	14 1/4"	0.6 lb	**DSLEDR**	$302



Freestanding

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
12 3/4"	4 1/4"	14 3/4"	2.2 lb	**DSLEDF**	$329

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Extended LED Lights

Tip: SOTO Extended LED may not occupy the same space as a SOTO 3"W, 6"W, or 10"W shelf. The angle of the extended arm will not extend over the shelf. Mount next to shelf or slatwall.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 94

Standard Includes

- Task light and mounting bracket: paint
- 4-watt LED 3500K
- 9' low voltage modular cord: black plastic only

Required to Specify

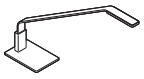
1 Style number
2 Paint color number for light:
4231 Arctic White
4710 Low Gloss Black
4799 Platinum

Specification Information

Tip: Rail mounted SOTO LEDs will fit in front of c:scape privacy screens.

Rail-Mounted

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
21¼"	1½"	14¼"	0.7 lb	**DSLEDER**	$356



Freestanding

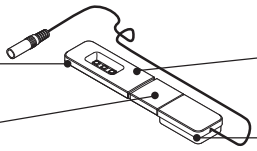
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
21¾"	4¼"	14¾"	2.3 lb	**DSLEDEF**	$383

Lighting

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mini SOTO and Mini SOTO Extended LED Lights

Mini SOTO lights are ideal for illuminating dark areas beneath steel or wood storage units.
▶Specifying, page 100



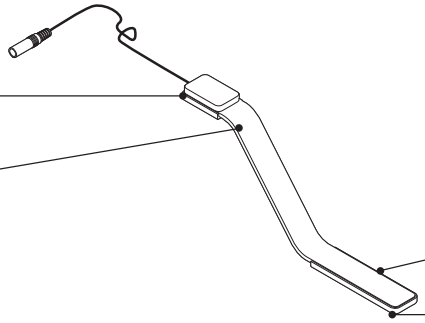
4-watt LED, 3500K is standard.

Housing is 4799 Platinum.

Slide reed switch with on/off indicator is standard.

Mounting brackets are standard with magnets and screw mounting hardware.

Mini SOTO LED Lights



Mounting brackets are standard with magnets and screw mounting hardware.

Housing is 4799 Platinum.

Slide reed switch with on/off indicator is standard.

4-watt LED, 3500K is standard.

Mini SOTO Extended LED Lights

Actual Dimensions

	Mini SOTO LED Lights	Mini SOTO Extended LED Lights
Depth	1 3/8"	1 3/8"
Width	7"	11 7/8"
Height	5/8"	5/8"

Product Details

Mini SOTO LED lights are 110 volt, mercury free, and have a color rendering index of 80.

Average rated lamp life of Mini SOTO LED light is 50,000 hours.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, and integrated 9' low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.

When specified with Height-Adjustable Series Benching or power and data tray, flexible receptacles are recommended.

SOTO LED lights are U.L. and c.U.L. listed.

Surface Materials

Housing and mounting brackets
- 4799 Platinum

Cord
- Black plastic only

Photometric Data

Mini SOTO LED Maximum Illuminance

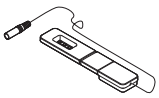
Worksurface rear

12"	9	13	17	19	0	19	17	13	10
9"	12	17	24	28	33	28	25	19	13
6"	15	23	33	41	48	41	34	24	16
3"	17	26	39	51	58	53	41	28	18
CL	18	27	40	53	74	55	49	29	23
3"	16	25	36	47	51	48	38	26	17
6"	14	20	28	35	51	35	29	21	15
9"	11	15	20	24	26	24	20	16	11
12"	8	11	14	16	23	16	14	11	8
	12"	9"	6"	3"	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"

Worksurface front

Tip: Photometric data applies to all Mini SOTO LED lights.

Mini SOTO LED Light



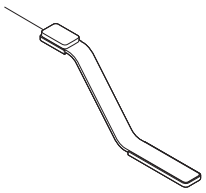
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 98	• Task light and mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum • 4-watt LED 3500K • 9' low voltage modular cord: black plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1⅜"	7"	⅝"	0.3 lb	**LMINILED**	$242

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mini SOTO Extended LED Light



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 98	• Task light and mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum • 4-watt LED 3500K • 9' low voltage modular cord: black plastic only

Style number

Specification Information

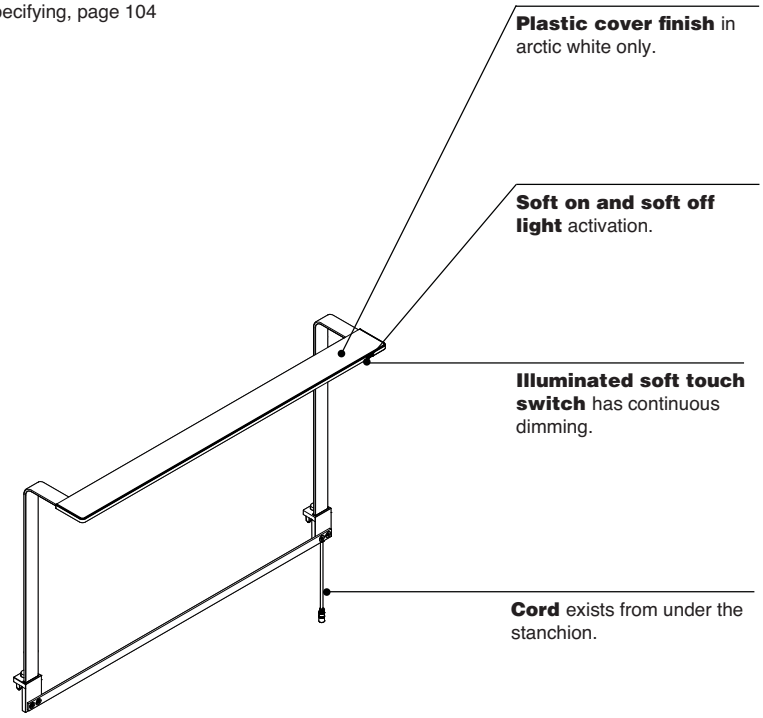
• Dimensions D	W	H	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
1 3/8"	11 7/8"	5/8"	0.5 lb	**LMINILEDE**	$267

Lighting

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

LED Personal Task Lights

▶ Specifying, page 104



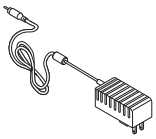
Actual Dimensions

Depth	6"
Width	30"
Height	17"

Power Supply Cord (9')

Product Details

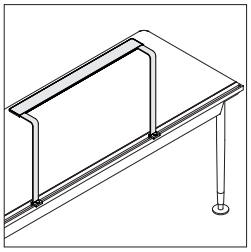
Personal task light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set. Rail-mounted version includes rail brackets. Non rail-mounted version includes Universal Mounting brackets.



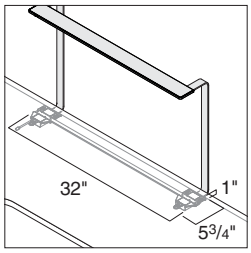
Power supply is an 18 watt two prong driver plug with 9' black cord.
Tip: Energy saving mini-LEDs greatly reduce power use.

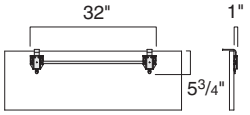
When specified with Height-Adjustable Series Benching or power and data tray, flexible receptacles are recommended.

Connections



LED personal task light mounts directly to the rail systems of Ology, c:scape, FrameOne, Elective Elements, Impact, turnstone Campfire big table, and SOTO rail.





Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 1¼", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.

Wiring & Cabling

Personal task light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to attach to light.

Surface Materials

Housing
- 6009 Arctic White plastic only

Fixture and Stanchions
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Cord
- Black plastic only

Photometric Data

LED Personal Task Lights

Initial horizontal footcandles for LPTL30 and LPTL30NR

Worksurface rear

0"	15	14	13	12	11	9	6	6	5	4	3	2	2
3"	21	20	18	17	15	13	11	8	6	5	3	3	2
6"	31	31	29	26	23	19	15	12	9	7	5	3	2
9"	51	50	46	42	36	29	23	18	13	9	6	4	3
12"	82	79	73	64	53	43	32	23	16	11	7	5	3
15"	109	105	96	83	68	53	39	27	19	12	8	6	4
18"	105	102	93	81	66	51	37	27	18	12	9	6	4
21"	76	75	69	59	50	39	30	22	16	11	7	5	4
24"	48	47	44	39	33	27	21	16	12	9	6	5	3
27"	29	28	27	24	21	17	14	11	9	7	5	4	3
30"	18	18	17	16	14	12	10	8	7	5	4	3	2
	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"

Worksurface front

LED Personal Task Lights

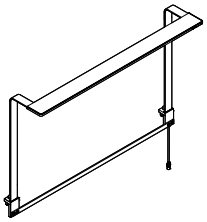
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 102	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for fixture and stanchions: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic
• Housing: 6009 Arctic White plastic only • Fixture and stanchions: paint • Power supply (9') • Soft touch switch • Ultra energy efficient LED light source • Polycarbonate matte film diffuser • Continuous dimming	

Related Products

• c:scape desk	▶ See *c:scape Specification Guide.*
• FrameOne bench	▶ See *Benching Specification Guide.*
• SOTO rail	▶ Page 51.
• Impact	▶ See *Wood Casegoods and Tables Specification Guide.*
• Technology zone integral rail	▶ See *Elective Elements Specification Guide.*
• Worksurfaces	▶ See *Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.*
• Campfire big table	▶ See *turnstone Specification Guide.*

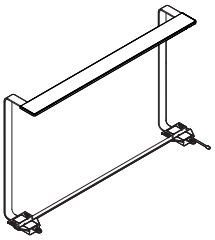
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Lamp Wattage	Style Number	U.S. Price



Rail-Mounted LED Personal Task Light

6"	30"	17"	14 watts	**LPTL30**	$605



Non Rail-Mounted LED Personal Task Light

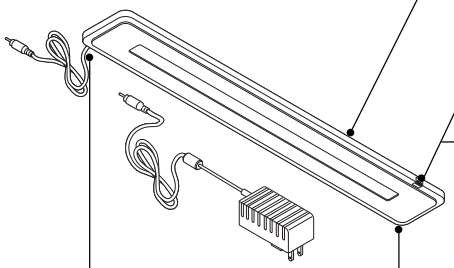
6"	30"	17"	14 watts	**LPTL30NR**	$605

Tip: Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 1¼", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

LED Shelf Lights

▶ Specifying, page 108



Plastic cover finish in black or arctic white.

Soft on and soft off light activation.

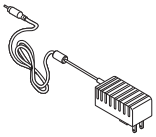
Illuminated soft touch switch has continuous dimming.

Daisy chain lights connect to ports on the back corner of the light.

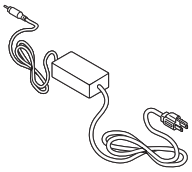
Cord exits from the back corner of the light.

Product Details

Shelf light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set. Daisy chain primary light includes lamp and larger power supply to support up to three lights. Daisy chain secondary light includes lamp and daisy chain cord set.



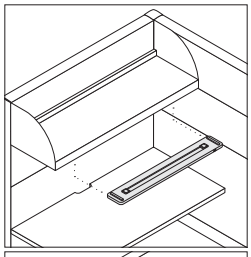
An 18 watt power supply is used on the LED standard light; it is 9' long with a two prong driver plug. *Tip: Energy saving mini-LEDs greatly reduce power use.*

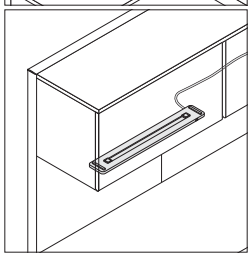


Power supply for LED daisy chain starter light uses an 11' 60 watt modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to attach to light.

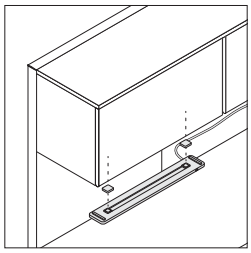
Connections

Shelf light mounts recessed or flush depending on design of overhead storage bin or shelf. Installation is done in the field.





Magnetic mounting allows shelf light to be installed without tools under most metal overhead storage bins and shelves. This mounting allows the light to be mounted to most competitive steel bins and shelves.



Optional fastener kit allows shelf light to be mounted to wood shelves.

Specify Underline task light or LED shelf light for use under 24" wide bins. Standard, Utility2, and Bottomline 24" wide lights do not fit under 24" wide bins.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2⅝"
Width	18⅛"
Height	½"

Power Supply 18 Watt Cord
– 9' with two prong driver plug
Power Supply 60 Watt Cord Set (11')
– Line voltage cord: 6'
– Low voltage cord: 5'

Wiring & Cabling

Shelf light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set. Daisy chain starter light includes lamp and larger power supply to support up to three lights. Daisy chain secondary light includes lamp and daisy chain cord set.

Power supply for LED daisy chain starter light uses a 60 watt modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to attach to light. An 18 watt power supply is used on the LED standard light, it is 9' long with a two prong driver plug.
Tip: Daisy chain starter light comes with a 60 watt power supply to support up to three lights. Daisy chain secondary lights do not come with a power supply, but instead come with a daisy chain cord set.

Surface Materials

Housing
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White

Reflector
- Clear anodized aluminum only

Cord
- Black plastic only

Photometric Data

LED Shelf Light
Initial horizontal footcandles for LSL18
Worksurface rear

3"	83	80	71	58	45	32	23	17
6"	94	90	78	64	48	34	24	18
9"	98	94	81	65	49	35	25	17
12"	93	89	75	61	46	34	24	17
15"	78	74	63	53	40	30	22	15
18"	59	57	50	43	32	25	18	14
21"	40	41	36	32	25	19	15	11
24"	28	27	24	22	18	14	11	9
27"	18	17	16	14	12	10	8	7
30"	11	10	10	9	8	7	6	5
	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"

Worksurface front

LED Shelf Lights

Tip: Maximum number of lights that can be daisy chained is three lights.

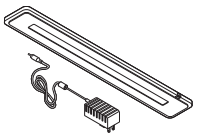
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 106	• Aluminum extrusion with plastic cover • Power supply with cord • Soft touch switch • Thin profile accommodates recessed and low profile flush mounting • Ultra energy efficient LED light source • Universal magnetic mounting • Polycarbonate matte film diffuser • Continuous dimming	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for cover: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Mounting	• Fastener kit for use with wood shelf	+$8	Specify *with fastener kit.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Lamp Wattage	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

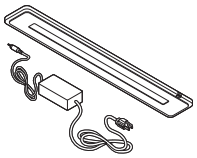
LED Standard Light



Tip: LED standard light comes with a 9' 18 watt power supply.

2½"	18"	½"	11 watts	**LSL18**	$344

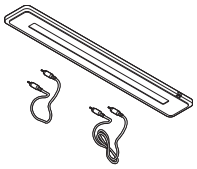
LED Daisy Chain Starter Light



Tip: Daisy chain starter light comes with a 60 watt power supply that will support up to three lights in series (11' cord; 6' from power supply to power outlet, 5' from power supply to fixture). Does not include daisy chain jumper cords.

2½"	18"	½"	11 watts	**LSL18YA**	$369

LED Daisy Chain Secondary Light

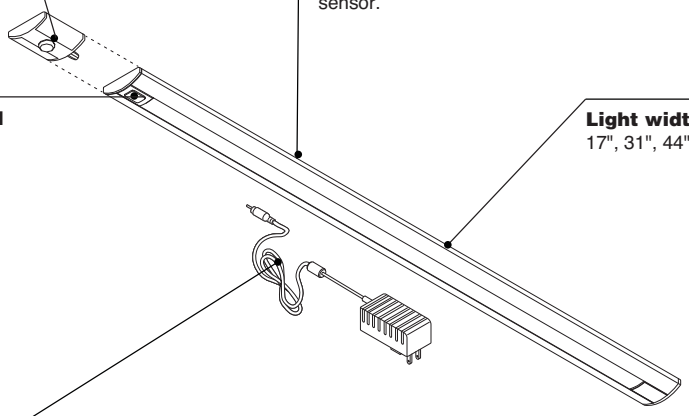


Tip: Daisy chain secondary light does not come with a power supply. Daisy chain cord package (8" and 30") comes standard with each secondary light.

2½"	18"	½"	11 watts	**LSL18YB**	$338

LED Linear Shelf Lights

A properly diffused light source under the linear head provides a softly blended light pattern that reduces eye strain.
▶ Specifying, page 114



Optional occupancy sensor turns off after 30 minutes of no activity.

Magnetic mounts and wood mount bracket hardware, both come standard with both LED light and optional occupancy sensor.

Single touch on/off pad plus touch and hold dimming for easy individual user control.

Continuous dimming from 100% to 15% with last state memory.

Light widths available in 17", 31", 44", and 58".

Cord exits from either end of the light.

Actual Dimensions

	Light	Occupancy Sensor
Depth	2"	2"
Width	17", 31", 44", or 58"	2 3/10"
Height	1/2"	7/10"

Product Details

LED linear stand alone and daisy chain starter lights include the lamp, power supply, and both magnetic mounts, and wood bracket hardware with adhesive cord managers.

LED linear daisy chain lights include the lamp, daisy chain cords, and both magnetic mounts, and wood mount bracket hardware with adhesive cord managers.

Optional occupancy sensor is a separate component that connects to the light fixture and activates in 30 minutes when no movement is detected to conserve energy.

Average rated lamp life of LED linear shelf lights is 50,000 hours.

Color temperature of LEDs is 3500K.

Color rendering index of LEDs is 84.

Automatic turn off after 10 hours (+/– 15 mins.); standard with both models.

Connections

Lights mount recessed or flush depending on design of overhead storage bin or shelf. Installation is done in the field.

Magnet mounts allow shelf lights to be installed without tools under most metal overhead storage bins or shelves.

Wood mount brackets allow shelf lights to be mounted to wood shelves.

Light width	Number of LEDs in Standard Output/ High Output	System Wattage Standard Output/ High Output
17"	24 / 47	7.8 / 12.8
31"	48 / 94	17.6 / 28.4
44"	72 / 141	25.9 / 42.5
58"	96 / 188	33.6 / 54.2

Wiring & Cabling

Light is standard with single touch on/off and touch control dimming.

User adjustable touch and hold dimming pad includes continuous dimming range of 100% to 15%.

Power supply for 17" linear stand alone only uses a straight plug with a 9' 18 watt 24 volt wall transformer.

Power supply for 31", 44", 58", or 17" starter light; 60 watt compact in-line brick straight plug. The cord is 11', 6' from power supply to power outlet and 5' from power supply to fixture.

Tip: Daisy chain starter light comes with a 60 watt power supply to support up to a limited number of lights – refer to chart for daisy chaining fixture. Daisy chain secondary lights do not come with a power supply, but instead come with two daisy chain jumper cords, one 8" and one 30" set.

▶See page 112.

Surface Materials

Housing
- 4321 Arctic White
- 0835 Black

Cord
- Black plastic only

Photometric Data

Measured from 18" above worksurface

17"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light

Worksurface rear

12"	11	19	28	33	28	19	11
6"	15	30	50	60	50	30	15
CL	17	36	62	76	62	36	17
6"	15	30	50	60	50	30	15
12"	11	19	28	33	28	19	11
	18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"

Worksurface front

17"W High Output Linear Shelf Light

Worksurface rear

12"	17	31	46	54	46	31	17
6"	26	51	83	100	83	51	26
CL	30	62	107	130	107	62	30
6"	26	51	83	100	83	51	26
12"	17	31	46	54	46	31	17
	18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"

Worksurface front

31"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light

Worksurface rear

12"	28	43	55	59	55	43	28
6"	44	73	96	104	96	73	44
CL	53	91	121	131	121	91	53
6"	44	73	96	104	96	73	44
12"	28	43	55	59	55	43	28
	18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"

Worksurface front

31"W High Output Linear Shelf Light

Worksurface rear

12"	46	71	90	97	90	71	46
6"	73	121	158	171	158	121	73
CL	87	149	198	213	198	149	87
6"	73	121	158	171	158	121	73
12"	46	71	90	97	90	71	46
	18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"

Worksurface front

44"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light

Worksurface rear

12"	48	61	69	71	69	61	48
6"	80	104	116	119	116	104	80
CL	99	129	144	148	144	129	99
6"	80	104	116	119	116	104	80
12"	48	61	69	71	69	61	48
	18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"

Worksurface front

44"W High Output Linear Shelf Light

Worksurface rear

12"	78	99	112	116	112	99	78
6"	131	170	190	196	190	170	131
CL	160	211	235	244	235	211	160
6"	131	170	190	196	190	170	131
12"	78	99	112	116	112	99	78
	18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"

Worksurface front

58"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light

Worksurface rear

12"	63	70	74	74	74	70	63
6"	106	117	122	123	122	117	106
CL	131	145	150	151	150	145	131
6"	106	117	122	123	122	117	106
12"	63	70	74	74	74	70	63
	18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"

Worksurface front

58"W High Output Linear Shelf Light

Worksurface rear

12"	100	112	119	121	119	112	100
6"	169	188	198	200	198	188	169
CL	210	232	242	245	242	232	210
6"	169	118	198	200	198	188	169
12"	100	112	119	121	119	112	100
	18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"

Worksurface front

Chart for Daisy Chaining Fixtures

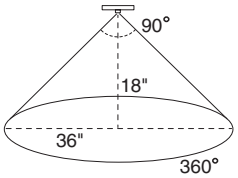
Standard Output Linear Shelf Light											
Light fixture widths	**Maximum number of fixtures allowed with daisy chain starter light**										
17"	6	4	3	2	2	1	1	-	-	-	-
31"	-	1	-	2	-	2	1	3	1	1	-
44"	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2
58"	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-

High Output Linear Shelf Light				
Light fixture widths	**Maximum number of fixtures allowed with daisy chain starter light**			
17"	4	2	1	-
31"	-	1	-	2
44"	-	-	1	-

- A 60 watt power supply is required for daisy chaining.
- Total system wattage of all fixtures together cannot meet or exceed 60 watts, see chart.
- Cannot daisy chain standard output and high output together.
- Cannot daisy chain 58" high output fixtures.
- Occupancy sensor must be positioned between the power supply and the first starter fixture.
- Only need one sensor when daisy chaining.

Tip: Each column is the maximum number of fixtures that can be daisy chained together.

Occupancy Sensor



- Turns off after 30 minutes of no activity
- 360° lens view
- 90° outward detection angle
- 30" diameter coverage if mounted 15" above worksurface
- 36" diameter coverage if mounted 18" above worksurface
- Connects to fixture with one end-to-end connector. 8" or 30" jumper cords

LED Linear Shelf Lights

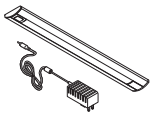
Tip: The power supply for the 17" stand alone only uses a straight plug with a 9' 18 watt 24 volt wall transformer. The power supply for the 31", 44", 58", or 17" starter light uses a 11' 60 watt compact in-line brick with straight plug.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 110	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

- Task light and mounting bracket: 4231 Arctic White
- Power supply with cord: black
- Soft touch switch
- Magnetic and wood mounting brackets
- Continuous range dimmer
- Automatic turn off program
- Color temperature 3500K

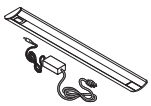
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Painted light housing in 0835 Black	+$ 12	Specify *with 0835 Black*.
Occupancy Sensor • 17"W, 31"W, 44"W, and 58"W with stand alone or daisy chain starter	+$126	Specify *with occupancy sensor*.
High Output • 17"W with stand alone, starter, or secondary	+$ 79	Specify *with high output*.
• 31"W, 44"W, and 58"W with stand alone or daisy chain starter, or secondary	+$136	Specify *with high output*.

Specification Information



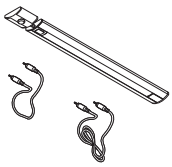
17" Stand Alone Light

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
2"	17"	7/10"	**LLL17**	$259



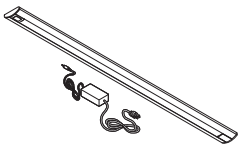
17" Daisy Chain Starter Light

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
2"	17"	7/10"	**LLL17YA**	$303



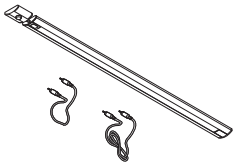
17" Daisy Chain Secondary Light

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
2"	17"	7/10"	**LLL17YB**	$227



31" Stand Alone or Daisy Chain Starter Light

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
2"	31"	7/10"	**LLL31**	$421



31" Daisy Chain Secondary Light

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
2"	31"	7/10"	**LLL31YB**	$350

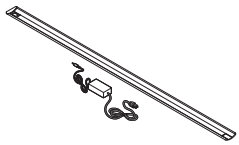
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

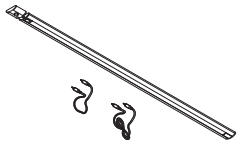
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

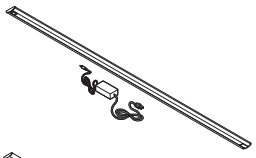
▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

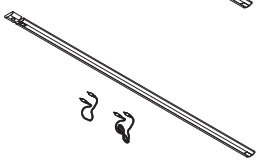
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
44" Stand Alone or Daisy Chain Starter Light				
2"	44"	7/10"	**LLL44**	$559
44" Daisy Chain Secondary Light				
2"	44"	7/10"	**LLL44YB**	$469
58" Stand Alone or Daisy Chain Starter Light				
2"	58"	7/10"	**LLL58**	$717
58" Daisy Chain Secondary Light				
2"	58"	7/10"	**LLL58YB**	$506









For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Shelf Lights

Standard and Utility2

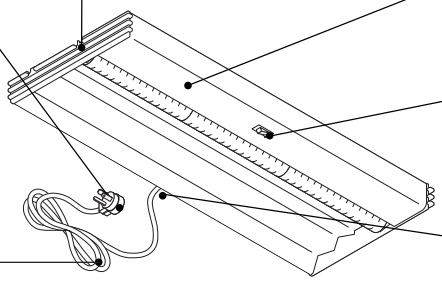
▶ Specifying, pages 122 and 124

End cap cord managers, molded into the durable plastic end caps, allow you to route and manage excess cord.

Housing is painted black. Optional paint colors are available.

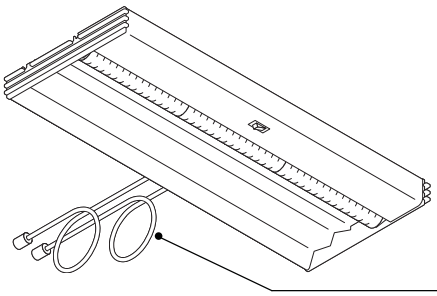
Plug is flat so it remains close to the receptacle.

On-off switch is centered on the front edge of the Standard shelf light and on the right-hand side of the Utility2 shelf light.



9' cord with grounded plug is factory installed. Length is maximum allowed by U.S. National Electrical Code. Cord with circuit breaker is available to meet the requirements of the Chicago code.

Cord exits from the center of the back of the light for Standard shelf light and from the right hand-side of the Utility2 shelf lights.



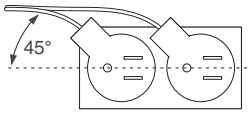
Daisy chain cords have modular connectors to link Standard shelf lights together. 78" daisy chain jumper cord is standard with select Utility2 lights.

Actual Dimensions

	Standard	Utility2
Depth	9¼" (235 mm)	6⅞" (175 mm)
Width	24⅝", 36⅝", or 48⅝" (625 mm, 930 mm, or 1235 mm)	24⁵⁄₁₆", 36⁵⁄₁₆", or 48⁵⁄₁₆" (617 mm, 922 mm, or 1227 mm)
Height	1¾" (44 mm)	1⅝" (41 mm)

Product Details

Shelf light includes the lamp, ballast, and either a 9' cord with three-prong plug or daisy-chain cords.

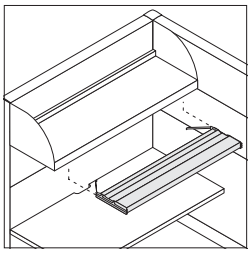


Plug configuration allows two Standard shelf lights to engage adjacent outlets in one receptacle.

Energy-saving T8 lamps have triphosphor coating for balanced color and pleasing light.

Connections

Shelf light mounts recessed or flush depending on design of overhead storage bin or shelf. Installation is done in the field.



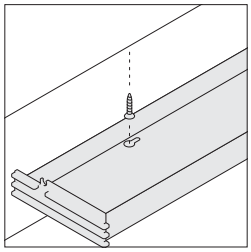
Universal bracket allows shelf light to be installed without tools under most metal overhead storage bins and shelves.

Specify Underline task light or LED shelf light for use under 24" wide bins. Standard, Utility2, and Bottomline 24" wide lights do not fit under 24" wide bins.

Daisy chain starter cord must be ordered separately when used with Standard shelf lights in a daisy chain application.

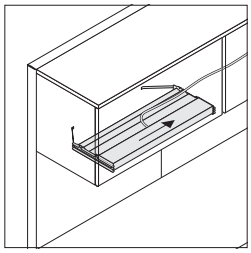
Daisy chain starter light with cord must be ordered when Utility2 shelf lights are used in a daisy chain application.

Width	Lamp width	Lamp wattage	Replacement lamps
24⅝"	24"	17 watts	F17T8-TL735
36⅝"	36"	25 watts	F25T8-TL735
48⅝"	48"	32 watts	F32T8-TL735



Keyhole slots in housing of fixture allow shelf light to be mounted beneath wood or laminate overhead storage bins and shelves using screws provided. Keyhole slots are also used to mount lights to overhead storage bins and shelves manufactured prior to August 1991.

Standard shelf competitive mounting package provides attachment hardware to mount Steelcase shelf lights on all major competitive furniture lines. Package includes screws and installation instructions.



Shelf light can be mounted anywhere from side to side beneath over-head storage bin or shelf. The cord length is the only limitation.

Wiring & Cabling

Power drawn is approximately ½ amp.

Daisy chaining permits interconnecting up to six Standard shelf lights from a single power outlet. Utility2 light daisy chaining allows up to 10 fixtures.
▶Page 120

Starter cord for Standard and starter light for Utility2 powers first light in a daisy chain and allows you to convert any daisy chain light for independent operation.

Electronic high-power-factor ballast that is roughly 45% more efficient than a normal-power-factor ballast is available on Standard and Utility2.

Normal-power-factor electronic ballasts are available on Utility2 shelf lights.

Batwing lens is available as an option on Utility2 shelf lights for applications where moderate improvement to light distribution is needed.

Surface Materials

Housing
- Black paint (standard)
- Paint colors (option)

Reflector
- White on Standard and silver on Utility2 shelf lights

Cord
- Black plastic only

End cap cord manager
- Black plastic only

Photometric Data

Standard
Initial horizontal footcandles for LSM24K
Worksurface rear

3"	88	85	78	67	55	42	31	22
6"	93	90	82	70	57	43	31	23
9"	91	88	81	69	56	41	30	21
12"	82	80	72	62	50	38	28	20
15"	69	67	61	53	43	33	24	18
18"	56	55	49	43	36	28	21	16
21"	41	40	37	32	27	22	17	13
24"	29	28	26	23	19	16	13	10
27"	19	19	18	16	14	12	10	8
30"	13	13	12	11	10	9	7	6
	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"

Worksurface front

Utility2
Initial horizontal footcandles for LSB24K2
Worksurface rear

3"	113	109	98	84	65	49	36	25
6"	129	123	112	93	73	53	37	26
9"	135	129	117	96	75	53	38	26
12"	127	119	107	89	68	49	36	25
15"	104	99	89	74	58	43	32	22
18"	78	76	68	56	44	34	26	19
21"	55	51	48	41	34	26	21	15
24"	36	36	31	29	24	18	15	11
27"	25	24	21	19	17	14	11	9
30"	17	16	15	13	11	10	8	7
	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"

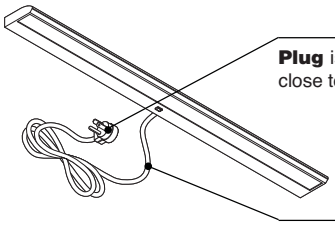
Worksurface front

Shelf Lights

Underline and Bottomline

▶Specifying, page 126

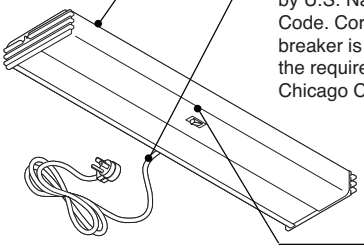
Underline



Plug is flat so it remains close to the receptacle.

Cord exits from the center/ rear of the fixture.

Bottomline



Housing is painted steel.

9' cord with grounded plug is factory installed. Length is maximum allowed by U.S. National Electrical Code. Cord with circuit breaker is available to meet the requirements of the Chicago Code.

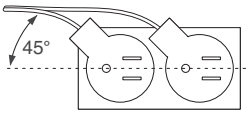
On-off switch is centered on housing.

Actual Dimensions

	Underline	Bottomline
Depth	4¾"	4½"
Width	22"	23¼", 35", 46¾"
Height	¾"	1¼"
Weight	2.7 lb	4.02 lb, 4.95 lb, 6.9 lb

Product Details

Shelf light includes the lamp, ballast, and either a 9' cord with a three-prong plug or a Chicago plug.



Plug configuration allows two task lights to engage adjacent outlets in one receptacle.

Optics:
Underline includes an aluminum reflector with batwing lens.

Bottomline includes a batwing lens with mylar reflector that provides low glare and broad distribution of light.

Connections

Shelf light mounts recessed or flush depending on the design of the overhead storage bin or shelf. Standard with universal spring brackets for recessed mount or screw-in for flush mount.

Specify Underline task light or LED shelf light for use under 24" wide bins. Standard, Utility2, and Bottomline 24" wide lights do not fit under 24" wide bins.

Width	Lamp width	Lamp wattage	Replacement lamps
		Underline	
24"	23.3"	13 watts	FM13T2-835
		Bottomline	
24"	23.3"	14 watts	F14T5-835
36"	35.1"	21 watts	F21T5-835
48"	46.8"	28 watts	F28T5-835

Lamp life of a fluorescent lamp that turns on and off once a day will last longer than a lamp that turns on and off many times a day. Environmental effects can shorten the life of a lamp, such as: moisture or higher humidity, higher or colder than normal temperatures, excessive vibration, and power surges.
Tip: If the light begins to flicker, or shuts down immediately, the sensor is indicating the lamp is at the end of its life and needs to be replaced.

Wiring & Cabling

Power drawn is approximately ½ amp.

Daisy chaining permits interconnecting up to six shelf lights from a single power outlet.
▶Page 120

Daisy chaining allows for independent operation of lights.

Electronic ballast is more energy efficient than T8 electronic ballasts.

Electronic dimming control features touch switch, which allows dimming from 100% to 50% light output (Underline only).

Surface Materials

Housing
- Paint
  0835 Black
  7018 Pewter
  7021 Dark Champagne

Reflector
- **Underline** - Aluminum reflector with batwing lens
- **Bottomline** - Mylar reflector with batwing lens - flat acrylic diffuser

Cord
- Black plastic only

End caps
- Molded to match housing

Photometric Data

Underline

Initial horizontal footcandles for LT2

Worksurface rear

3"	67	62	57	52	45	37	28	23
6"	85	79	72	66	56	44	34	27
9"	102	96	85	76	63	49	38	29
12"	110	103	93	82	67	52	39	29
15"	102	98	90	80	67	53	40	30
18"	75	72	67	63	57	48	37	29
21"	49	49	47	45	43	38	31	25
24"	33	32	30	30	30	28	24	19
27"	21	20	21	21	21	20	17	15
30"	15	15	15	15	15	14	13	11
	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"

Worksurface front

Bottomline

Initial horizontal footcandles for L52FT

Worksurface rear

3"	52	49	43	37	28	20	15	10
6"	77	72	63	52	39	29	20	14
9"	98	93	80	66	50	36	26	17
12"	114	107	94	77	58	42	30	20
15"	124	117	104	85	63	47	33	22
18"	119	112	99	81	63	46	32	22
21"	98	92	81	68	52	39	28	19
24"	70	68	61	51	40	30	22	16
27"	47	44	40	34	27	22	16	12
30"	29	27	25	23	18	15	12	9
	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"

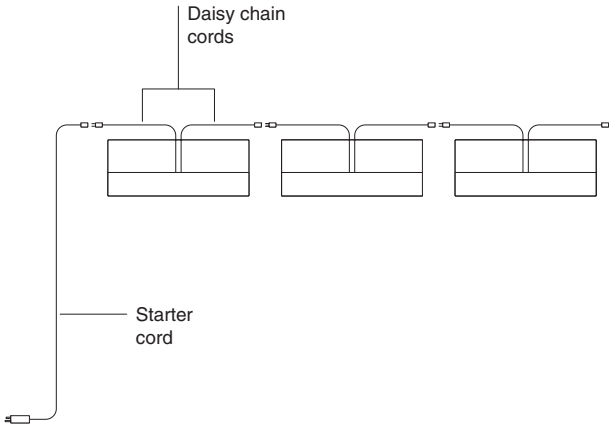
Worksurface front

Daisy Chaining

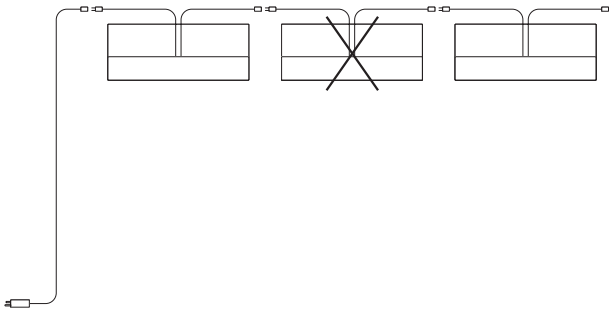
For Standard, Utility2, and Bottomline Lights

Daisy chaining shelf lights together extends power from one fixture to another within workstations to help keep receptacles clear for other uses.

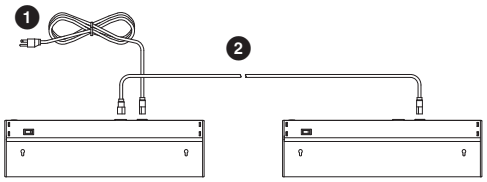
For Standard shelf lights, starter cord is required with daisy chain cords to bring power to the first shelf light in a daisy chain so there's no need to designate where each fixture will be used within the chain.



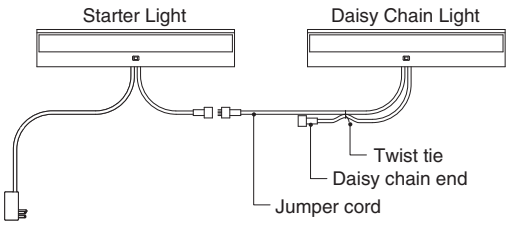
Power will not be interrupted in a chain even if one of the shelf lights is turned off or its lamp has burned out. That's because the path of power through the chain doesn't pass through the lamps or switches.



For Utility2 lights, connect the power cord ❶ between the first light and the wall receptacle. Connect the jumper cord ❷ between the lights. Maximum distance betweeen receptacles for 78" jumper is 74".
Tip: Connect up to 10 fixtures maximum. Voltage and current rating of fixture is 120 volt, .75 amps.
Starter light is required with daisy chain lights to bring power to the first light in the daisy chain.



For Bottomline lights, starter light is required with daisy chain lights to bring power to the first light in the daisy chain.



Tip: Daisy chaining is not allowed in Chicago. Local electrical codes vary, so you should consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Tip: Overhead cabinets and shelves provide a recessed area for shelf lights. They are not designed to conceal cords when daisy chaining.

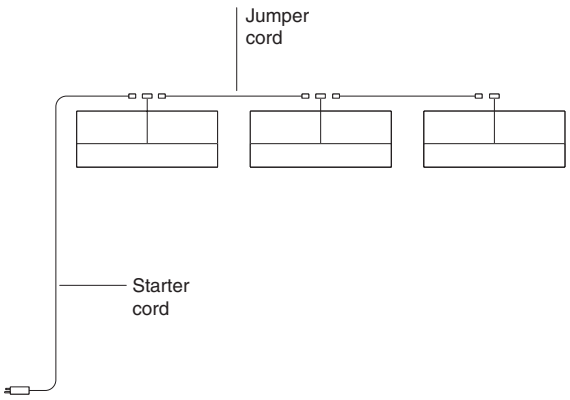
Tip: When using upmount brackets with overhead storage and daisy chaining lights, use the open design upmount bracket for better cord management.

Daisy Chaining

For Underline Lights

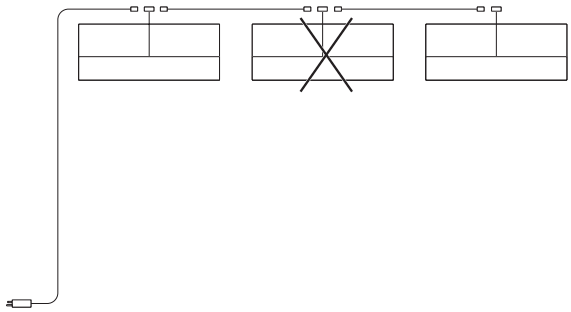
Daisy chaining lights together extends power from one shelf lights to another within workstations to help keep receptacles clear for other uses.

Starter cord is required on shelf lights with daisy chain cords to bring power to the first shelf light in a daisy chain so there's no need to designate where each fixture will be used within the chain.

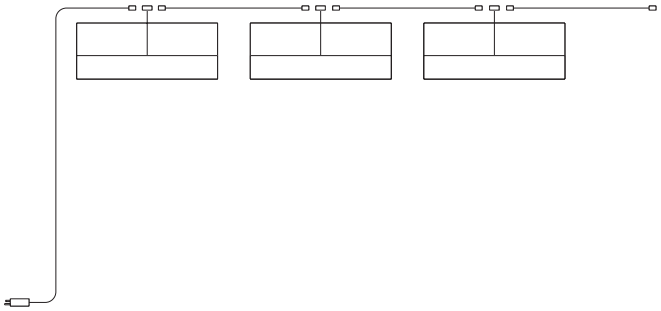


Jumper cord is required to connect daisy chain lights.

Power will not be interrupted in a chain, even if one of the shelf lights is turned off or its lamp has burned out; because the path of power through the chain does not pass through the lamps or switches.



Additions to a chain are possible at any time by adding a jumper cord.



Tip: Daisy chaining is not allowed in Chicago. Local electrical codes vary, so you should consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Tip: Overhead bins and full-height shelves provide a recessed area for shelf lights. They are not designed to conceal cords when daisy chaining.

Tip: When using upmount brackets with overhead storage and daisy chaining lights, use the open design upmount bracket for better cord management.

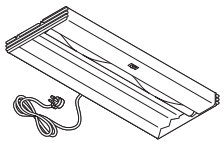
Standard Shelf Lights

Tip: Daisy chaining shelf lights together extends power from one fixture to another within workstations to help keep receptacles clear for other uses.
▶See page 120 for more information.

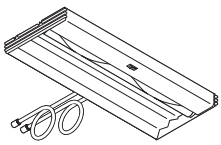
Tip: Daisy chaining is not allowed in Chicago. Local electrical codes vary, so you should consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Tip: Because shelf lights are usually recessed, black is the standard paint color. Paint colors other than black have an upcharge.

Tip: If an optional paint color is selected for the housing, the electrical switches and end caps will remain black plastic.



Tip: When ordering with standard power cord or Chicago cord, daisy chaining is not possible.



Tip: Remember to order a daisy chain starter cord separately.
▶See Related Products on next page.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 116	• Light housing with centered on-off switch: black paint • End cap cord managers: black plastic only • Cords: — Standard and Chicago (including circuit breaker), 9' cord with three-prong plug at 45° angle: black plastic only — Daisy chain, one 78" cord with modular connectors for daisy chaining: black plastic only • Contrast sleeve around lamp • Faceted reflector: white only • T8 3500K lamp • Ballast • Universal mounting hardware package • Daisy chain starter cord, if selected: black plastic only (order separately)	1 Style number 2 Paint color number, if other than black (see options below) 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 320.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Painted light housing other than black	+$25	Specify paint color number for housing.
Bracket Option	• Competitive mounting package	No cost	Specify *with competitive mounting package.*
	• Flush mounting package	No cost	Specify *with flush mounting package* and paint color number for end cap covers.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Lamp Wattage	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Electronic High-Power-Factor Ballast

D	W	H	Lamp Wattage	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
With Standard Power Cord					
9¼"	25"	1¾"	17 watts	**LSM24K**	$417
9¼"	37"	1¾"	25 watts	**LSM36K**	$443
9¼"	49"	1¾"	32 watts	**LSM48K**	$479
With Chicago Cord Including Circuit Breaker					
9¼"	25"	1¾"	17 watts	**LSM24KC**	$482
9¼"	37"	1¾"	25 watts	**LSM36KC**	$508
9¼"	49"	1¾"	32 watts	**LSM48KC**	$544
With Daisy Chain Cords					
9¼"	25"	1¾"	17 watts	**LSM24KD**	$453
9¼"	37"	1¾"	25 watts	**LSM36KD**	$479
9¼"	49"	1¾"	32 watts	**LSM48KD**	$515

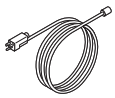
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Related Products

Daisy Chain Starter Cord

Quantity in Package	Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
1	78"	**LS1FSC**	$ 57
6	78"	**LS6FSC**	$342



Tip: Use with Standard shelf light with daisy chain cord only. Do not order with Utility2.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Utility2 Shelf Lights

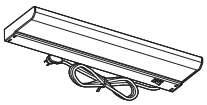
Tip: Daisy chaining is not allowed in Chicago. Local electrical codes vary, so you should consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Tip: Specification guidelines can be found on the next page.

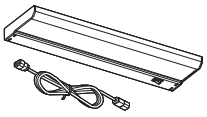
Tip: Cord on stand alone light has right-hand exit. Cord on daisy chain light has off center exit.

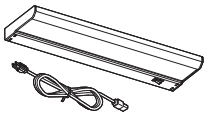
Tip: Because shelf lights are usually recessed, black is the standard paint color. Paint colors other than black have an upcharge.

Tip: If an optional paint color is selected for the housing, the electrical switches and end caps will remain black plastic.



Tip: When ordering with standard power cord or Chicago cord, daisy chaining is not possible.





Tip: Minimum of two fixtures for daisy chaining and maximum of 10.

▶For more information on daisy chaining, see page 120.

Tip: When ordering starter light do not order a daisy chain starter cord.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 116	• Light housing with right-hand on-off switch: black paint • End cap cord managers: black plastic only • Cords: — Standard and Chicago (including circuit breaker), 9' cord with three-prong plug at 45° angle: black plastic only — Daisy chain, one 78" cord with modular connectors for daisy chaining: black plastic only • Prismatic lens • Angled reflector: silver only • T8 3500K lamp • Ballast • Universal and flush mounting hardware package	1 Style number 2 Paint color number, if other than black (see options below) 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 320.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Painted light housing other than black	+$25	Specify paint color number for housing.
Lens	• Batwing lens	+$33	Specify *with batwing lens.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Lamp Wattage	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Electronic High-Power-Factor Ballast

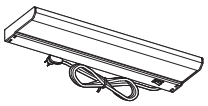
With Standard Power Cord					
6⅞"	25"	1⅝"	17 watts	**LSB24K2**	$276
6⅞"	37"	1⅝"	25 watts	**LSB36K2**	$326
6⅞"	49"	1⅝"	32 watts	**LSB48K2**	$362
With Chicago Cord Including Circuit Breaker					
6⅞"	25"	1⅝"	17 watts	**LSB24KC2**	$341
6⅞"	37"	1⅝"	25 watts	**LSB36KC2**	$391
6⅞"	49"	1⅝"	32 watts	**LSB48KC2**	$427
Daisy Chain Light with 78" Jumper Cord					
6⅞"	25"	1⅝"	17 watts	**LSB24KD2**	$312
6⅞"	37"	1⅝"	25 watts	**LSB36KD2**	$362
6⅞"	49"	1⅝"	32 watts	**LSB48KD2**	$398
Daisy Chain Starter Light with 9' Starter Cord					
6⅞"	25"	1⅝"	17 watts	**LSB24KS2**	$312
6⅞"	37"	1⅝"	25 watts	**LSB36KS2**	$362
6⅞"	49"	1⅝"	32 watts	**LSB48KS2**	$398

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

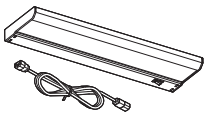
▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

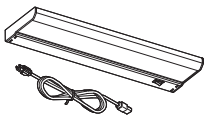
Specification Information

Tip: When ordering with standard power cord or Chicago cord, daisy chaining is not possible.



Tip: When ordering daisy chain with jumper cord there is no power supply.





Tip: Minimum of two fixtures for daisy chaining and maximum of 10.

▶For more information on daisy chaining, see page 120.

Tip: When ordering starter light do not order a daisy chain starter cord.

Electronic Normal-Power-Factor Ballast

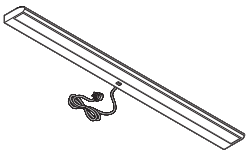
Dimensions D	W	H	Lamp Wattage	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
With Standard Power Cord					
6 7/8"	25"	1 5/8"	17 watts	**LSB24M2**	$197
6 7/8"	37"	1 5/8"	25 watts	**LSB36M2**	$247
6 7/8"	49"	1 5/8"	32 watts	**LSB48M2**	$283
With Chicago Cord Including Circuit Breaker					
6 7/8"	25"	1 5/8"	17 watts	**LSB24MC2**	$262
6 7/8"	37"	1 5/8"	25 watts	**LSB36MC2**	$312
6 7/8"	49"	1 5/8"	32 watts	**LSB48MC2**	$348
Daisy Chain Light with 78" Jumper Cord					
6 7/8"	25"	1 5/8"	17 watts	**LSB24MD2**	$233
6 7/8"	37"	1 5/8"	25 watts	**LSB36MD2**	$283
6 7/8"	49"	1 5/8"	32 watts	**LSB48MD2**	$319
Daisy Chain Starter Light with 9' Starter Cord					
6 7/8"	25"	1 5/8"	17 watts	**LSB24MS2**	$233
6 7/8"	37"	1 5/8"	25 watts	**LSB36MS2**	$283
6 7/8"	49"	1 5/8"	32 watts	**LSB48MS2**	$319

Specification Guidelines

Application	Requirement
2 lights	1 starter light fixture and 1 daisy chain light with jumper cord fixtures
3 lights	1 starter light fixture and 2 daisy chain light with jumper cord fixtures
4 lights	1 starter light fixture and 3 daisy chain light with jumper cord fixtures
5 lights	1 starter light fixture and 4 daisy chain light with jumper cord fixtures
6 lights	1 starter light fixture and 5 daisy chain light with jumper cord fixtures
7 lights	1 starter light fixture and 6 daisy chain light with jumper cord fixtures
8 lights	1 starter light fixture and 7 daisy chain light with jumper cord fixtures
9 lights	1 starter light fixture and 8 daisy chain light with jumper cord fixtures
10 lights	1 starter light fixture and 9 daisy chain light with jumper cord fixtures

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Underline Shelf Lights



Tip: Daisy chaining shelf lights together extends power from one fixture to another within workstations to help keep receptacles clear for other uses.
▶See page 120 for more information.

Tip: Daisy chaining is not allowed in Chicago. Local electrical codes vary, so you should consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Tip: When ordering with standard power cord or Chicago cord, daisy chaining is not possible.

Tip: Order one daisy chain jumper cord between fixtures. Must be used with LT2Y or LT2DY daisy chain lights.

Tip: When ordering with daisy chain cord remember to order starter cords and jumper cords separately.
▶See products on the next page.

▶Need help? Product details, page 118

Standard Includes

- Steel light housing: paint
- Aluminum reflector
- Batwing lens
- Polycarbonate end caps: molded to match housing
- Cords:
  - —Standard and Chicago (including circuit breaker), 9' cord with three-prong plug at 45° angle: black plastic only
- Soft touch switch
- Thin profile, energy-efficient T2 fluorescent lamp
- Universal spring brackets for recessed mount and screw-in for flush mount
- Tool free clips for New York application

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for housing and end caps:
0835 Black
7018 Pewter
7021 Dark Champagne

Related Products

• Underline daisy chain starter cord	▶Page 127
• Underline daisy chain jumper cord	▶Page 127

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Lamp Wattage	Style Number	U.S. Price
With Standard Power Cord, Without Dimming					
4¾"	22"	¾"	13 watts	**LT2**	$288
With Standard Power Cord Including Dimming					
4¾"	22"	¾"	13 watts	**LT2D** X10/17	$360
With Chicago Cord Including Circuit Breaker					
4¾"	22"	¾"	13 watts	**LT2CHI**	$331
With Chicago Cord Including Circuit Breaker and Dimming					
4¾"	22"	¾"	13 watts	**LT2DCHI** X10/17	$411
With Daisy Chain Cord					
4¾"	22"	¾"	13 watts	**LT2Y**	$288
With Daisy Chain Cord and Dimming					
4¾"	22"	¾"	13 watts	**LT2DY** X10/17	$360

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X10/17 = Last order entry October 15, 2017

Underline Daisy Chain Starter Cord

Tip: Order one daisy chain starter cord to bring power to the start of the daisy chain. Must be used with LT2Y or LT2DY daisy chain light.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 118	Style number
• 9' cord: black plastic only • Modular plug for connector to LT2Y or LT2DY daisy chain lights	

Related Products

• Underline daisy chain jumper cord	▶ See below.

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
108"	**LTSTART**	$25

Underline Daisy Chain Jumper Cord

Tip: Order one daisy chain jumper cord between fixtures. Must be used with LT2Y or LT2DY daisy chain light.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 118	Style number
• Cord: black plastic only • Modular plugs for connector to LT2Y or LT2DY daisy chain lights	

Related Products

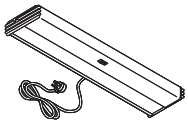
• Underline daisy chain starter cord	▶ See above.

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
6' Length		
72"	**LTJUMP**	$11
3' Length		
36"	**LTJUMP3**	$11

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bottomline Shelf Lights



Tip: Daisy chaining shelf lights together extends power from one fixture to another within workstations to help keep receptacles clear for other uses.
▶See page 120 for more information.

Tip: Daisy chaining is not allowed in Chicago. Local electrical codes vary, so you should consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Tip: When ordering with standard power cord or Chicago cord, daisy chaining is not possible.

Tip: When ordering the Bottomline shelf lights with daisy chain starter cord you do NOT need to order a starter cord or jumper cord.

▶Need help? Product details, page 118

Standard Includes

- Steel light housing: paint
- Mylar reflector
- Batwing lens
- Polycarbonate end caps: molded to match housing
- Cords:
  - —Standard and Chicago (including circuit breaker), 9' cord with three-prong plug at 45° angle: black plastic only
  - —Daisy chain, one 56" cord with modular connectors for daisy chaining: black plastic only
- Energy efficient electronic ballast
- Energy efficient 3500K T5 fluorescent light
- Universal spring brackets for recessed mount and screw-in for flush mount
- Tool free clips for New York application

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for housing and end caps:
0835 Black
7018 Pewter
7021 Dark Champagne

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Lamp Wattage	Style Number	U.S. Price
With Standard Power Cord					
4½"	23¼"	1¼"	14 watts	**L52FT**	$251
4½"	35"	1¼"	21 watts	**L53FT**	$268
4½"	46¾"	1¼"	28 watts	**L54FT**	$288
With Chicago Cord Including Circuit Breaker					
4½"	23¼"	1¼"	14 watts	**L52FTCHI**	$293
4½"	35"	1¼"	21 watts	**L53FTCHI**	$318
4½"	46¾"	1¼"	28 watts	**L54FTCHI**	$341
With Daisy Chain Cord					
4½"	23¼"	1¼"	14 watts	**L52FTY**	$276
4½"	35"	1¼"	21 watts	**L53FTY**	$293
4½"	46¾"	1¼"	28 watts	**L54FTY**	$312
With Daisy Chain Starter Cord					
4½"	23¼"	1¼"	14 watts	**L52FTS**	$276
4½"	35"	1¼"	21 watts	**L53FTS**	$293
4½"	46¾"	1¼"	28 watts	**L54FTS**	$312

Specification Guidelines

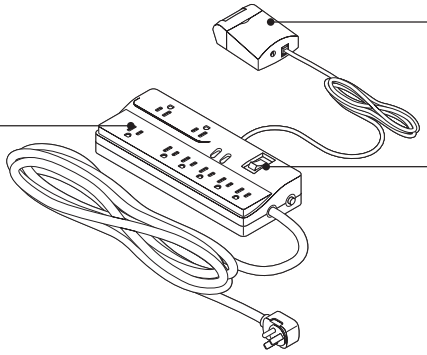
Application	Requirement
2 lights	1 starter fixture and 1 daisy chain fixture
3 lights	1 starter fixture and 2 daisy chain fixtures
4 lights	1 starter fixture and 3 daisy chain fixtures
5 lights	1 starter fixture and 4 daisy chain fixtures
6 lights	1 starter fixture and 5 daisy chain fixtures

Note: Daisy chaining minimum of two fixtures; maximum of six fixtures.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

PowerPincher with Occupancy Sensor

▶Specifying, page 130



PowerPincher has eight outlets with surge protection. Six outlets are controlled by sensor and two outlets are uncontrolled.

Passive inferred occupancy sensor detects slight motions within a monitored area.

Rocker on/off switch is located on the top of the powerstrip.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3¾"
Width	9½"
Height	1½"

Product Details

Sensor can be positioned under worksurface, storage, or on wall up to 9' away from outlet.

PowerPinch outlet can be mounted under worksurface.

Sensor is standard with 110 volt.

Sensor time delay can be adjusted from 1 to 30 minutes.

Power supply uses a 7'8" cord with standard three prong plug.

PowerPincher is U.L. and CSA listed.

Connections

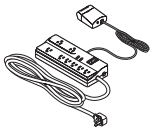
PowerPincher swivel base allows user to easily aim sensor.

Surface Materials

Powerstrip and sensor
- Gray

Cord
- Black plastic only

PowerPincher with Occupancy Sensor



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 129 • 8 outlet power strip with occupancy sensor: gray only • Mounting hardware • 7'8" cord with standard 3-prong plug: black plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
$3\frac{3}{4}$"	$9\frac{1}{2}$"	$1\frac{1}{2}$"	2.5 lb	**PPS6SP**	$174

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Vertical Wire Manager

Vertical wire manager conceals cords and cables that are routed vertically outside of the panels.
▶Specifying, page 132

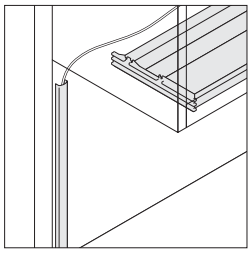
Cover conceals cords or cables.

Hooks fit into vertical channel at edge of panel.

Actual Dimensions

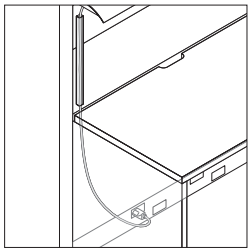
Depth	1" (25 mm)
Width	1⅝" (41 mm)
Height	48" (1219 mm)

Product Details



Wire manager is available for use between the bottom of a shelf or overhead storage bin and a worksurface. Wire manager can be cut in the field to suit specific application.

Wire manager can also be used below the worksurface.



Power cords and cables can be routed from the wire manager and the ½" gap along the back edge of the worksurface.

Connections

Snaps into the slotted channel of the junction.

Surface Materials

Cover
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6652 Platinum
- 6654 Sand
- 6697 Fog

Vertical Wire Manager

Tip: Wire manager can be cut in the field to the specific length needed.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 131 • Vertical wire manager: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6652 Titanium 6654 Sand 6697 Fog

Specification Information

Height	Style Number	U.S. Price
48"	**TS7PVWM**	$29

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

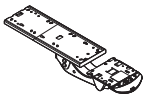
Computer Support Tools

Statement of Line 134

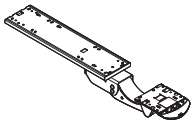
Basics of Ergonomics Computer Support Tools 147
Basics of Monitor Arm Positioning 148
Keyboard Support Basics 149
How to Specify a Keyboard Assembly 150
Mechanisms and Tracks, Keyboard Platforms, Modular Options, Palm Rests, and Assemblies
Understanding 152
Specifying 162
Technology Worktools and Cable Management
Understanding 210
Specifying 218
Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports 228
Eyesite
Understanding 230
Specifying 234
CF Series
Understanding 262
Specifying 268
FYI
Understanding 288
Specifying 291
Volley
Understanding 298
Specifying 301

Statement of Line

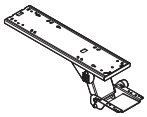
Mechanisms with Tracks



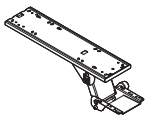
Stella Standard Mechanism with 20" Track
Understanding
▶ Page 154
Specifying
▶ Page 162



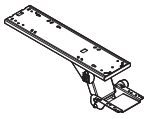
Stella Extended Mechanism with 23" Track
Understanding
▶ Page 154
Specifying
▶ Page 162



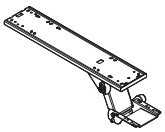
5" Lift and Lock Mechanism with 18" Track
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 162



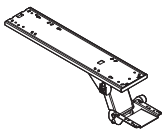
5" Lift and Lock Mechanism with 22" Track
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 163



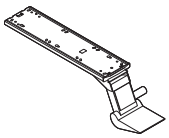
5" Lift and Lock Mechanism with 23" Track
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 163



7" Lift and Lock Mechanism with 18" Track
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 163



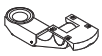
7" Lift and Lock Mechanism with 26" Track
Understanding
▶ Page 155
Specifying
▶ Page 164



Dial Indicator6 Mechanism with 23" Track
Understanding
▶ Pages 156
Specifying
▶ Page 164

Mechanisms without Tracks

Stella Standard Mechanism
Specifying
▶ Page 164



Stella Extended Mechanism
Specifying
▶ Page 165

5" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Specifying
▶ Page 165

7" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Specifying
▶ Page 165

Dial Indicator6 Mechanism
Specifying
▶ Page 166

Specifying
▶ Page 166

Tracks

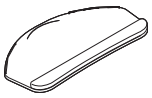
11"L	12"L	17"L	18"L	20"L	22"L	23"L	26"L
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Keyboard Platforms

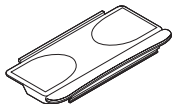
Slider Keyboard Platforms
Understanding
▶ Page 157
Specifying
▶ Page 167

Jules Keyboard Platforms
Understanding
▶ Page 157
Specifying
▶ Page 168

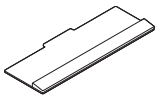
17" and 21" Diagonal Keyboard Platforms
Understanding
▶ Page 159
Specifying
▶ Page 169



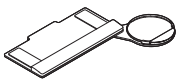
18" Radius Keyboard Platform
Understanding
▶ Page 159
Specifying
▶ Page 169



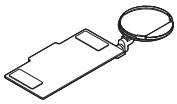
Classic Rectangular Platform
Understanding
▶ Page 159
Specifying
▶ Page 160



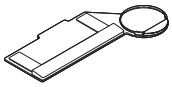
26" Keyboard Platform
Understanding
▶ Page 159
Specifying
▶ Page 171



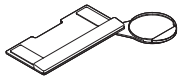
19" Keyboard Platform
Understanding
▶ Page 160
Specifying
▶ Page 172



19" Keyboard Platform with Articulating Mouse
Understanding
▶ Page 160
Specifying
▶ Page 173



Enviro Platform
Understanding
▶ Page 161
Specifying
▶ Page 174



FrameOne/c:scape Platform
Understanding
▶ Page 161
Specifying
▶ Page 175

Freestanding and Slider Palm Rests

Standard Adjustable Foam Palm Rest
Specifying
▶ Page 176

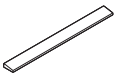
Deeper Adjustable Foam Palm Rest
Specifying
▶ Page 176

Cushioned Replacement Pad
Specifying
▶ Page 176

Slider Platform Mousing Surface Palm Rest
Specifying
▶ Page 177

19" and 26" Green-Gel Palm Rests

19" Green-Gel Palm Rest
Specifying
▶ Page 177



26" Green-Gel Palm Rest
Specifying
▶ Page 178

Tip: 19" palm rest is for use with 19", 26", Enviro, and FrameOne/c:scape keyboard platforms. 26" palm rest is for use with 26" keyboard platform only.

Classic Rectangular Platform Palm Rests

Full-Width, Fixed-Height Palm Rest
Specifying
▶ Page 178

Full-Width, Height-Adjustable Palm Rest
Specifying
▶ Page 178

Positionable Palm Rest
Specifying
▶ Page 179

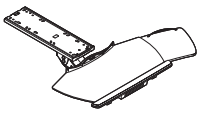
Jules Platform Palm Rest

Standard Foam Palm Rest
Specifying
▶ Page 180

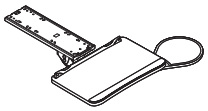
Radius and Diagonal Platform Palm Rest

Extended Foam Palm Rest
Specifying
▶ Page 179

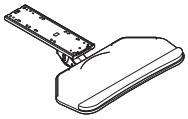
Stella Standard Keyboard Assemblies



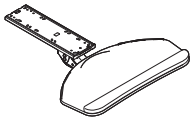
Slider Keyboard Platform with Stella Standard Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 180



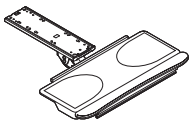
Jules Keyboard Platform with Stella Standard Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 180



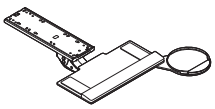
Diagonal Keyboard Platform with Stella Standard Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 181



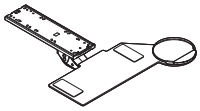
Radius Keyboard Platform with Stella Standard Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 181



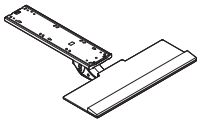
Classic Rectangular Keyboard Platform with Stella Standard Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 181



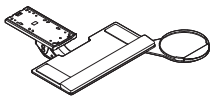
19" Keyboard Platform with Stella Standard Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 182



Enviro Keyboard Platform with Stella Standard Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 183

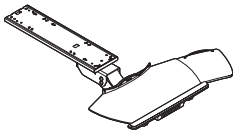


26" Keyboard Platform with Stella Standard Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 183

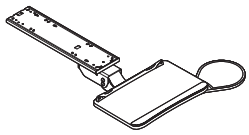


FrameOne/c:scape Keyboard Platform with Stella Standard Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 184

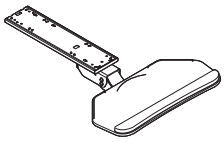
Stella Extended Keyboard Assemblies



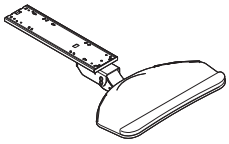
Slider Keyboard Platform with Stella Extended Mechanism
Understanding
▶Page 149
Specifying
▶Page 185



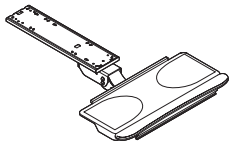
Jules Keyboard Platform with Stella Extended Mechanism
Understanding
▶Page 149
Specifying
▶Page 185



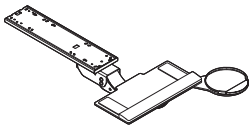
Diagonal Keyboard Platform with Stella Extended Mechanism
Understanding
▶Page 149
Specifying
▶Page 186



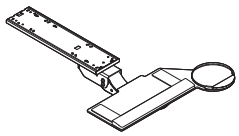
Radius Keyboard Platform with Stella Extended Mechanism
Understanding
▶Page 149
Specifying
▶Page 186



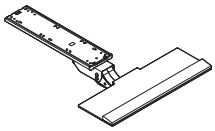
Classic Rectangular Keyboard Platform with Stella Extended Mechanism
Understanding
▶Page 149
Specifying
▶Page 186



19" Keyboard Platform with Stella Extended Mechanism
Understanding
▶Page 149
Specifying
▶Page 187

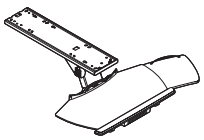


Enviro Keyboard Platform with Stella Extended Mechanism
Understanding
▶Page 149
Specifying
▶Page 188

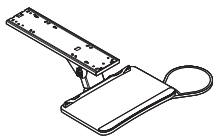


26" Keyboard Platform with Stella Extended Mechanism
Understanding
▶Page 149
Specifying
▶Page 188

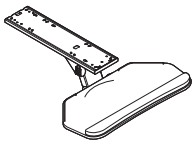
5" Lift and Lock Keyboard Assemblies



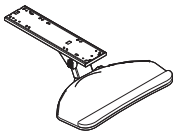
Slider Keyboard Platform with 5" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶Page 149
Specifying
▶Pages 191, 195



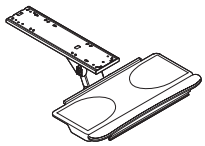
Jules Keyboard Platform with 5" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶Page 149
Specifying
▶Pages 191, 195



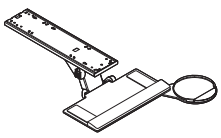
Diagonal Keyboard Platform with 5" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶Page 149
Specifying
▶Pages 192, 196



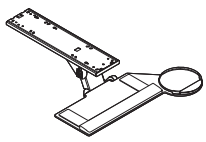
Radius Keyboard Platform with 5" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶Page 149
Specifying
▶Pages 192, 196



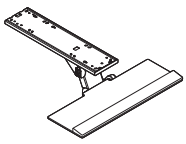
Classic Rectangular Keyboard Platform with 5" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶Page 149
Specifying
▶Pages 192, 196



19" Keyboard Platform with 5" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶Page 149
Specifying
▶Pages 189, 193, 197



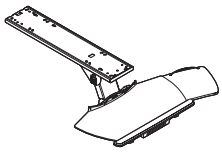
Enviro Keyboard Platform with 5" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶Page 149
Specifying
▶Pages 190,194, 198



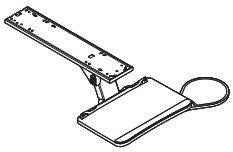
26" Keyboard Platform with 5" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶Page 149
Specifying
▶Page 198

Tip: 18"L and 22"L tracks are not for use with all platforms. See specification pages for platform and track compatibility.

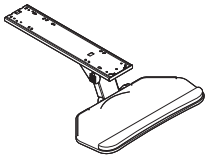
7" Lift and Lock Keyboard Assemblies



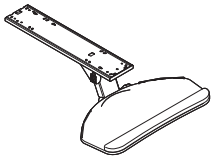
Slider Keyboard Platform with 7" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 201



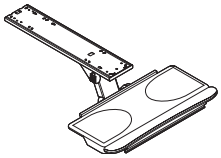
Jules Keyboard Platform with 7" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 201



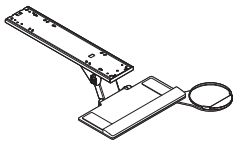
Diagonal Keyboard Platform with 7" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 202



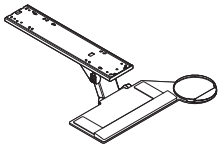
Radius Keyboard Platform with 7" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 202



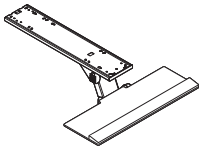
Classic Rectangular Keyboard Platform with 7" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 202



19" Keyboard Platform with 7" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Pages 199, 203



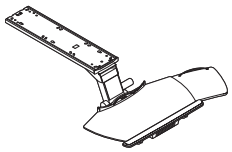
Enviro Keyboard Platform with 7" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Pages 201, 204



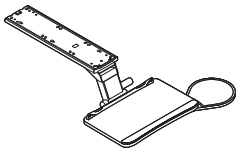
26" Keyboard Platform with 7" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 204

Tip: 18"L tracks are not for use with all platforms. See specification pages for platform and track compatibility.

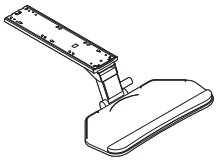
Dial Indicator6 Keyboard Assemblies



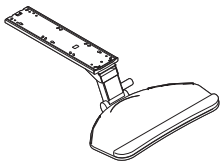
Slider Keyboard Platform with Dial Indicator6 Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 205



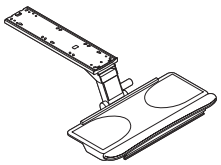
Jules Keyboard Platform with Dial Indicator6 Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 205



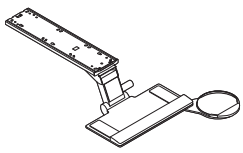
Diagonal Keyboard Platform with Dial Indicator6 Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 206



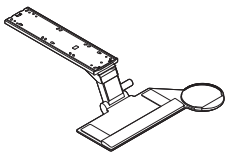
Radius Keyboard Platform with Dial Indicator6 Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 206



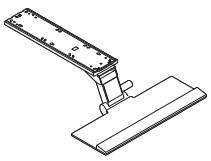
Classic Rectangular Keyboard Platform with Dial Indicator6 Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 206



19" Keyboard Platform with Dial Indicator6 Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 207

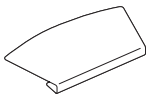


Enviro Keyboard Platform with Dial Indicator6 Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 208

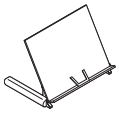


26" Keyboard Platform with Dial Indicator6 Mechanism
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 208

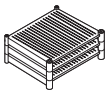
Technology Worktools and Cable Management



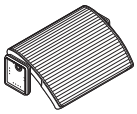
Corner Filler
Understanding
▶ Page 210
Specifying
▶ Page 218



Freestanding In-Line Document Support
Understanding
▶ Page 210
Specifying
▶ Page 218



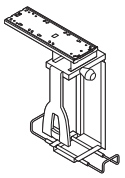
Monitor Blocks
Understanding
▶ Page 210
Specifying
▶ Page 219



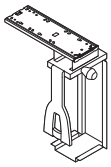
Adjustable Foot Rest
Understanding
▶ Page 210
Specifying
▶ Page 219

Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support
Understanding
▶ Page 211
Specifying
▶ Page 219

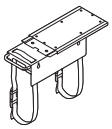
CPU Cradle for Mini Processors
Understanding
▶ Page 211
Specifying
▶ Page 211220



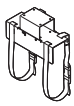
Vertical Locking CPU Cradle
Understanding
▶ Page 211
Specifying
▶ Page 211220



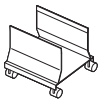
Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle
Understanding
▶ Page 211
Specifying
▶ Page 211220



Vertical Processor Freestanding Sling
Understanding
▶ Page 212
Specifying
▶ Page 221



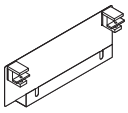
Vertical Processor Fixed Sling
Understanding
▶ Page 212
Specifying
▶ Page 221



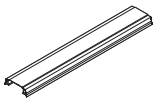
CPU Trolley
Understanding
▶ Page 212
Specifying
▶ Page 221

Slatwall/SlatRail Mounted CPU Cradle
Understanding
▶ Page 212
Specifying
▶ Page 222

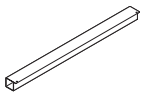
Vertical Cable Carrier
Understanding
▶ Page 212
Specifying
▶ Page 222



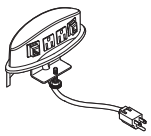
Cableways
Understanding
▶ Page 213
Specifying
▶ Page 223



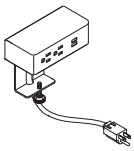
6"D Wire Managers
Understanding
▶ Page 214
Specifying
▶ Page 224



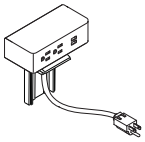
1 3/4"D Wire Managers
Understanding
▶ Page 214
Specifying
▶ Page 224



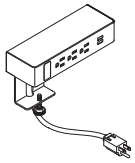
Power/Data with C-Clamp
Understanding
▶ Page 214
Specifying
▶ Page 225



USB Two-Outlet Powerstrip with Clamp Mount
Understanding
▶ Page 214
Specifying
▶ Page 225

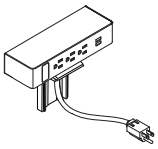


USB Two-Outlet Powerstrip with Rail Mount
Understanding
▶ Page 215
Specifying
▶ Page 225

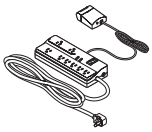


USB Three-Outlet Powerstrip with Clamp Mount
Understanding
▶ Page 215
Specifying
▶ Page 226

Technology Worktools and Cable Management, continued



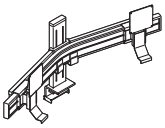
USB Three-Outlet Powerstrip with Rail Mount
Understanding
▶ Page 215
Specifying
▶ Page 225



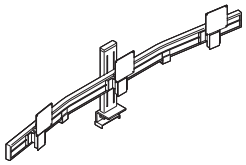
PowerPincher with Occupancy Sensors
Understanding
▶ Page 216
Specifying
▶ Page 227

Eyesite Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies

Eyesite Single Display Support
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 234

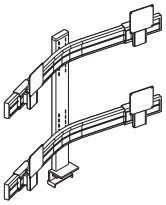


Eyesite Adjustable Dual Display Support
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 236

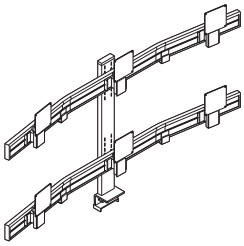


Eyesite Static Triple Display Support
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 240

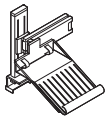
Eyesite Static One-Over-One Display Support
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 244



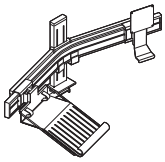
Eyesite Static Two-Over-Two Display Support
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 246



Eyesite Static Three-Over-Three Display Support
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 249



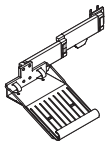
Eyesite Single Laptop Support
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 250



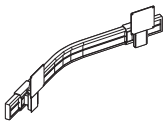
Eyesite Dual Laptop Support
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 252

Eyesite Modular Components

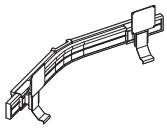
Single Arm
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 256



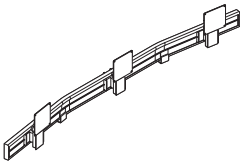
Single Arm with Laptop Support
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 256



Dual Static Yoke
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 256



Dual Adjustable Yoke
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 256



Triple Static Yoke
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 256

12"H Standard Crank Column
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 257

18"H Extended Crank Column
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 257

26"H Extended Static Column
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 257

Laptop Component
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 258

VESA Bracket/Hook
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 258

VESA Bracket Assembly - Slide
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 258

Tip: 26"H extended static column must be used for two-over-two and three-over-three applications.

Eyesite Extended Static Column

Extended Static Column
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 259

Tip: Mounting brackets must be ordered separately.

Eyesite Mounting Brackets

C-Clamp Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 260

Through-Mount Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 260

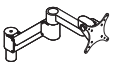
FrameOne Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 260

c:scape Bracket—Desk Only
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 260

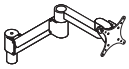
Bivi Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 260

Ology Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 260

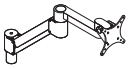
CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports



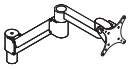
Light-Duty Arms
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 268



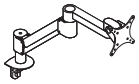
Standard Arm
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 268



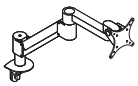
Heavy-Duty Arm
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 268



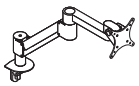
Maximum-Duty Arm
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 268



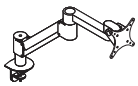
Light-Duty Monitor Arm with Desk-Clamp/Grommet/Through-Mount Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 269



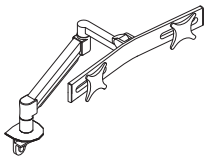
Standard-Duty Monitor Arm with Desk-Clamp/Grommet/Through-Mount Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 269



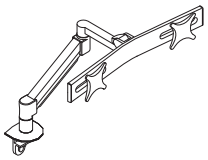
Heavy-Duty Monitor Arm with Desk-Clamp/Grommet/Through-Mount Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 269



Maximum-Duty Monitor Arm with Maximum-Duty Arm Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 269

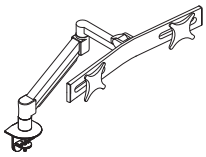


Standard-Duty Monitor Arm with Dual-Bar Bracket, Heavy Duty Tilt head and Desk-Clamp/Grommet/Through-Mount Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 270



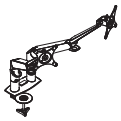
Heavy-Duty Monitor Arm with Dual-Bar Bracket, Heavy Duty Tilt head and Desk-Clamp/Grommet/Through-Mount Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 270

CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports, continued



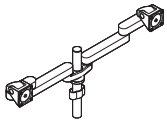
Maximum-Duty Monitor Arm with Dual-Bar Bracket, Heavy-Duty Tilt Head and Maximum-Duty Arm Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 270

Single Evolution Monitor Arm with C-Clamp
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 271



Dual Evolution Monitor Arm with C-Clamp
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 271

Single Flat Panel Monitor Pole Mount with Arm
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 272

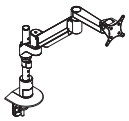


Dual Flat Panel Monitor Pole Mount with Arm
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 272

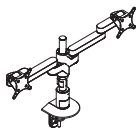
Pole Mount without Arm
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 273

Single Static Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole and C-Clamp Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 274

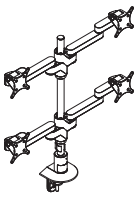
Static One-Over-One Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole and C-Clamp Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 274



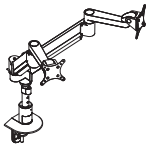
Single Dynamic Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole and C-Clamp Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 275



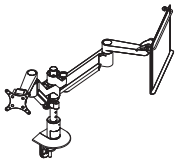
Dual Static Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole and C-Clamp Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 276



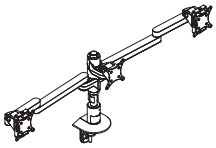
Static Two-Over-Two Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole and C-Clamp Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 276



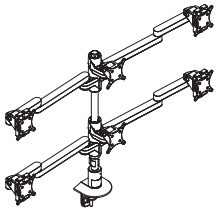
Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole and C-Clamp Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 277



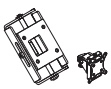
Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm Assembly with Laptop Holder and with Pole and C-Clamp Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 277



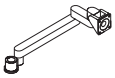
Triple Static Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole and C-Clamp Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 278



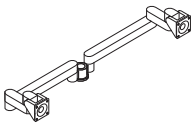
Static Three-Over-Three Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole and C-Clamp Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 279



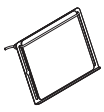
Adjustable Tilt Head Monitor Adapters
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 280



Single Flat Panel Pole Arm
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 281



Dual Flat Panel Pole Arm
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 281



Laptop Holder Platform
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 282

Universal Laptop/ Tablet Holder
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 282

CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports, continued

Desk-Clamp/Grommet Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 284

Through-Mount Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 284

Desk-Clamp/Grommet/ Through-Mount Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 284

Wall/Reverse Wall-Mount Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 284

Slatwall Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 284

SlatRail Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 284

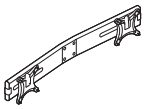
Maximum-Duty Arm Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 284

Modular Pole Mount C-Clamp Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 285

FrameOne Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 285

c:scape Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 285

T-Shape Dual-Base Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 285



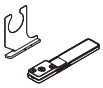
Dual-Bar Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 285

6"H Flat Panel Arm Extender
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 286

Modular Articulating Arm Extensions for Pole Mount Assemblies
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 286

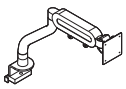
Wall-Mount Support
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 286

Modular Arm Bracket Connectors
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 287

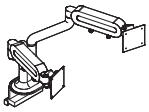


LED Monitor Lights with Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 287

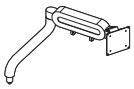
FYI Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports



FYI Single Flat Panel Monitor Arm with Mounting Brackets
Understanding
▶Page 288
Specifying
▶Page 291



FYI Dual Flat Panel Monitor Arms with Mounting Brackets
Understanding
▶Page 288
Specifying
▶Page 292



FYI Flat Panel Monitor Arm without Mounting Bracket
Understanding
▶Page 288
Specifying
▶Page 293

FYI Upper Arm
Understanding
▶Page 288
Specifying
▶Page 293

FYI Tilt/Pan Only
Understanding
▶Page 288
Specifying
▶Page 294

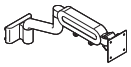
Wall Mount Bracket
Understanding
▶Page 288
Specifying
▶Page 294

Slatwall/SlatRail Bracket
Understanding
▶Page 288
Specifying
▶Page 294

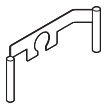
FYI Sync Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports

FYI Sync Upper Monitor Arm
Understanding
▶Page 288
Specifying
▶Page 295

FYI Sync Lower Monitor Arm
Understanding
▶Page 288
Specifying
▶Page 295

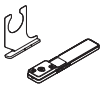


FYI Sync Lower Monitor Arm with Slatwall/SlatRail Mount
Understanding
▶Page 288
Specifying
▶Page 295



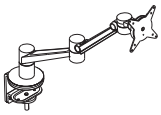
FYI Monitor Handle For Use with Sync
Understanding
▶Page 288
Specifying
▶Page 295

FYI Sync Hardware Pack
Understanding
▶Page 288
Specifying
▶Page 295



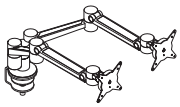
LED Monitor Lights with Bracket
Understanding
▶Page 288
Specifying
▶Page 296

Volley Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports

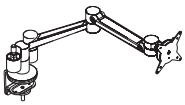


Volley Flat Panel Monitor Arms with C-Clamp/Through-Mount Brackets
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 301

Volley Flat Panel Monitor Arms with Slatwall/SlatRail Brackets
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 301



Volley Flat Panel Dual Monitor Arms with Universal C-Clamp/ Through-Mount Mounting Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 302



Volley Flat Panel Dual Monitor Arms One to Two Arm Conversion Kit With Universal C-Clamp/Through-Mount Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 302

Volley Flat Panel Dual Monitor Arms Connector With Post Bracket And Universal C-Clamp/Through-Mount Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 302

Volley Flat Panel Dual Monitor Arms Universal C-Clamp/ Through-Mount Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 302

Volley Single Laptop Holder
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 303

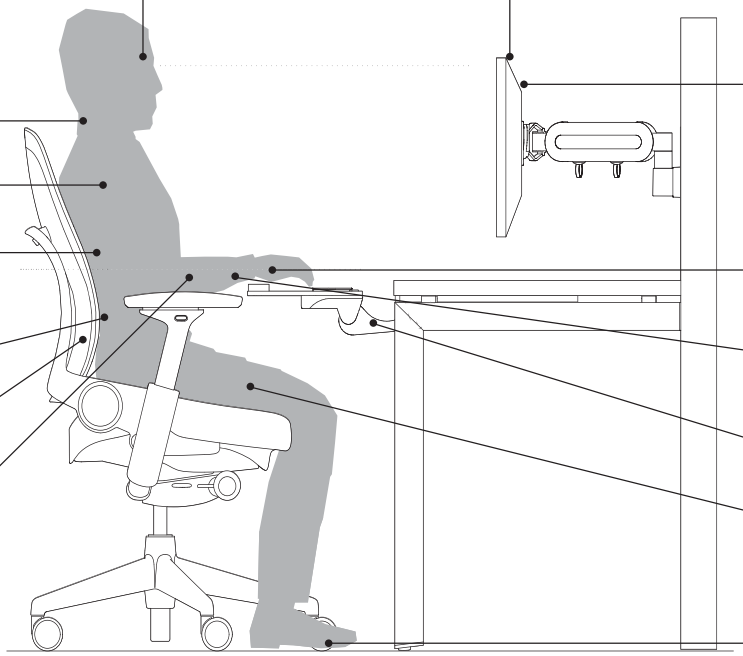
Volley Single Tablet Holder
Understanding
▶ Page 298
Specifying
▶ Page 303

Basics of Ergonomic Computer Support Tools

Proper ergonomic worktools and seating can help workers perform more efficiently and avoid muscle and eye strain.

Screen is 20" to 30" from the eyes.

Top of monitor should be at eye level.



Neck is straight or slightly forward.

Shoulders are relaxed so arms hang naturally.

Back has full contact with the backrest (sit all the way back in your chair).

Lower back fits into curved lumbar support.

Tension is adjusted so backrest tilts easily, yet provides smooth, even support.

Elbows and forearms can rest comfortably on the arms of your chair, or on worksurfaces that are used for writing, paperwork, and other tasks.

Screen is at eye level slightly lower and directly in front of worker so head is not turned.

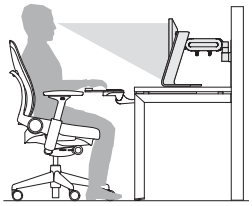
Wrists should be straight when keying or mousing, not bent up or down.

When keying or mousing, forearms are parallel to the floor.

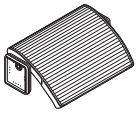
Keyboard is at elbow height.

Thighs are parallel to the floor.

Feet are flat on the floor or on a foot rest.



Keep frequently viewed objects, such as source documents, at or below the horizontal line of sight. Arrange display screen and documents to be equidistant from your eyes. See Freestanding In-Line Document Support, page 218.



If worksurfaces and keyboard support are not height-adjustable, raise your chair's seat height to achieve the appropriate relationship to your tasks. If this leaves your feet dangling above the floor, use a foot rest.
▶See page 219

Laptop Support

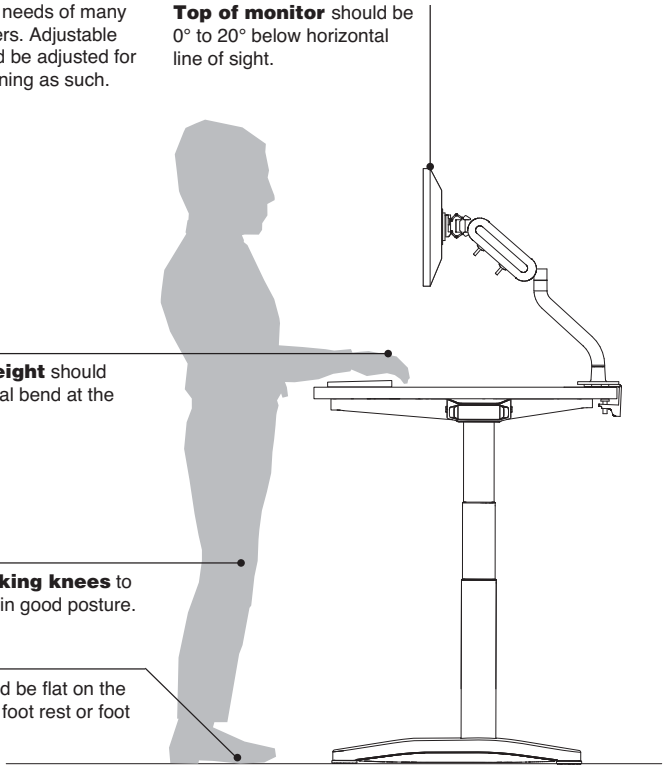
Frequent or extended use in cramped posture positions increase risk of damage to the spine, neck, shoulders, and legs.

To maintain good posture wherever you work, a separate keyboard, a mouse, and Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support are recommended.
▶See page 219

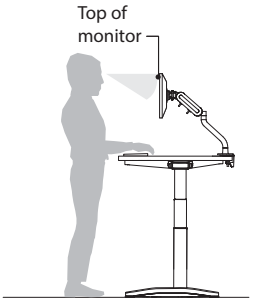
To reduce eyestrain and unhealthy postures when using laptops, an external full-size monitor with external keyboard and mouse is recommended.

Basics of Monitor Arm Positioning

Monitor arms offer varying levels of adjustability to meet the needs of many types of users. Adjustable arms should be adjusted for best positioning as such.

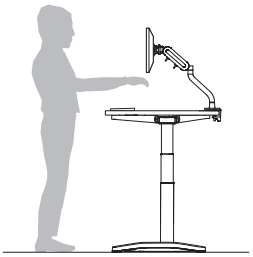


Height



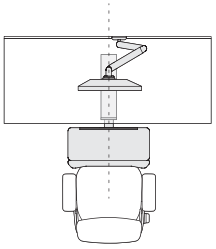
Top of the monitor should be positioned at or slightly below eye level.

Distance



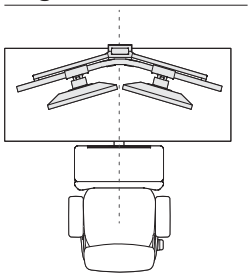
Monitor should be 20" to 30" from the eyes or approximately an arm's length away.

Alignment

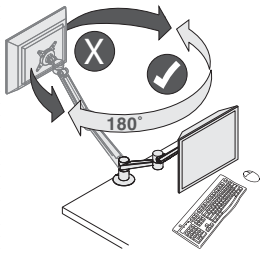


Proper alignment is the key to preventing strain. Computer monitor, keyboard, and mouse should be centered to allow user to see the display without looking downward or to either side. Mouse should be accessible without twisting or reaching. Reference documents should never be flat on desk and should be at the same height as or aligned with the monitor or above keyboard and below the monitor.

Dual Monitor Alignment



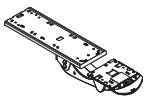
If using two monitors, position the monitor used more often closer. If equally used, center monitors directly in front and angle them in a slight inward "V" shape.



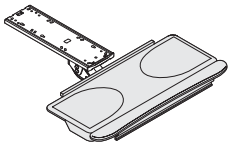
Monitor arms are not intended for use in applications where the monitor extends beyond the perimeter of the worksurface.

Keyboard Supports Basics

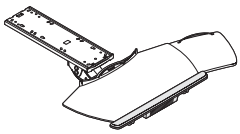
Keyboard supports are comprised of a mechanism and track, a keyboard platform that includes a variety of mouse surfaces and palm rests options. The components can be ordered individually or as assemblies. Below are illustrations to guide you in your selection.



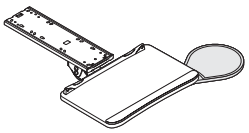
Mechanisms are orderable individually or with a standard track to insure stowing under worksurfaces. See D on chart below.
▶See *Mechanisms and Tracks,* page 154.



Keyboard platforms are available in a variety of options.
▶See *Keyboard Platforms and Palm Rests,* page 157.

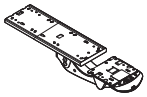


Palm rests are options on all platforms or can be ordered separately.
▶See *Keyboard Platforms and Palm Rests,* page 157.

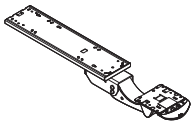


Mouse surfaces are options for all platforms.

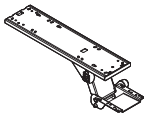
Standard Track Mechanisms
▶See *Mechanisms and Tracks,* page 154.



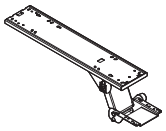
Stella Standard Mechanism with 20" Track



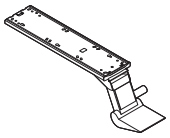
Stella Extended Mechanism with 23" Track



5" Lift and Lock Mechanism with 18", 22", or 23" Track



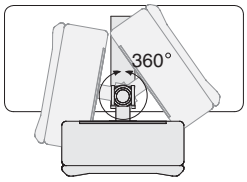
7" Lift and Lock Mechanism with 18" or 26" Track



Dial Indicator6 Mechanism with 23" Track

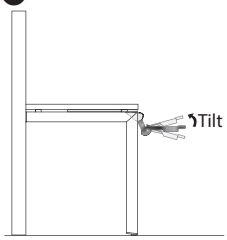
Mechanism Key Feature Graphics

Ⓐ



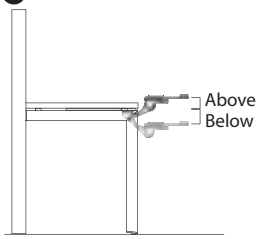
Swivel side to side

Ⓑ



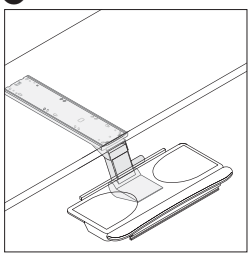
Positive to negative tilt

Ⓒ



Above track to below

Ⓓ



Track length

Standard track lengths are shown left and in chart below. Other lengths available however shorter tracks may effect stowing of platform.

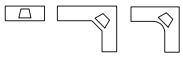
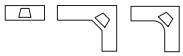
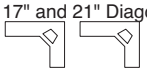
	Ⓐ	Ⓑ	Ⓒ	Ⓒ	Ⓓ	
Features						
Mechanisms	**Rear Swivel**	**Tilt**	**Range Above Track**	**Range Below Track**	**Track Length (to fully store)**	**Minimum Worksurface Depth**
Stella Standard	360°	+/-15°	3½"	5"	20"	20"
Stella Extended	360°	+/-15°	3½"	5"	23"	23"
5" Lift and Lock	360°	+/-15°	2½"	5⅘"	18", 22", or 23"	23"
7" Lift and Lock	360°	+/-15°	3"	7⅘"	18" or 26"	26"
Dial Indicator6	360°	+10°/-20°	2⅜"	6½"	23"	23"

Tip: All mechanisms ship with positive tilt locked out.

How to Specify a Keyboard Assembly

1. Determine workstation configuration – straight, 90°, radius, or diagonal
2. Measure the depth of clearance on underside of worksurface to attach track to determine track length and mechanism to use.
3. Select platform depending on needs of the keyboard size and mouse location preference.

Platforms

Features	Applications	Required Knee Space Clearance	Palm Rest	Platform Depth	Platform Width	Platform Height
Slider	Straight, 21" Diagonal, and 22" Radius 	20"W	Without or with adjustable foam	9 1/2"	20"	2"
Jules	Straight, 17" Diagonal, and 12" Radius 	20"W	Without or with standard foam	12"	18 3/4"	2 1/2"
Diagonal User's edge Inside corner	17" and 21" Diagonal 	28"W	With extended foam	12 1/2" 12 1/2"	27 1/2" 17" or 21"	3/4" 3/4"
Radius	18" Radius	28"W	With extended foam	14"	27 1/2"	3/4"
Classic Rectangular	Straight	28"W	Without or with positionable, full-width/fixed-height, or full-width/adjustable foam	10 1/4"	27 1/2"	2 1/2"
26"	Straight	26"W	Without or with 19" or 26" Green-Gel	9 3/4"	26"	1/4"
19" with Swivel Mouse	Straight, 17" Diagonal, and 12" Radius	28"W	Without or with 19" Green-Gel Without or with Antimicrobial	9 3/4"	19"	1/4"
19" with Articulating Mouse *Tip: Mouse surface is 2 1/2"H.*	Straight, 17" Diagonal, and 12" Radius	21 1/2"W	Without or with 19" Green-Gel Without or with Antimicrobial	9 3/4"	19"	1/4"
Enviro	Straight, 17" Diagonal, and 18" Radius	28"W	Without or with 19" Green-Gel Without or with Antimicrobial	14 1/2"	28"	3/4"
FrameOne/c:scape	Straight, 17" Diagonal, and 18" Radius	28"W	Without or with 19" Green-Gel Without or with Antimicrobial	9"	19"	1/4"

Tip: For 12" radius corner applications, specify Jules, 19" or 19" with articulating mouse with an extended mechanism only.

Tip: Recommend using freestanding in-line document support for platforms without standard document slot.

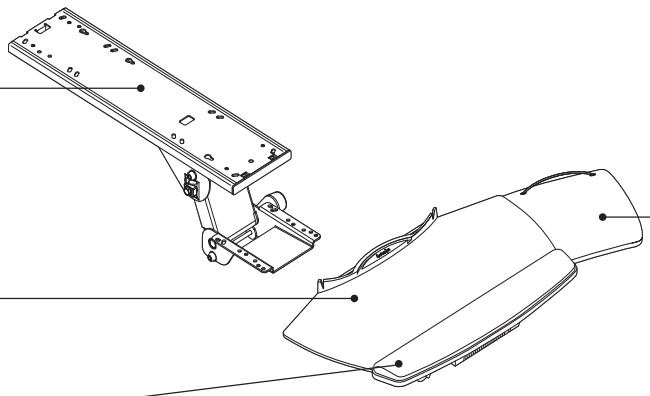
*Platform is standard with integrated mouse surface.

Steelcase
August 2017

Separate Mouse Surface		Microsoft Natural	Cord Management	Document Slot (20 Sheets)
Depth	Width			
8"	8"	Order without palm rest	●	●
8 1/2"	8 1/2"	Order without palm rest	●	N.A.
vvv.*	N.A.*	Not recommended	●	●
N.A.*	N.A.*	Not recommended	●	●
N.A.*	N.A.*	Order without palm rest	●	N.A.
N.A.*	N.A.*	Order without palm rest	●	N.A.
9" dia.	N.A.	Order without palm rest	●	N.A.
9" dia.	N.A.	Order without palm rest	●	N.A.
N.A.*	N.A.*	Order without palm rest	●	N.A.
9" dia.	N.A.	Not recommended	●	N.A.

Mechanisms and Tracks, Keyboard Platforms, Modular Options, Palm Rests, and Assemblies

Keyboard supports are comprised of a mechanism and track, a keyboard platform that includes a variety of mouse surface and palm rest options. The components can be ordered individually or as assemblies. Below are illustrations to guide you in your selection.



Mechanisms are orderable individually or with a standard track to insure stowing under worksurfaces.
▶See D on chart on *Keyboard Support Basics,* Page 149.

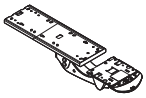
Keyboard platforms are available in a variety of options.
▶Pages 167–161

Palm rest are options on all platforms or can be ordered separately.

Mouse surfaces are options for all platforms.

Mechanisms and Tracks

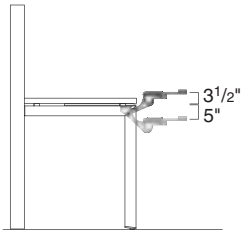
Stella Standard Mechanism with 20" Track



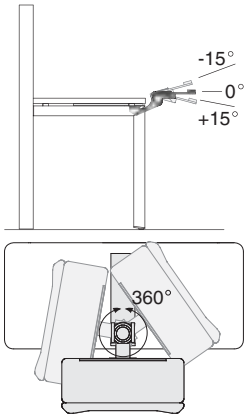
▶See Specifying, page 162.

Product Details

Stella Standard mechanism with 20" track is for use in a straight, radius, or diagonal application.



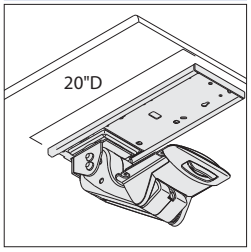
Stella Standard mechanism has a height adjustment range of 3½" above track and 5" below track.



Stella Standard mechanism tilts ±15° and a rear swivel of 360°.

Stella Standard mechanism is standard with patented knob free adjustability.

Application Topics



Stella Standard mechanism requires a 20"D clearance under the worksurface.

Surface Materials

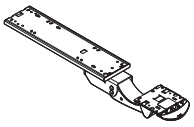
Stella Standard mechanism

- 0835 Black

Shipping

All mechanisms ship with positive tilt locked out.

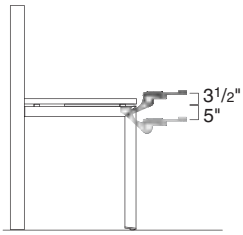
Stella Extended Mechanism with 23" Track



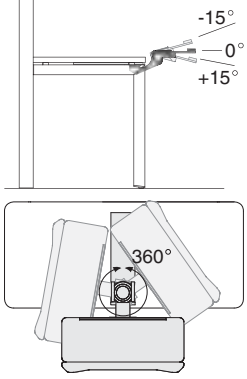
▶See Specifying, page 162.

Product Details

Stella Extended mechanism with 23" track is for use in a narrow, corner application that is less than 18" radius or 17" diagonal and greater than 90° corner.



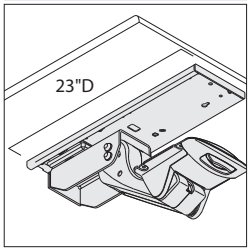
Stella Extended mechanism has a height adjustment range of 3½" above track and 5" below track.



Stella Extended mechanism tilts ±15° and a rear swivel of 360°.

Stella Extended mechanism is standard with patented knob free adjustability.

Application Topics



Stella Extended mechanism requires a 23"D clearance under the worksurface.

Surface Materials

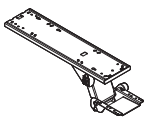
Stella Extended mechanism

- 0835 Black

Shipping

All mechanisms ship with positive tilt locked out.

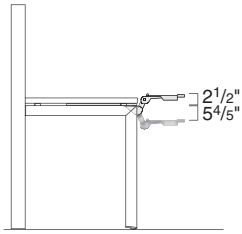
5" Lift and Lock Mechanism with 18", 22", or 23" Track



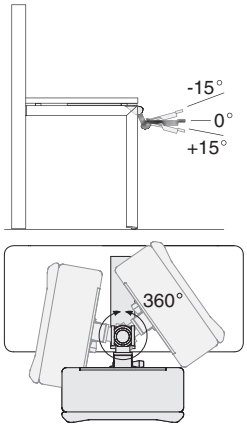
▶See Specifying, pages 162–163.

Product Details

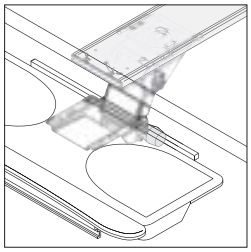
5" Lift and Lock mechanism with 18", 22", or 23" track is for use in a straight application.



5" Lift and Lock mechanism has a height adjustment range of 2½" above track and 5⅘" below track.



5" Lift and Lock mechanism tilts ±15° and a rear swivel of 360°.



5" Lift and Lock mechanism is standard with soft touch knob for simultaneous height and tilt adjustment and are spring-assisted to counter balance keyboard and tray weight.

Application Topics

5" Lift and Lock mechanism requires a 23"D clearance under the worksurface.

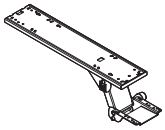
Surface Materials

5" Lift and Lock mechanism
- 0835 Black

Shipping

All mechanisms ship with positive tilt locked out.

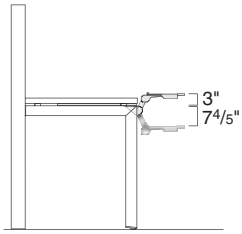
7" Lift and Lock Mechanism with 18" or 26" Track



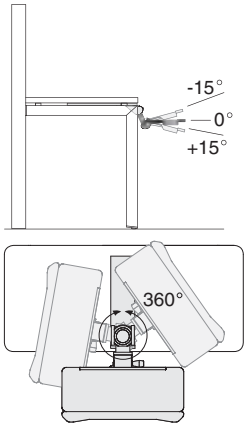
▶See Specifying, pages 163–164.

Product Details

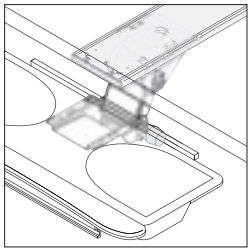
7" Lift and Lock mechanism with 18" or 26" track is for use in a narrow corner application that is less than 18" radius or 17" diagonal and greater than 90° corner.



7" Lift and Lock mechanism has a height adjustment range of 3" above track and 7⅘" below track.



7" Lift and Lock mechanism tilts ±15° and a rear swivel of 360°.



7" Lift and Lock mechanism is standard with soft touch knob for simultaneous height and tilt adjustment and are spring-assisted to counter balance keyboard and tray weight.

Application Topics

7" Lift and Lock mechanism requires a 26"D clearance under the worksurface.

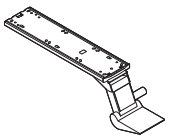
Surface Materials

7" Lift and Lock mechanism
- 0835 Black

Shipping

All mechanisms ship with positive tilt locked out.

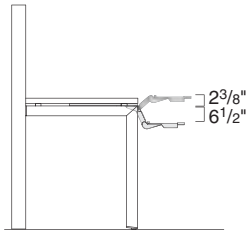
Dial Indicator6 Mechanism with 23" Track



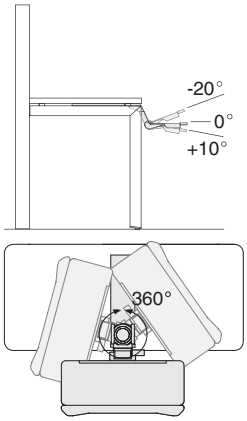
▶See Specifying, page 164.

Product Details

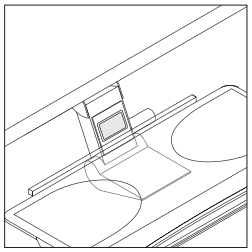
Dial Indicator6 mechanism with 23" track is for use in straight and corner applications.



Dial Indicator6 mechanism has a height adjustment range of 2⅜" above track and 6½" below track.

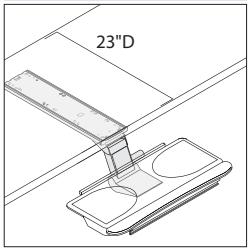


Dial Indicator6 mechanism extends 6" and is standard with a patented dial tilt adjustment of +10/–20° and dual swivel of 360°.



Height and tilt indicator are a visual display located on the throat of the mechanism for easy use.

Application Topics



Dial Indicator6 mechanism requires a 23"D clearance under the worksurface.

Surface Materials

Dial Indicator6 mechanism

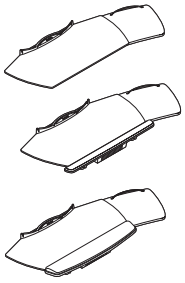
- 0835 Black

Shipping

All mechanisms ship with positive tilt locked out.

Keyboard Platforms and Palm Rests

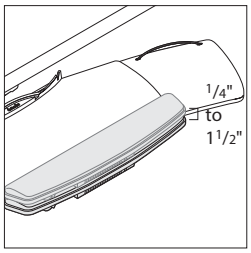
Slider Keyboard Platforms



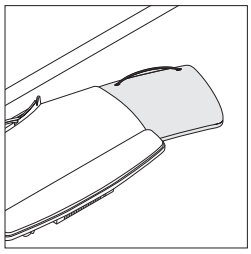
▶See Specifying, page 167.

Product Details

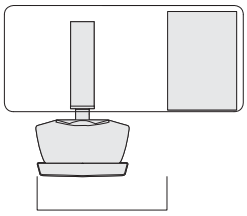
Slider keyboard platforms are available without palm rest, with 1½" standard adjustable palm rest, and with 3" deeper adjustable palm rest.
Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.



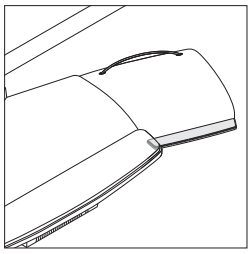
Slider palm rests are height adjustable between ¼" to 1½" above the platform.



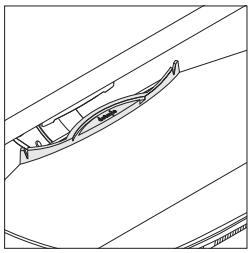
Slider keyboard platform is standard with sliding mouse surface for either left- or right-hand use. Mouse surface is curved to provide ergonomic positioning for the user and is standard with built-in cord management for keyboard and mouse.



Slider platforms require 20"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.



Slider mousing palm rest mounts left or right by sliding on the mouse surface. Sliding mouse surface should be pushed into center position for storage.



Slider keyboard platforms are standard with document slot to support up to 20 sheets of paper.

Slider keyboard platforms include built-in cord management for keyboard and mouse.

Application Topics

Slider platforms require 20"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

Corner filler is required for 90° corner applications.
▶Page 208

Corner and radius applications require an extended mechanism when specifying Slider keyboard platform.

Surface Materials

Slider keyboard platforms
- 7027 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9½"
Width	20"
Height	2"

Jules Keyboard Platforms

▶See Specifying, page 168.

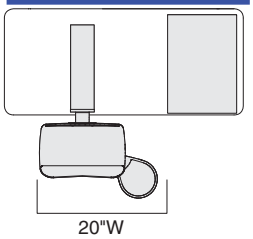
Product Details

Jules keyboard platforms are available without palm rest, or with standard foam palm rest. Palm rest fixed and is 2"D.
Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.

Jules keyboard platforms are standard with mouse surface for either left- or right-hand use and is ideal for multi-user workstation. Jules mousing surface stores beneath platform when not in use.

Jules platforms include integrated cable routing clips for cord management.

Application Topics



Jules platforms require 20"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

Corner filler is required for 90° corner applications.
▶Page 208

12" radius corner applications require an extended mechanism when specifying Jules platform.

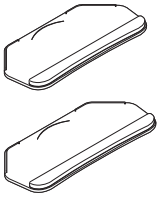
Surface Materials

Jules keyboard platforms
- 6288 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	12"
Width	19"
Height	2½"

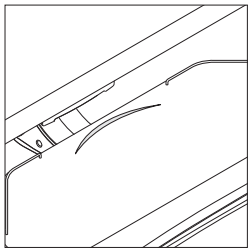
Tip: Jules keyboard platform is 19" wide without the ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface.



▶See Specifying, page 169.

Product Details

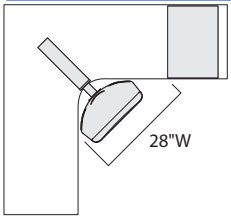
17" and 21" diagonal keyboard platforms are standard with extended foam palm rest.



Diagonal keyboard platforms are standard with document slot to support up to 20 sheets of paper.

17" and 21" diagonal keyboard platforms include removable mouse retention and cord management.

Application Topics



17" and 21" diagonal keyboard platforms require 28"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

Corner filler is required for 90° corner applications.
▶Page 210

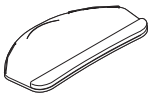
Surface Materials

17" and 21" diagonal keyboard platforms
- 6288 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	12½"
Width	27½"
Height	¾"

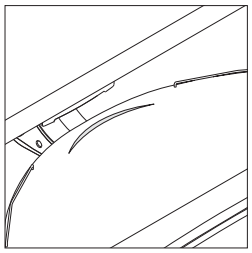
18" Radius Keyboard Platform with Extended Foam Palm Rest



▶See Specifying, page 169.

Product Details

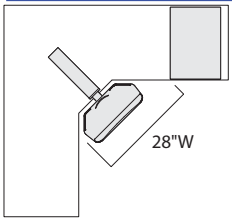
18" radius keyboard platforms are standard with extended foam palm rest.



Radius keyboard platforms are standard with document slot to support up to 20 sheets of paper.

18" radius keyboard platforms include removable mouse retention and cord management.

Application Topics



18" radius keyboard platforms require 28"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

Corner filler is required for 90° corner applications.
▶Page 210

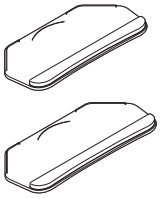
Surface Materials

18" radius keyboard platforms
- 7027 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	14"
Width	27½"
Height	¾"

Classic Rectangular Keyboard Platforms

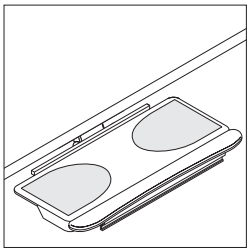


Tip: Classic Rectangular platforms are not recommended for use in corner applications.

▶See Specifying, page 170.

Product Details

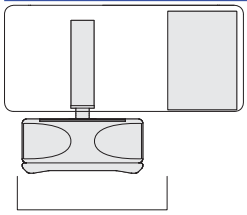
Classic Rectangular keyboard platforms are available without palm rest, with positionable palm rest, with full-width/fixed height palm rest, and full-width/adjustable palm rest.
Tip: When using MS Natural keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.



Classic Rectangular keyboard platforms is standard with integrated same-plane mouse surface for either left- or right-hand use.

Classic Rectangular keyboard platforms include integrated cable routing clips for cord management.

Application Topics



Classic Rectangular keyboard platforms require 28"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

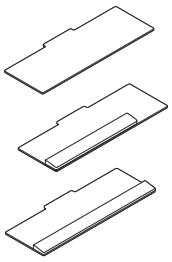
Surface Materials

18" radius keyboard platforms
- 6288 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	14"
Width	27½"
Height	¾"

26" Keyboard Platform



Tip: 26" keyboard platforms are not recommended for use in corner applications.

▶See Specifying, page 171.

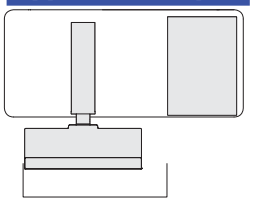
Product Details

26" keyboard platforms are available without palm rest with 19" or 26" green-gel palm rest. Green-gel palm rest is 100% recyclable.
Tip: When using MS Natural keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.

26" keyboard platforms is standard with integrated mouse retention with same plane mouse surface for either left- or right-hand use.

Antimicrobial palm rest is available as an option on green-gel palm rests.

Application Topics



26" keyboard platforms require 26"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

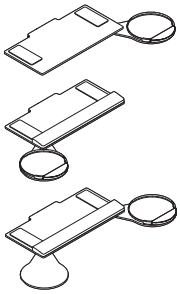
Surface Materials

26" keyboard platforms
- 7027 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9¾"
Width	26"
Height	¼"

19" Keyboard Platforms



▶See Specifying, page 172.

Product Details

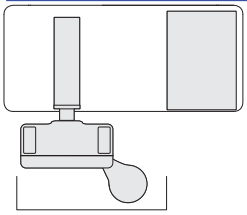
19" keyboard platforms are available without palm rest with 19" green-gel palm rest. Green-gel palm rest is 100% recyclable.
Tip: When using MS Natural keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.

19" keyboard platforms is standard with swiveling mouse surface and available left-, right-, or dual-hand use and will not store under platform unless mousing pad is removed.

19" keyboard platforms include patent-pending mouse retention and fence/wire management.

Antimicrobial palm rest is available as an option on green-gel palm rests.

Application Topics



19" keyboard platforms require 28"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

Corner filler is required for 90° corner applications.
▶Page 208

12" radius corner applications require an extended mechanism when specifying 19" platform.

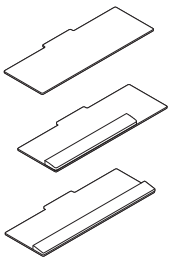
Surface Materials

19" keyboard platforms
- 7027 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9¾"
Width	19"
Height	¼"

19" Keyboard Platforms with Articulating Mouse



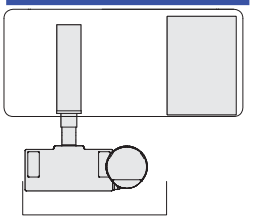
▶See Specifying, page 173.

Product Details

19" keyboard platforms with articulating mouse allows for mouse surface to adjust to six different height positions and can be positioned over 10 key pad.

19" keyboard platforms include patent-pending mouse retention and fence/wire management.

Application Topics



19" keyboard platforms with articulating mouse requires 21½"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

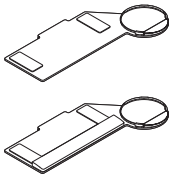
Surface Materials

19" keyboard platforms with articulating mouse
- 7027 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9¾"
Width	19"
Height	¼"

Enviro Keyboard Platforms



▶See Specifying, page 174.

Product Details

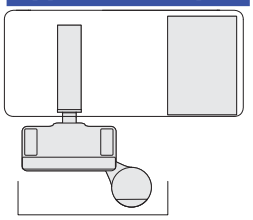
Enviro keyboard platforms are available without palm rest with 19" or 26" green-gel palm rest. Green-gel palm rest is 100% recyclable.
Tip: When using MS Natural keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.

Enviro keyboard platform is reversible to allow for left- or right-hand, same plane mouse surface.

Enviro keyboard platforms include patent-pending mouse retention and fence/wire management.

Antimicrobial palm rest is available as an option on green-gel palm rests.

Application Topics



Enviro keyboard platforms require 28"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

Corner filler is required for 90° corner applications.
▶Page 208

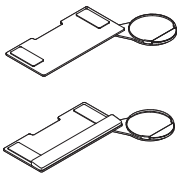
Surface Materials

Enviro keyboard platforms
- 7027 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	14½"
Width	28"
Height	¾"
Mouse Surface Height	2"

FrameOne/c:scape Keyboard Platforms

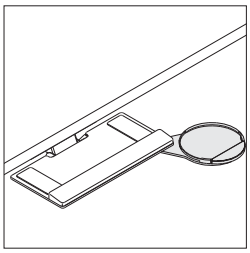


Tip: FrameOne/c:scape keyboard platform will stow under 30"D FrameOne and c:scape worksurfaces when used with a 17"L track and Stella Standard mechanism.

Tip: FrameOne/c:scape platform will not stow under 24"D FrameOne or c:scape worksurface.
▶See Specifying, page 175.

Product Details

FrameOne and c:scape keyboard platforms are available without palm rest or with 19" green-gel palm rest. Green-gel palm rest is 100% recyclable.
Tip: When using MS Natural keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.

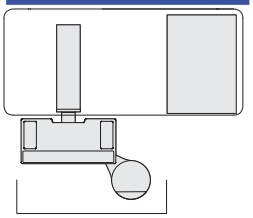


FrameOne/c:scape keyboard platforms is standard with swiveling mouse surface and available for left- or right-hand use.

FrameOne/c:scape keyboard platforms include patent-pending mouse retention and fence/wire management.

Antimicrobial palm rest is available as an option on green-gel palm rests.

Application Topics



FrameOne and c:scape keyboard platforms require 28"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

Surface Materials

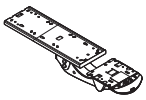
FrameOne and c:scape keyboard platforms
- 7027 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9"
Width	19"
Height	¼"

Mechanisms and Tracks

Stella Standard Mechanism with 20" Track



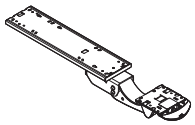
Tip: Mechanism requires 20"D worksurface clearance.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 154	• Standard Stella mechanism and track: 0835 Black	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
16"	6 1/2"	6"	15.5 lb	**SS20**	$304

Stella Extended Mechanism with 23" Track



Tip: Mechanism requires 23"D worksurface clearance.

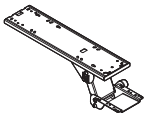
Tip: Extended mechanism recommended for less than 18" radius or 17" diagonal applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 154	• Extended Stella mechanism and track: 0835 Black	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
20"	6 1/2"	6"	18.5 lb	**SE23**	$322

5" Lift and Lock Mechanism with 18" Track



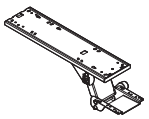
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 155	• 5" Lift and Lock mechanism and track: 0835 Black	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
15 1/2"	4"	2 1/4"	11.5 lb	**L518**	$164

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

5" Lift and Lock Mechanism with 22" Track

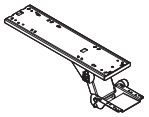


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 155	• 5" Lift and Lock mechanism and track: 0835 Black	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
15 1/2"	4"	2 1/4"	11.5 lb	**L522**	$164

5" Lift and Lock Mechanism with 23" Track



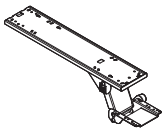
Tip: Mechanism requires 23"D worksurface clearance.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 155	• 5" Lift and Lock mechanism and track: 0835 Black	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
15 1/2"	4"	2 1/4"	11.5 lb	**L523**	$164

7" Lift and Lock Mechanism with 18" Track



Tip: Extended mechanism recommended for less than 18" radius or 17" diagonal applications.

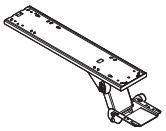
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 163	• 7" Lift and Lock mechanism and track: 0835 Black	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
17 1/2"	4"	2 1/4"	12.5 lb	**L718**	$164

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

7" Lift and Lock Mechanism with 26" Track



Tip: Mechanism requires 26"D worksurface clearance.

Tip: Extended mechanism recommended for less than 18" radius or 17" diagonal applications.

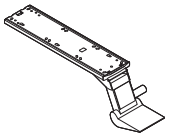
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 7" Lift and Lock mechanism and track: 0835 Black	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 155

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
17 1/2"	4"	2 1/4"	12.5 lb	**L726**	$164

Dial Indicator6 Mechanism with 23" Track



Tip: Mechanism requires 23"D worksurface clearance.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Dial Indicator6 mechanism and track: 0835 Black	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 156

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
17 1/2"	4"	2 1/4"	8.5 lb	**D623**	$239

Stella Standard Mechanism Only

Tip: Mechanism requires a 20"L track to completely store platform under the worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Stella Standard mechanism: 0835 Black • Attachment hardware	Style number

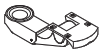
▶ Need help? Product details, page 154

Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
12 lb	**SS**	$288

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Stella Extended Mechanism Only



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Stella Extended mechanism: 0835 Black • Attachment hardware	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 154

Tip: Mechanism requires a 23"L track to completely store platform under the worksurface.

Tip: Extended mechanism recommended for less than 18" radius or 17" diagonal applications.

Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
15 lb	**SE**	$304

5" Lift and Lock Mechanism Only

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 5" Lift and Lock mechanism: 0835 Black • Attachment hardware	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 155

Tip: Mechanism requires a 23"L track to completely store platform under the worksurface.

Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
8 lb	**L5**	$148

7" Lift and Lock Mechanism Only

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 7" Lift and Lock mechanism: 0835 Black • Attachment hardware	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 155

Tip: Mechanism requires a 26"L track to completely store platform under the worksurface.

Tip: Extended mechanism recommended for less than 18" radius or 17" diagonal applications.

Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9 lb	**L7**	$148

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Dial Indicator6 Mechanism Only

Tip: Mechanism requires a 23"L track to completely store platform under the worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 156 • Dial Indicator6 mechanism: 0835 Black • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
5 lb	**D6**	$221

Tracks

For Use with Stella Standard, Stella Extended, 5", and 7" Lift and Lock, and Dial Indicator6 Mechanisms

Tip: Attachment hardware and end cap not included. Order service part 18711701SR, if required.

Tip: 11"L and 17"L tracks are recommended for use with FrameOne and c:scape 24"D and 30"D worksurfaces.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Track: 0835 Black	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions Length	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
11"	3.5 lb	**Q11T**	$17
12"	3.5 lb	**Q12T**	$17
17"	3.5 lb	**Q17T**	$17
18"	3.5 lb	**Q18T**	$17
20"	3.5 lb	**Q20T**	$17
22"	3.5 lb	**Q22T**	$17
23"	3.5 lb	**Q23T**	$17
26"	3.5 lb	**Q26T**	$17

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Keyboard Platforms

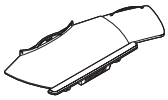
Slider Keyboard Platforms

Tip: Slider keyboard platforms are for use in straight, 21" diagonal, and 22" radius applications.
▶See page 150

Tip: Extended mechanism required for less than 18" radius or 17" diagonal applications.

Tip: Slider keyboard platform required 20"W of knee-space clearance below worksurface.

Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 157 • Keyboard platform: 7027 Charcoal paint • Foam palm rest, if selected • 8"D x 8"W ambidextrous sliding mouse surface	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
Without Palm Rest					
9 1/2"	20"	2"	7 lb	**SL1000**	$183
With 1 1/2" Standard Adjustable Palm Rest					
9 1/2"	20"	2"	8 lb	**SL10SA**	$224
With 3" Deeper Adjustable Palm Rest					
9 1/2"	20"	2"	8 lb	**SL10DA**	$245

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Jules Keyboard Platforms

Tip: Jules keyboard platforms are for use in straight, 17" diagonal, and 18" radius applications.
▶See page 150.

Tip: Extended mechanism required for 12" radius corner applications.

Tip: Jules keyboard platform requires 20"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface.

Tip: For use with MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.

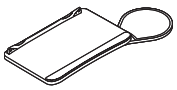
Tip: Jules keyboard platform is 19" wide without the ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 157 • Keyboard platform: 6288 Charcoal plastic • 8 1/2"D x 8 1/2"W ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface • Foam palm rest, if selected	Style number

Specification Information

Without Palm Rest

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"	19"	2 1/2"	3 lb	**JP1000**	$ 89



With Standard Foam Palm Rest

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"	19"	2 1/2"	3.08 lb	**JP10SF**	$118

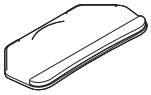
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

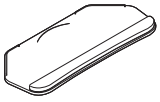
17" and 21" Diagonal Keyboard Platforms with Extended Foam Palm Rest

Tip: Diagonal platforms are for use in 17" and 21" diagonal applications.
▶See page 150.

Tip: Diagonal keyboard platform require 28"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface.

Tip: Diagonal keyboard platform not recommended for use with MS Natural Keyboard.



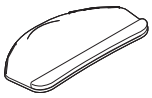


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 158 • Keyboard platform: 6288 Charcoal plastic • Ambidextrous, integrated mouse surface • Foam palm rest	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
17" Diagonal Platform					
12 1/2"	27 1/2"	3/4"	7 lb	**1710EF**	$165
21" Diagonal Platform					
12 1/2"	27 1/2"	3/4"	7 lb	**2110EF**	$165

18" Radius Keyboard Platform with Extended Foam Palm Rest



Tip: Radius keyboard platform is for use in 18" radius application only.
▶See page 150.

Tip: Radius keyboard platform require 28"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface.

Tip: Radius keyboard platform not recommended for use with MS Natural Keyboard.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 158 • Keyboard platform: 6288 Charcoal plastic • Ambidextrous, integrated mouse surface • Foam palm rest	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
14"	27 1/2"	3/4"	7 lb	**1810EF**	$165

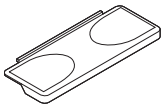
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

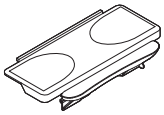
Classic Rectangular Keyboard Platforms

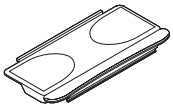
Tip: Classic Rectangular keyboard platforms are for straight applications only.
▶See page 150.

Tip: Classic Rectangular keyboard platforms require 28"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface.

Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.







Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 159 • Keyboard platform: 7027 Charcoal paint • Ambidextrous, integrated mouse surface • Foam palm rest, if selected	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
Without Palm Rest					
10 1/4"	27 1/2"	2 1/2"	8.5 lb	**CR1000**	$113
With Positionable Palm Rest					
10 1/4"	27 1/2"	2 1/2"	10.5 lb	**CR10PP**	$204
With Full-Width, Fixed-Height Palm Rest					
10 1/4"	27 1/2"	2 1/2"	9.5 lb	**CR10FF**	$195
With Full-Width, Adjustable Palm Rest					
10 1/4"	27 1/2"	2 1/2"	10.5 lb	**CR10FA**	$222

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

26" Keyboard Platforms

Tip: 26" keyboard platform is for use in straight application only.
▶See page 150.

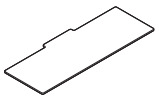
Tip: 26" keyboard platforms require 26" of kneespace clearance below worksurface.

Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 159 • Keyboard platform: 7027 Charcoal • Ambidextrous, integrated mouse surface • Green-Gel palm rest, if selected	1 Style number 2 Palm rest type (see below under Required Selections)

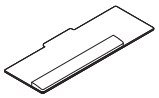
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest	• Non-antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.*
	• Antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with antimicrobial.*

Specification Information



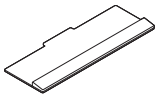
Without Palm Rest

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9 3/4"	26"	1/4"	4 lb	**261000**	$134



With 19" Green-Gel Palm Rest

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9 3/4"	26"	1/4"	4.9 lb	**2610GG**	$157



With 26" Green-Gel Palm Rest

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9 3/4"	26"	1/4"	5 lb	**261026GG**	$163

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

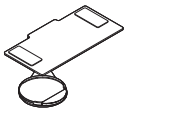
19" Keyboard Platforms

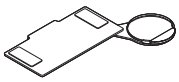
Tip: 19" keyboard platforms are for use in straight, 17" diagonal, and 18" radius applications.
▶See page 150.

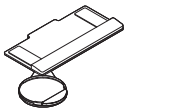
Tip: Extended mechanism required for 12" radius corner applications.

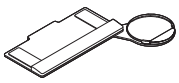
Tip: 19" keyboard platforms require 28"W of kneespace clearance.

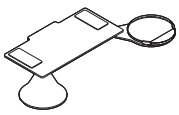
Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.

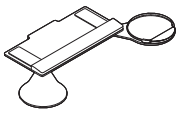












Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 160	1 Style number 2 Palm rest type (see below under Required Selections)
• Keyboard platform: 7027 Charcoal • 9" diameter same-plane swivel mouse surface • Mouse pad with mouse retention fence/wire management • Green-Gel palm rest, if selected	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest	• Non-antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.*
	• Antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with antimicrobial.*

Specification Information

Without Palm Rest

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
Left-Handed					
9 3/4"	19"	1/4"	3.5 lb	**19ML00**	$123
Right-Handed					
9 3/4"	19"	1/4"	3.5 lb	**19MR00**	$123

With Green-Gel Palm Rest

Left-Handed					
9 3/4"	19"	1/4"	4.4 lb	**19MLGG**	$146
Right-Handed					
9 3/4"	19"	1/4"	4.4 lb	**19MRGG**	$146

19" Dual-Mouse Platform without Palm Rest

9 3/4"	19"	1/4"	4 lb	**19MD00**	$169

19" Dual-Mouse Platform with Green-Gel Palm Rest

9 3/4"	19"	1/4"	4.9 lb	**19MDGG**	$192

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

19" Keyboard Platforms with Articulating Mouse

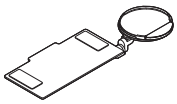
Tip: 19" keyboard platforms are for use in straight, 17" diagonal, and 12" radius applications.
▶See page 150.

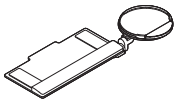
Tip: Extended mechanism required for 12" radius corner applications.

Tip: 19" platform with articulating mouse, requires 21 1/2"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface.

Tip: Mouse surface allows six different height positions and can be positioned over 10 key or used on the same horizontal plane as the platform.

Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.





	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 160	• Keyboard platform: 7027 Charcoal • 9" diameter height-adjustable swivel mouse surface • Mouse pad with mouse retention fence/wire management • Green-Gel palm rest, if selected	1 Style number 2 Palm rest type (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest	• Non-antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.*
	• Antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with antimicrobial.*

Specification Information

Without Palm Rest

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9 3/4"	19"	1/4"	4 lb	**19AM00**	$208

With Green-Gel Palm Rest

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9 3/4"	19"	1/4"	4.9 lb	**19AMGG**	$230

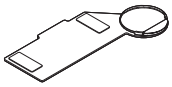
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

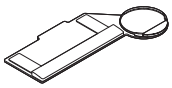
Enviro Keyboard Platforms

Tip: Enviro keyboard platforms are for use in straight, 17" diagonal, and 18" radius applications.
▶See page 150.

Tip: Enviro keyboard platform requires 28"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface.

Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.





	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 161	• Keyboard platform: 7027 Charcoal • Reversible platform for left- or right-hand use • Mouse pad with mouse retention fence/wire management • Green-Gel palm rest, if selected	1 Style number 2 Palm rest type (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest	• Non-antimicrobial • Antimicrobial	No cost No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.* Specify *with antimicrobial.*

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
Without Palm Rest					
14 1/2"	28"	3/4"	3.5 lb	**EN1000**	$123
With Green-Gel Palm Rest					
14 1/2"	28"	3/4"	4.4 lb	**EN10GG**	$146

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

FrameOne/c:scape Keyboard Platforms

Tip: FrameOne/c:scape keyboard platform is for use with FrameOne, c:scape, and shallow depth worksurface applications only.
▶See page 150.

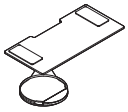
Tip: FrameOne/c:scape keyboard platform is for use with Stella Standard mechanisms only.

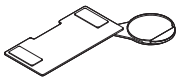
Tip: FrameOne/c:scape keyboard platform requires 28"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface.

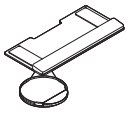
Tip: FrameOne/c:scape keyboard platform will stow under 30"D FrameOne and c:scape worksurfaces when used with a 17"L track and Stella Standard mechanism.

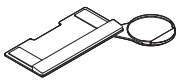
Tip: FrameOne/c:scape platform will not stow under 24"D FrameOne or c:scape worksurface.

Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.









	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 161	• Keyboard platform: 7027 Charcoal • 9" diameter swiveling mouse surface • Mouse pad with mouse retention fence/wire management • Green-Gel palm rest, if selected	1 Style number 2 Palm rest type (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest	• Non-antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.*
	• Antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with antimicrobial.*

Specification Information

Without Palm Rest

Left-Handed

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9"	19"	1/4"	3.5 lb	**FOCSML00**	$123

Right-Handed

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9"	19"	1/4"	3.5 lb	**FOCSMR00**	$123

With Green-Gel Palm Rest

Left-Handed

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9"	19"	1/4"	4.4 lb	**FOCSMLGG**	$146

Right-Handed

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9"	19"	1/4"	4.4 lb	**FOCSMRGG**	$146

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Palm Rests

Adjustable Foam Palm Rests

For Use with Slider Keyboard Platforms

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Foam palm rest: 7027 Charcoal paint	Style number

Specification Information

Standard Adjustable Foam

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1 1/2"	18"	2"	1 lb	**SA**	$41

Deeper Adjustable Foam

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	20"	2 1/2"	1 lb	**DA**	$64

Cushioned Replacement Pads

For Use with Slider Keyboard Platforms

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Pad: 7027 Charcoal paint	Style number

Tip: Replacement pad snaps down into existing palm rest.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1 1/2"	1 lb	**CSWP**	$37

Dimensions D	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	1 lb	**CSWPD**	$57

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slider Platform Mousing Surface Palm Rest

Tip: Slider platform mousing surface palm rest is for use with Slider keyboard platforms only.

Tip: Palm rest must be removed to slide mouse surface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Foam palm rest: 7027 Charcoal paint	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1 1/2"	6 5/8"	1"	1 lb	**SMPRS**	$54

19" Green-Gel Palm Rest

For Use with 19", 26", Enviro, or FrameOne/c:scape Keyboard Platforms

Tip: 19" palm rest is for use with 19", 26", Enviro, and FrameOne/c:scape platforms.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Palm rest: 0835 Black	1 Style number 2 Palm rest type (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest	• Non-antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.*
	• Antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with antimicrobial.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3/4"	19"	2 1/2"	0.9 lb	**GG**	$24

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

26" Green-Gel Palm Rest

For Use with 26" Keyboard Platforms

Tip: 26" palm rest is for use with 26" keyboard platform only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Palm rest: 0835 Black	1 Style number 2 Palm rest type (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest	• Non-antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.*
	• Antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with antimicrobial.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3/4"	26"	2 1/2"	1 lb	**26GG**	$29

Full-Width, Fixed-Height Palm Rest

For Use with Classic Rectangular Platforms

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Palm rest: 7027 Charcoal paint	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
2 1/2"	27 1/2"	2 1/2"	1 lb	**FF**	$84

Full-Width, Height-Adjustable Palm Rest

For Use with Classic Rectangular Platforms

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Palm rest: 7027 Charcoal paint	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
2 1/2"	27 1/2"	2 1/2"	2 lb	**FA**	$117

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Positionable Palm Rest

For Use with Classic Rectangular Platforms

Tip: Palm rest can be positioned on the left- or right-hand side.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Palm rest: 7027 Charcoal paint	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
2"	19 1/2"	2 1/2"	2 lb	**PP**	$94

Standard Foam Palm Rest

For Use with Jules Platforms

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Palm rest: 6288 Charcoal plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3/4"	18 1/2"	2 1/2"	0.08 lb	**SF**	$29

Extended Foam Palm Rest

For Use with Diagonal and Radius Platforms

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Palm rest: 6288 Charcoal plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3/4"	26"	2 1/2"	0.1 lb	**EF**	$34

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Keyboard Assemblies

Stella Standard Keyboard Assemblies

Tip: Jules platform can be used in 12" radius corners when used with an extended mechanism.

Tip: Be sure to consider the mechanism track length in relationship to the worksurface depth.

Tip: For platform features, see page 150.

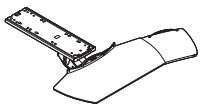
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, pages 149	• Mechanism and 20"L track: 0835 Black • Keyboard platform: – Slider and Classic Rectangular: 7027 Charcoal paint – Jules, Diagonal, and Radius: 6288 Charcoal plastic – 19", 26", Enviro, and FrameOne/c:scape: 7027 Charcoal paint • Mouse surface: – Slider and Jules: ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface – Diagonal, Radius, Classic Rectangular, and 26": ambidextrous, integrated mouse surface – 19", Enviro, and FrameOne/c:scape: 9" diameter same-plane, swivel mouse surface • Palm rest, if selected	1 Style number 2 Palm rest type, if green-gel palm rest is selected (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest	• Non-antimicrobial • Antimicrobial	No cost No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.* Specify *with antimicrobial.*

Specification Information

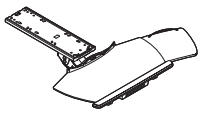
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price

Slider Platforms



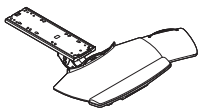
Without Palm Rest

9 1/2"	20"	3"	**SS20SL1000**	$488



With Standard Palm Rest

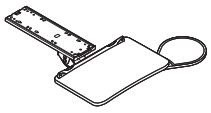
9 1/2"	20"	3"	**SS20SL10SA**	$529



With Deep Palm Rest

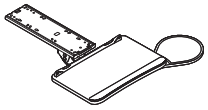
9 1/2"	20"	3"	**SS20SL10DA**	$549

Jules Platforms



Without Palm Rest

12"	18 3/4"	5 5/8"	**SS20JP1000**	$394



With Standard Foam Palm Rest

12"	18 3/4"	5 5/8"	**SS20JP10SF**	$422

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: For platform features, see page 150.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Diagonal Platforms				
17" with Extended Foam Palm Rest				
12"	27½"	3"	**SS201710EF**	$469
21" with Extended Foam Palm Rest				
12"	27½"	3"	**SS202110EF**	$469
Radius Platform				
18" with Extended Foam Palm Rest				
14"	27½"	3"	**SS201810EF**	$469
Classic Rectangular Platforms				
Without Palm Rest				
10¼"	27½"	5⅝"	**SS20CR1000**	$417
With Positionable Palm Rest				
10¼"	27½"	5⅝"	**SS20CR10PP**	$508
With Full-Width, Fixed-Height Palm Rest				
10¼"	27½"	5⅝"	**SS20CR10FF**	$499
With Full-Width, Height-Adjustable Palm Rest				
10¼"	27½"	5⅝"	**SS20CR10FA**	$527

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: For platform features, see page 150.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
19" Platforms without Palm Rest				
Left-Handed				
9 3/4"	19"	3"	**SS2019ML00**	$427
Right-Handed				
9 3/4"	19"	3"	**SS2019MR00**	$427
Dual Mouse				
9 3/4"	19"	3"	**SS2019MD00**	$474
With Articulating Mouse Surface				
9 3/4"	19"	3"	**SS2019AM00**	$513
19" Platforms with Green-Gel Palm Rest				
Left-Handed				
9 3/4"	19"	3"	**SS2019MLGG**	$450
Right-Handed				
9 3/4"	19"	3"	**SS2019MRGG**	$450
Dual Mouse				
9 3/4"	19"	3"	**SS2019MDGG**	$496
With Articulating Mouse Surface				
9 3/4"	19"	3"	**SS2019AMGG**	$534

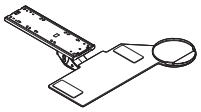
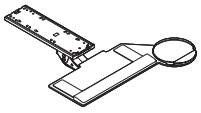
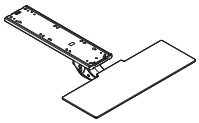
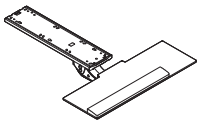
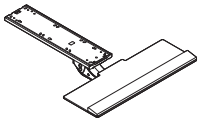
Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Tip: For platform features, see page 150.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Enviro Platforms				
Without Palm Rest				
 14 1/2"	28"	3"	**SS20EN1000**	$427
With Green-Gel Palm Rest				
 14 1/2"	28"	3"	**SS20EN10GG**	$450
26" Platforms				
Without Palm Rest				
 9 3/4"	26"	3"	**SS20261000**	$439
With 19" Green-Gel Palm Rest				
 9 3/4"	26"	3"	**SS202610GG**	$461
With 26" Green-Gel Palm Rest				
 9 3/4"	26"	3"	**SS20261026GG**	$467

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

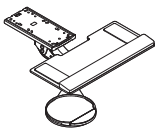
Tip: For platform features, see page 150.

Tip: FrameOne/c:scape platforms are standard with Stella assemblies and cut-out platform and can be used with furniture and systems with limited space for track adjustment. Check clearance to determine appropriate track length.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price

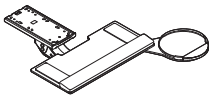
FrameOne/c:scape Platforms



Tip: When used with a 24"D worksurface, FrameOne/c:scape platform with 11"L track will protrude 4" from front edge of worksurface when stored.

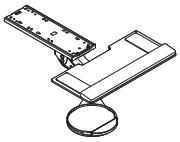
Left-Hand with Green-Gel Palm Rest and 11"L Track For Use With 24"D Worksurface

9"	19"	3"	**SS11FCMLGG**	$451



Right-Hand with Green-Gel Palm Rest and 11"L Track For Use With 24"D Worksurface

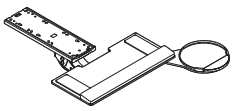
9"	19"	3"	**SS11FCMRGG**	$451



Tip: When used with a 30"D worksurface, FrameOne/c:scape platform with 17"L track stores completely under worksurface.

Left-Hand with Green-Gel Palm Rest and 17"L Track For Use With 30"D Worksurface

9"	19"	3"	**SS17FCMLGG**	$451



Right-Hand with Green-Gel Palm Rest and 17"L Track For Use With 30"D Worksurface

9"	19"	3"	**SS17FCMRGG**	$451

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Stella Extended Keyboard Assemblies

Tip: Be sure to consider the mechanism track length in relationship to the worksurface depth.

Tip: For platform features, see page 150.

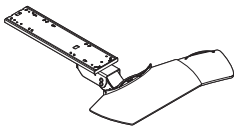
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, pages 149	• Mechanism and 23"L track: 0835 Black • Keyboard platform: – Slider and Classic Rectangular: 7027 Charcoal paint – Jules, Diagonal, and Radius: 6288 Charcoal plastic – 19", 26", and Enviro: 7027 Charcoal paint • Mouse surface: – Slider and Jules: ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface – Diagonal, Radius, Classic Rectangular, and 26": ambidextrous, integrated mouse surface – 19" and Enviro: 9" diameter same-plane, swivel mouse surface • Palm rest, if selected	1 Style number 2 Palm rest type, if green-gel palm rest is selected (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest	• Non-antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.*
	• Antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with antimicrobial.*

Specification Information

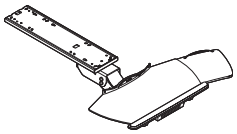
• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Price

Slider Platforms



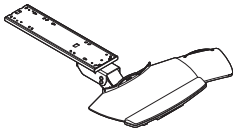
Without Palm Rest

9 1/2"	20"	3"	**SE23SL1000**	$505



With Standard Palm Rest

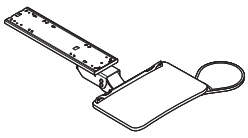
9 1/2"	20"	3"	**SE23SL10SA**	$546



With Deep Palm Rest

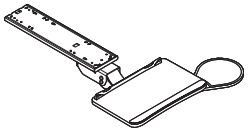
9 1/2"	20"	3"	**SE23SL10DA**	$567

Jules Platforms



Without Palm Rest

12"	18 3/4"	5 5/8"	**SE23JP1000**	$411



With Standard Foam Palm Rest

12"	18 3/4"	5 5/8"	**SE23JP10SF**	$440

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

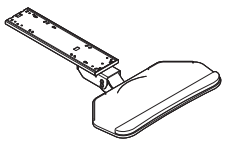
Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: For platform features, see page 150.

Specification Information

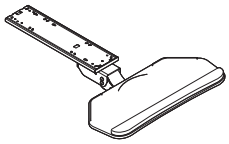
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price

Diagonal Platforms



17" with Extended Foam Palm Rest

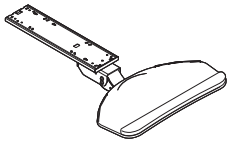
12 1/2"	27 1/2"	3"	**SE231710EF**	$487



21" with Extended Foam Palm Rest

12 1/2"	27 1/2"	3"	**SE232110EF**	$487

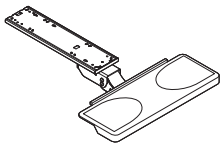
Radius Platform



18" with Extended Foam Palm Rest

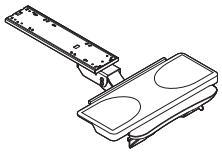
14"	27 1/2"	3"	**SE231810EF**	$487

Classic Rectangular Platforms



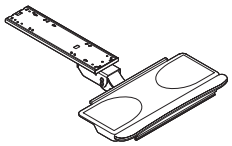
Without Palm Rest

10 1/4"	27 1/2"	5 5/8"	**SE23CR1000**	$435



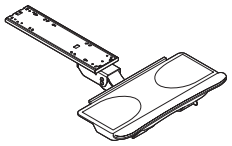
With Positionable Palm Rest

10 1/4"	27 1/2"	5 5/8"	**SE23CR10PP**	$526



With Full-Width, Fixed-Height Palm Rest

10 1/4"	27 1/2"	5 5/8"	**SE23CR10FF**	$517



With Full-Width, Height-Adjustable Palm Rest

10 1/4"	27 1/2"	5 5/8"	**SE23CR10FA**	$544

Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

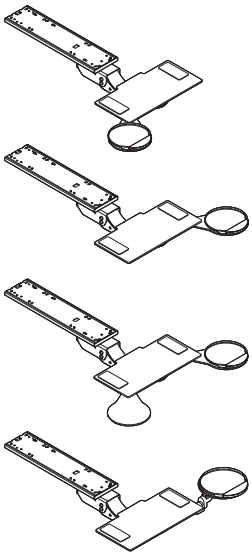
▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: For platform features, see page 150.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price

19" Platforms without Palm Rest



Left-Handed

9¾"	19"	3"	**SE2319ML00**	$445

Right-Handed

9¾"	19"	3"	**SE2319MR00**	$445

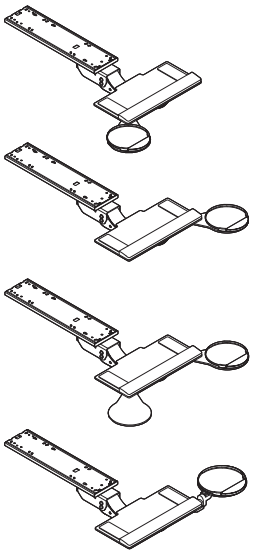
Dual Mouse

9¾"	19"	3"	**SE2319MD00**	$491

With Articulating Mouse Surface

9¾"	19"	3"	**SE2319AM00**	$530

19" Platforms with Green-Gel Palm Rest



Left-Handed

9¾"	19"	3"	**SE2319MLGG**	$467

Right-Handed

9¾"	19"	3"	**SE2319MRGG**	$467

Dual Mouse

9¾"	19"	3"	**SE2319MDGG**	$514

With Articulating Mouse Surface

9¾"	19"	3"	**SE2319AMGG**	$551

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

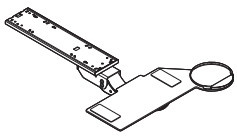
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

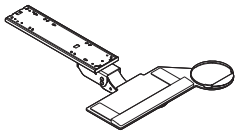
▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: For platform features, see page 150.

Specification Information				
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price

Enviro Platforms





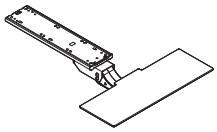
Without Palm Rest

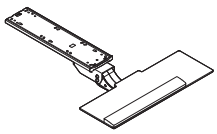
14½"	28"	3"	**SE23EN1000**	$445

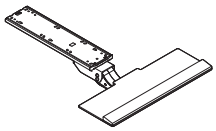
With Green-Gel Palm Rest

14½"	28"	3"	**SE23EN10GG**	$467

26" Platforms







Without Palm Rest

9¾"	26"	5⅝"	**SE23261000**	$456

With 19" Green-Gel Palm Rest

9¾"	26"	3"	**SE232610GG**	$479

With 26" Green-Gel Palm Rest

9¾"	26"	3"	**SE23261026GG**	$485

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

5" Lift and Lock Keyboard Assemblies
with 18"L Track

Tip: Be sure to consider the mechanism track length in relationship to the worksurface depth.

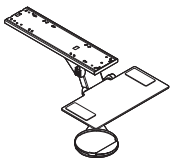
Tip: For platform features, see page 150.

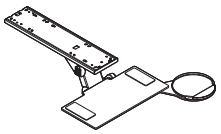
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, pages 149 • Mechanism and 18"L track: 0835 Black • Keyboard platform: – 19" and Enviro: 7027 Charcoal paint • Mouse surface: – 19" and Enviro: 9" diameter same-plane, swivel mouse surface • Palm rest, if selected	1 Style number 2 Palm rest type, if green-gel palm rest is selected (see below under Required Selections)

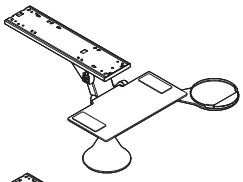
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest	• Non-antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.*
	• Antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with antimicrobial.*

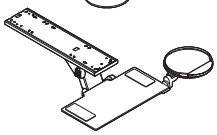
Specification Information

19" Platforms without Palm Rest









D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Left-Handed				
9¾"	19"	3"	**L51819ML00**	$287
Right-Handed				
9¾"	19"	3"	**L51819MR00**	$287
Dual Mouse				
9¾"	19"	3"	**L51819MD00**	$333
With Articulating Mouse Surface				
9¾"	19"	3"	**L51819AM00**	$372

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

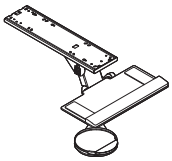
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

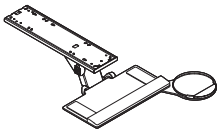
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price

19" Platforms with Green-Gel Palm Rest



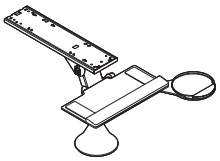
Left-Handed

9¾"	19"	3"	**L51819MLGG**	$310



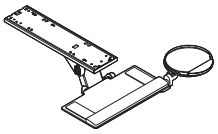
Right-Handed

9¾"	19"	3"	**L51819MRGG**	$310



Dual Mouse

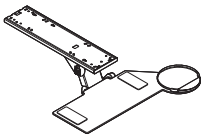
9¾"	19"	3"	**L51819MDGG**	$356



With Articulating Mouse Surface

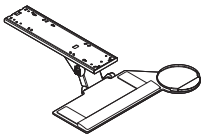
9¾"	19"	3"	**L51819AMGG**	$394

Enviro Platforms



Without Palm Rest

14½"	28"	3"	**L518EN1000**	$287



With Green Gel Palm Rest

14½"	28"	3"	**L518EN10GG**	$310

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

5" Lift and Lock Keyboard Assemblies
with 22"L Track

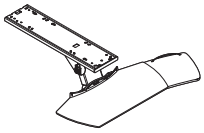
Tip: Be sure to consider the mechanism track length in relationship to the worksurface depth.

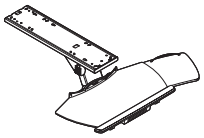
Tip: For platform features, see page 150.

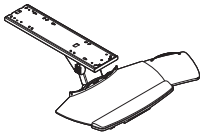
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, pages 149 • Mechanism and 22"L track: 0835 Black • Keyboard platform: – Slider and Classic Rectangular: 7027 Charcoal paint – Jules, Diagonal, and Radius: 6288 Charcoal plastic – 19", 26", and Enviro: 7027 Charcoal paint • Mouse surface: – Slider and Jules: ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface – Diagonal, Radius, Classic Rectangular, and 26" ambidextrous, integrated mouse surface – 19" and Enviro: 9" diameter same-plane, swivel mouse surface • Palm rest, if selected	1 Style number 2 Palm rest type, if green-gel palm rest is selected (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest	• Non-antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.*
	• Antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with antimicrobial.*

Specification Information

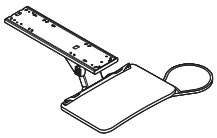


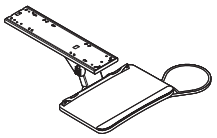




Slider Platforms

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
Without Palm Rest				
9½"	20"	3"	**L522SL1000**	$347
With Standard Palm Rest				
9½"	20"	3"	**L522SL10SA**	$388
With Deep Palm Rest				
9½"	20"	3"	**L522SL10DA**	$409





Jules Platforms

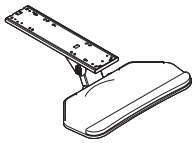
Without Palm Rest				
12"	18¾"	5⅝"	**L522JP1000**	$253
With Standard Foam Palm Rest				
12"	18¾"	5⅝"	**L522JP10SF**	$282

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

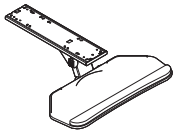
Specification Information				
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price

Diagonal Platforms



17" with Extended Foam Palm Rest

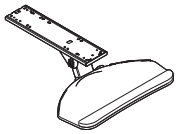
12½"	27½"	3"	**L5221710EF**	$329



21" with Extended Foam Palm Rest

12½"	27½"	3"	**L5222110EF**	$329

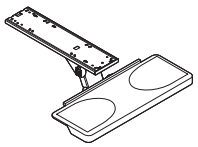
Radius Platform



18" with Extended Foam Palm Rest

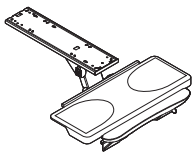
14½"	27½"	3"	**L5221810EF**	$329

Classic Rectangular Platforms



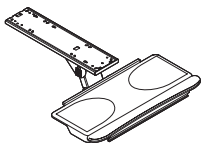
Without Palm Rest

10¼"	27½"	5⅝"	**L522CR1000**	$277



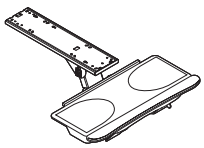
With Positionable Palm Rest

10¼"	27½"	5⅝"	**L522CR10PP**	$368



With Full-Width, Fixed-Height Palm Rest

10¼"	27½"	5⅝"	**L522CR10FF**	$359



With Full-Width, Height-Adjustable Palm Rest

10¼"	27½"	5⅝"	**L522CR10FA**	$386

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

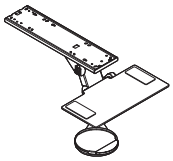
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

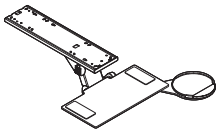
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price

19" Platforms without Palm Rest



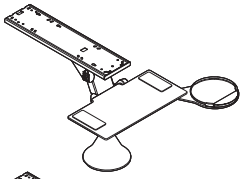
Left-Handed

9¾"	19"	3"	**L52219ML00**	$287



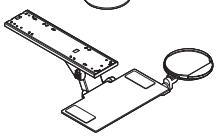
Right-Handed

9¾"	19"	3"	**L52219MR00**	$287



Dual Mouse

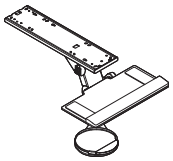
9¾"	19"	3"	**L52219MD00**	$333



With Articulating Mouse Surface

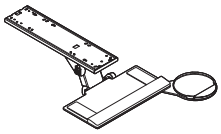
9¾"	19"	3"	**L52219AM00**	$372
d				

19" Platforms with Green-Gel Palm Rest



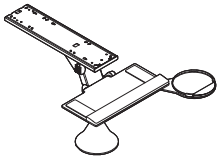
Left-Handed

9¾"	19"	3"	**L52219MLGG**	$310



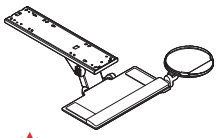
Right-Handed

9¾"	19"	3"	**L52219MRGG**	$310



Dual Mouse

9¾"	19"	3"	**L52219MDGG**	$356



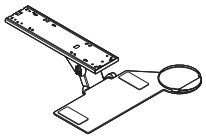
With Articulating Mouse Surface

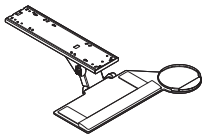
9¾"	19"	3"	**L52219AMGG**	$394

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page





Specification Information

Enviro Platforms

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Without Palm Rest				
14½"	28"	3"	**L522EN1000**	$287
With Green Gel Palm Rest				
14½"	28"	3"	**L522EN10GG**	$310

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

5" Lift and Lock Keyboard Assemblies with 23"L Track

Tip: Be sure to consider the mechanism track length in relationship to the worksurface depth.

Tip: For platform features, see page 150.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, pages 149	1 Style number 2 Palm rest type, if green-gel palm rest is selected (see below under Required Selections)

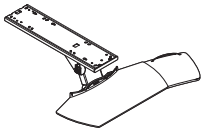
- Mechanism and 23"L track: 0835 Black
- Keyboard platform:
  - Slider and Classic Rectangular: 7027 Charcoal paint
  - Jules, Diagonal, and Radius: 6288 Charcoal plastic
  - 19", 26", and Enviro: 7027 Charcoal paint
- Mouse surface:
  - Slider and Jules: ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface
  - Diagonal, Radius, Classic Rectangular, and 26": ambidextrous, integrated mouse surface
  - 19" and Enviro: 9" diameter same-plane, swivel mouse surface
- Palm rest, if selected

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest	• Non-antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.*
	• Antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with antimicrobial.*

Specification Information

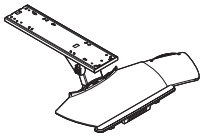
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price

Slider Platforms



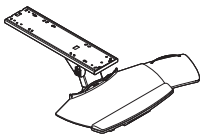
Without Palm Rest

9½"	20"	3"	**L523SL1000**	$347



With Standard Palm Rest

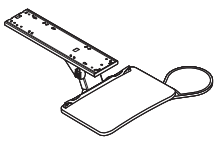
9½"	20"	3"	**L523SL10SA**	$388



With Deep Palm Rest

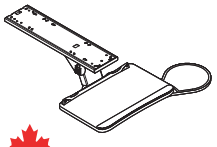
9½"	20"	3"	**L523SL10DA**	$409

Jules Platforms



Without Palm Rest

12"	18¾"	5⅝"	**L523JP1000**	$253



With Standard Foam Palm Rest

12"	18¾"	5⅝"	**L523JP10SF**	$282

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: For platform features, see page 150.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**
D	**W**	**H**		
Diagonal Platforms				
17" with Extended Foam Palm Rest				
12½"	27½"	3"	**L5231710EF**	$329
21" with Extended Foam Palm Rest				
12½"	27½"	3"	**L5232110EF**	$329
Radius Platform				
18" with Extended Foam Palm Rest				
14½"	27½"	3"	**L5231810EF**	$329
Classic Rectangular Platforms				
Without Palm Rest				
10¼"	27½"	5⅝"	**L523CR1000**	$277
With Positionable Palm Rest				
10¼"	27½"	5⅝"	**L523CR10PP**	$368
With Full-Width, Fixed-Height Palm Rest				
10¼"	27½"	5⅝"	**L523CR10FF**	$359
With Full-Width, Height-Adjustable Palm Rest				
10¼"	27½"	5⅝"	**L523CR10FA**	$386

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: For platform features, see page 150.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
19" Platforms without Palm Rest				
Left-Handed				
9¾"	19"	3"	**L52319ML00**	$287
Right-Handed				
9¾"	19"	3"	**L52319MR00**	$287
Dual Mouse				
9¾"	19"	3"	**L52319MD00**	$333
With Articulating Mouse Surface				
9¾"	19"	3"	**L52319AM00**	$372
19" Platforms with Green-Gel Palm Rest				
Left-Handed				
9¾"	19"	3"	**L52319MLGG**	$310
Right-Handed				
9¾"	19"	3"	**L52319MRGG**	$310
Dual Mouse				
9¾"	19"	3"	**L52319MDGG**	$356
With Articulating Mouse Surface				
9¾"	19"	3"	**L52319AMGG**	$394

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

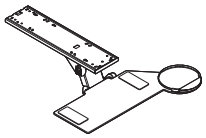
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

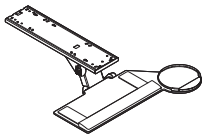
Tip: For platform features, see page 150.

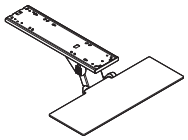
▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

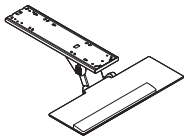
Specification Information

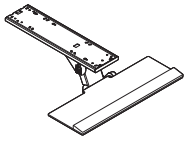
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Enviro Platforms				
Without Palm Rest				
14½"	28"	3"	**L523EN1000**	$287
With Green-Gel Palm Rest				
14½"	28"	3"	**L523EN10GG**	$310
26" Platforms				
Without Palm Rest				
9¾"	26"	3"	**L523261000**	$298
With 19" Green-Gel Palm Rest				
9¾"	26"	3"	**L5232610GG**	$321
With 26" Green-Gel Palm Rest				
9¾"	26"	3"	**L523261026GG**	$327











For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

7" Lift and Lock Keyboard Assemblies
with 18"L Track

Tip: Be sure to consider the mechanism track length in relationship to the worksurface depth.

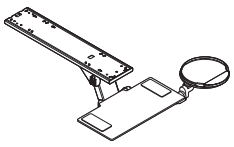
Tip: For platform features, see page 150.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, pages 149 • Mechanism and 18"L track: 0835 Black • Keyboard platform: – 19", 26", and Enviro: 7027 Charcoal paint • Mouse surface: – 19" and Enviro: 9" diameter same-plane, swivel mouse surface • Palm rest, if selected	1 Style number 2 Palm rest type, if green-gel palm rest is selected (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest	• Non-antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.*
	• Antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with antimicrobial.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price

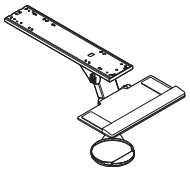


19" Platforms without Palm Rest

With Articulating Mouse Surface

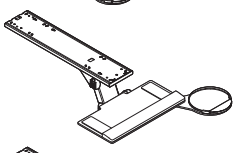
9 3/4"	19"	3"	**L71819AM00**	$372

19" Platforms with Green-Gel Palm Rest



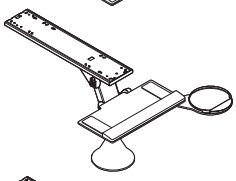
Left-Handed

9 3/4"	19"	3"	**L71819MLGG**	$310



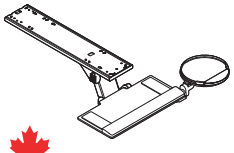
Right-Handed

9 3/4"	19"	3"	**L71819MRGG**	$310



Dual Mouse

9 3/4"	19"	3"	**L71819MDGG**	$356



With Articulating Mouse Surface

9 3/4"	19"	3"	**L71819AMGG**	$394

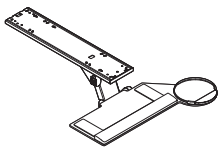
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		

Enviro Platforms



With Green Gel Palm Rest

14½"	28"	3"	**L718EN10GG**	$310

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

7" Lift and Lock Keyboard Assemblies
with 26"L Track

Tip: Be sure to consider the mechanism track length in relationship to the worksurface depth.

Tip: For platform features, see page 150.

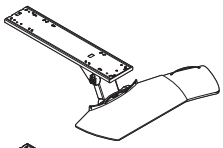
▶ Need help? Product details, pages 149

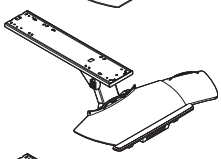
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Mechanism and 26"L track: 0835 Black • Keyboard platform: – Slider and Classic Rectangular: 7027 Charcoal paint – Jules, Diagonal, and Radius: 6288 Charcoal plastic – 19", 26", and Enviro: 7027 Charcoal paint • Mouse surface: – Slider and Jules: ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface – Diagonal, Radius, Classic Rectangular, and 26": ambidextrous, integrated mouse surface – 19" and Enviro: 9" diameter same-plane, swivel mouse surface • Palm rest, if selected	1 Style number 2 Palm rest type, if green-gel palm rest is selected (see below under Required Selections)

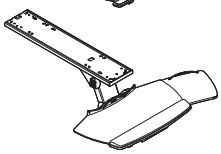
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest	• Non-antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.*
	• Antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with antimicrobial.*

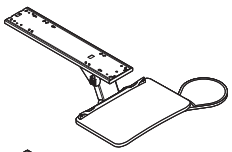
Specification Information

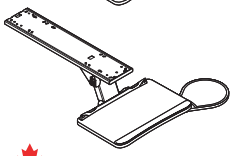
• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Price











Slider Platforms

Without Palm Rest

9½"	20"	3"	**L726SL1000**	$347

With Standard Palm Rest

9½"	20"	3"	**L726SL10SA**	$388

With Deep Palm Rest

9½"	20"	3"	**L726SL10DA**	$409

Jules Platforms

Without Palm Rest

12"	18¾"	5⅝"	**L726JP1000**	$253

With Standard Foam Palm Rest

12"	18¾"	5⅝"	**L726JP10SF**	$282

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

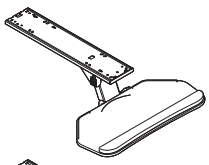
Tip: For platform features, see page 150.

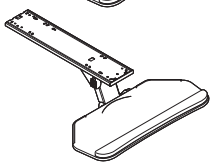
▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price

Diagonal Platforms





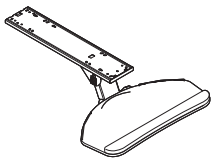
17" with Extended Foam Palm Rest

12 1/2"	27 1/2"	3"	**L7261710EF**	$329

21" with Extended Foam Palm Rest

12 1/2"	27 1/2"	3"	**L7262110EF**	$329

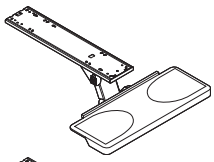
Radius Platform

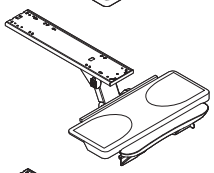


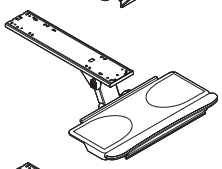
18" with Extended Foam Palm Rest

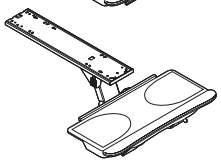
14 1/2"	27 1/2"	3"	**L7261810EF**	$329

Classic Rectangular Platforms









Without Palm Rest

10 1/4"	27 1/2"	5 5/8"	**L726CR1000**	$277

With Positionable Palm Rest

10 1/4"	27 1/2"	5 5/8"	**L726CR10PP**	$368

With Full-Width, Fixed-Height Palm Rest

10 1/4"	27 1/2"	5 5/8"	**L726CR10FF**	$359

With Full-Width, Height-Adjustable Palm Rest

10 1/4"	27 1/2"	5 5/8"	**L726CR10FA**	$386

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

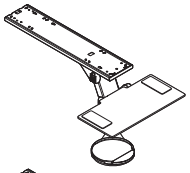
▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: For platform features, see page 150.

Specification Information

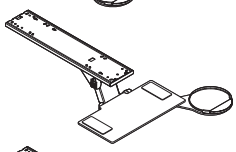
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price

19" Platforms without Palm Rest



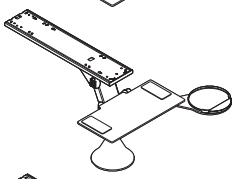
Left-Handed

9¾"	19"	3"	**L72619ML00**	$287



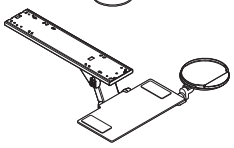
Right-Handed

9¾"	19"	3"	**L72619MR00**	$287



Dual Mouse

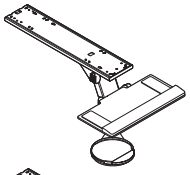
9¾"	19"	3"	**L72619MD00**	$333



With Articulating Mouse Surface

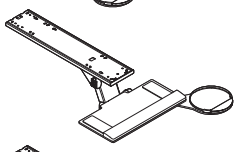
9¾"	19"	3"	**L72619AM00**	$372

19" Platforms with Green-Gel Palm Rest



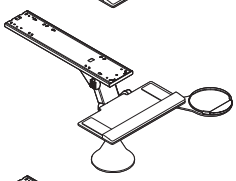
Left-Handed

9¾"	19"	3"	**L72619MLGG**	$310



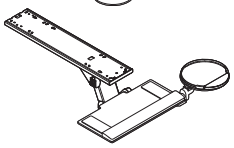
Right-Handed

9¾"	19"	3"	**L72619MRGG**	$310



Dual Mouse

9¾"	19"	3"	**L72619MDGG**	$356



With Articulating Mouse Surface

9¾"	19"	3"	**L72619AMGG**	$394

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

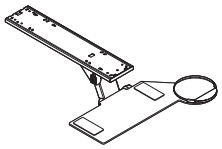
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

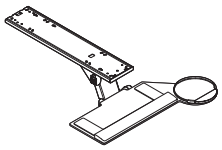
Tip: For platform features, see page 150.

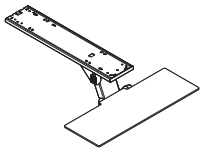
▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

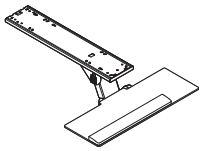
Specification Information

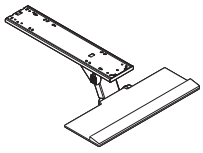
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Enviro Platforms				
Without Palm Rest				
14½"	28"	3"	**L726EN1000**	$287
With Green-Gel Palm Rest				
14½"	28"	3"	**L726EN10GG**	$310
26" Platforms				
Without Palm Rest				
9¾"	26"	5⅝"	**L726261000**	$298
With 19" Green-Gel Palm Rest				
9¾"	26"	3"	**L7262610GG**	$321
With 26" Green-Gel Palm Rest				
9¾"	26"	3"	**L726261026GG**	$327











For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Dial Indicator6 Keyboard Assemblies

Tip: Be sure to consider the mechanism track length in relationship to the worksurface depth.

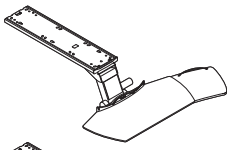
Tip: For platform features, see page 150.

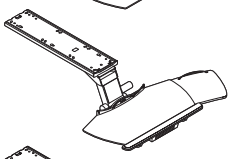
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, pages 149	• Mechanism and 23"L track: 0835 Black • Keyboard platform: – Slider and Classic Rectangular: 7027 Charcoal paint – Jules, Diagonal, and Radius: 6288 Charcoal plastic – 19", 26", and Enviro: 7027 Charcoal paint • Mouse surface: – Slider and Jules: ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface – Diagonal, Radius, Classic Rectangular, and 26": ambidextrous, integrated mouse surface – 19" and Enviro: 9" diameter same-plane, swivel mouse surface • Palm rest, if selected	1 Style number 2 Palm rest type, if green-gel palm rest is selected (see below under Required Selections)

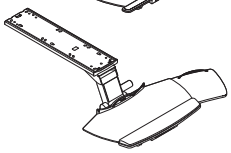
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest	• Non-antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.*
	• Antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with antimicrobial.*

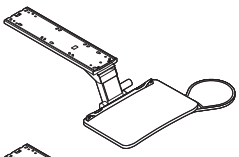
Specification Information

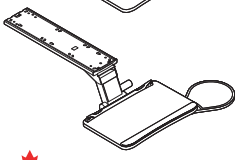
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price











Slider Platforms

Without Palm Rest

9½"	20"	3"	**D623SL1000**	$422

With Standard Palm Rest

9½"	20"	3"	**D623SL10SA**	$463

With Deep Palm Rest

9½"	20"	3"	**D623SL10DA**	$484

Jules Platforms

Without Palm Rest

12"	18¾"	5⅝"	**D623JP1000**	$328

With Standard Foam Palm Rest

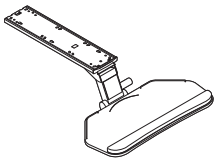
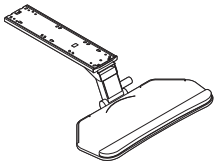
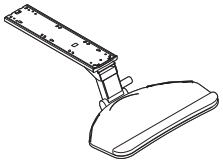
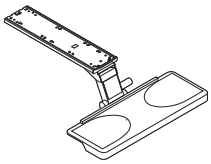
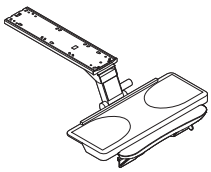
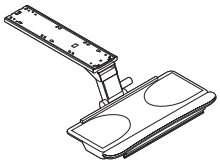
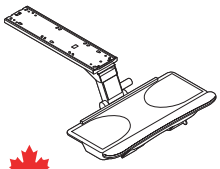
12"	18¾"	5⅝"	**D623JP10SF**	$357

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: For platform features, see page 150.

Specification Information				
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Diagonal Platforms				
17" with Extended Foam Palm Rest				
 12½"	27½"	3"	**D6231710EF**	$404
21" with Extended Foam Palm Rest				
 12½"	27½"	3"	**D6232110EF**	$404
Radius Platform				
18" with Extended Foam Palm Rest				
 14"	27½"	3"	**D6231810EF**	$404
Classic Rectangular Platforms				
Without Palm Rest				
 10¼"	27½"	5⅝"	**D623CR1000**	$352
With Positionable Palm Rest				
 10¼"	27½"	5⅝"	**D623CR10PP**	$443
With Full-Width, Fixed-Height Palm Rest				
 10¼"	27½"	5⅝"	**D623CR10FF**	$434
With Full-Width, Height-Adjustable Palm Rest				
 10¼"	27½"	5⅝"	**D623CR10FA**	$461

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

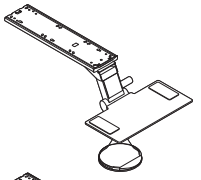
▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: For platform features, see page 150.

Specification Information

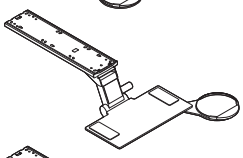
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price

19" Platforms without Palm Rest



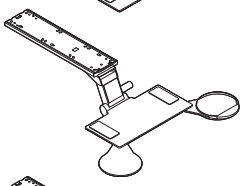
Left-Handed

9¾"	19"	3"	**D62319ML00**	$362



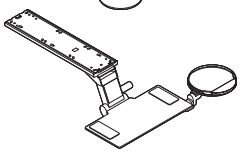
Right-Handed

9¾"	19"	3"	**D62319MR00**	$362



Dual Mouse

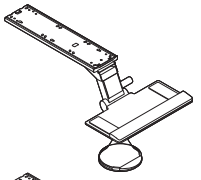
9¾"	19"	3"	**D62319MD00**	$408



With Articulating Mouse Surface

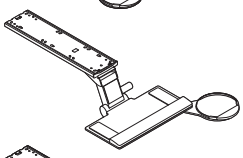
9¾"	19"	3"	**D62319AM00**	$447

19" Platforms with Green-Gel Palm Rest



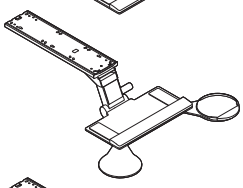
Left-Handed

9¾"	19"	3"	**D62319MLGG**	$384



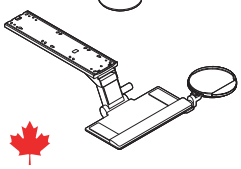
Right-Handed

9¾"	19"	3"	**D62319MRGG**	$384



Dual Mouse

9¾"	19"	3"	**D62319MDGG**	$431



With Articulating Mouse Surface

9¾"	19"	3"	**D62319AMGG**	$468

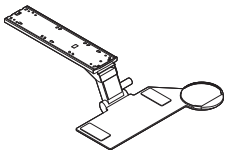
▶Specification Information, continued on next page

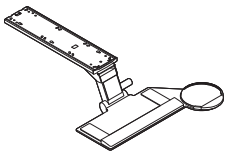
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Tip: For platform features, see page 150.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

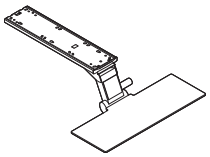
Specification Information

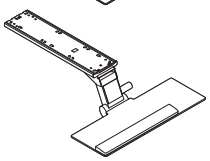


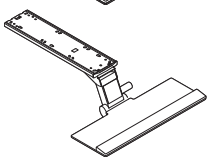


Enviro Platforms

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Without Palm Rest				
14½"	28"	3"	**D623EN1000**	$362
With Green-Gel Palm Rest				
14½"	28"	3"	**D623EN10GG**	$384







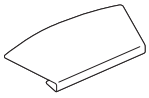
26" Platforms

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Without Palm Rest				
9¾"	26"	3"	**D623261000**	$373
With 19" Green-Gel Palm Rest				
9¾"	26"	3"	**D6232610GG**	$396
With 26" Green-Gel Palm Rest				
9¾"	26"	3"	**D623261026GG**	$402

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Technology Worktools and Cable Management

Corner Filler



▶ Specifying, page 218

Product Details

Corner filler is for use in 90° applications to create a diagonal corner for mounting keyboard mechanism.

18" corner filler creates a 17" diagonal corner.

22" corner filler creates a 21" diagonal corner.

Corner filler is pre-drilled to allow field installation of keyboard support.

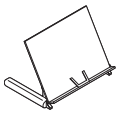
Surface Materials

Corner filler
- 7027 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	13"
Width	24" or 28"
Weight	10 lb

Freestanding In-Line Document Support



▶ Specifying, page 218

Product Details

Freestanding in-line document support can be adjusted to obtain best angle, depth, and horizontal setting to allow user reduced eye movement between screen and data.

Easel has a height adjustment of 8".

Freestanding in-line document support holds a maximum of 7 lb.

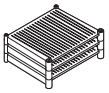
Surface Materials

Freestanding in-line document support
- 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	18"
Width	14"
Height	12"
Weight	8 lb

Monitor Blocks



▶ Specifying, page 219

Product Details

Monitor blocks are 1½"H and stackable for optimal laptop or monitor height.

Stacking of monitor blocks allows for document storage between tiers.

Monitor blocks have a cable management feature in the back of the unit.

Monitor blocks ship in package quantity of three.

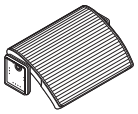
Surface Materials

Monitor blocks
- 6152 Champagne
- 6153 Pewter
- 6288 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	12"
Width	12"
Height	1½"
Weight	5 lb

Adjustable Foot Rest



▶ Specifying, page 219

Product Details

Foot rest features a curved, non-skid surface to provide optimal seat posture and blood circulation.

Foot rest can be set in four height positions from 2" to 6" off floor.

Surface Materials

Foot rest
- 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	12"
Width	18"
Height	2"–6"
Weight	8 lb

Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support

▶Specifying, page 219

Product Details

Mobile collapsible laptop support is standard with 360° swivel base to allow information sharing and adjusts six viewing angles from 20° to 45° without need for tools.

Height of laptop support adjusts up to 7"H and collapses to ½" for easy storage.

Mobile collapsible laptop support is standard with a slot for cable management.

Mobile collapsible laptop supports are not applicable for use with laptops that do not open past 90°.

Mobile collapsible laptop support is constructed of recyclable aluminum to allow for heat dissipation.

Surface Materials

Mobile collapsible laptop support
- Brushed aluminum

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9½"
Width	12¼"
Height	½"
Weight	1.25 lb

CPU Cradle for Mini Processors

▶Specifying, page CPU Cradle for Mini Processors

Product Details

CPU cradle mounts vertically below worksurface and swivels 360°.

Protective pad is standard with CPU cradle.

CPU cradle supports a maximum weight of 15 lb.

CPU cradle must be mounted inboard of leg on standard Ology worksurfaces.

CPU cradle can be mounted inboard or outboard of leg with 9" overhang on 23", 29", and 35" deep Ology worksurfaces.

CPU cradle may be used with FrameOne and c:scape applications.

CPU cradle slides on track to allow for access to cables.

Surface Materials

CPU cradle and track
- 0835 Black

Height-adjustable column
- Brushed Aluminum

Actual Dimensions

CPU cradle

Depth	7"
Width	12"
Height	4"
Weight	4 lb

Track

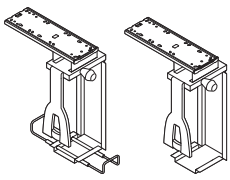
Depth	9⅞"
Width	5¾"
Weight	1 lb

Application Topics

CPU cradle holds CPUs with the following dimension ranges:

Depth	17½"
Width	2⅓" - 4¾"
Height	11" - 14⁹⁄₁₀"
Weight	15 lb

Vertical CPU Cradles



▶Specifying, page CPU Cradle for Mini Processors

Product Details

Vertical CPU cradles are available locking or non-locking.

Vertical locking CPU cradle is standard with soft touch knob with key locking system. All locks are keyed alike.

Vertical CPU cradle mounts vertically below worksurface and swivels 360°.

Vertical CPU cradle requires 18"D clearance below worksurface.

Vertical CPU cradle can be fixed- or wall-mounted.

Vertical CPU cradle supports a maximum weight of 85 lb.

Vertical CPU cradle slides on track to allow for access to cables.

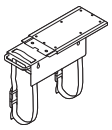
Surface Materials

Vertical CPU cradle
- 0835 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	15"–22"
Width	3½"–9"
Height	12½"–22½"
Track Depth with Endcap	17³⁄₁₀"
Weight –Non-Locking –Locking	 12.65 lb 14 lb

Vertical Processor Freestanding Sling



▶ Specifying, page 221

Tip: CPU must be 10½"D.

Product Details

Vertical processor sling stores CPUs vertically below worksurface.

Vertical processor sling is standard with slides to allow access to disk drives and cables.

Vertical processor sling must be mounted outboard of leg with 9" overhang on 23" and 29" deep Ology worksurfaces.

Adjustable straps support CPUs with perimeters up to 53".

Vertical processor sling requires 18"D clearance below worksurface.

Vertical processor sling supports a maximum weight of 75 lb.

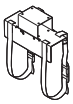
Surface Materials

Vertical processor sling
- 0835 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	18"
Width	5½"
Height	2½"
Track Depth with Endcap	17 9/10"
Weight	4 lb

Vertical Processor Fixed Sling For Use with c:scape and FrameOne



▶ Specifying, page 221

Product Details

Vertical processor sling stores CPUs vertically and is mounted in a fixed position below worksurface.

Adjustable straps support CPUs with perimeters up to 53".

Vertical processor sling requires 12"D clearance below worksurface.

Vertical processor sling supports a maximum weight of 50 lb.

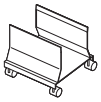
Surface Materials

Vertical processor sling
- 0835 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	10¾"
Width	3¾"
Height	6"
Weight	5 lb

CPU Trolley



▶ Specifying, page 221

Product Details

CPU trolley securely holds CPU in vertical position and allows for mobility and access of CPU.

CPU trolley is standard with two locking and two non-locking casters.

CPU trolley accommodates CPUs 5¼"W to 8½"W.

CPU trolley supports a maximum weight of 85 lb.

Surface Materials

CPU trolley
- 6029 Chalk

Actual Dimensions

Depth	11"
Width	10"
Height	10"
Weight	7.65 lb

Slatwall/SlatRail Mounted CPU Cradle

▶ Specifying, page 222

Product Details

Slatwall/Slatrail CPU cradle mounts to Slatwall or SlatRail to secure CPU off floor.

Slatwall/Slatrail CPU cradle is standard with 72"L velcro strap with buckle to secure CPU.

Small Slatwall/Slatrail CPU cradle accommodates CPUs with perimeters up to 44" and supports a maximum weight of 20 lb.

Surface Materials

Slatwall/SlatRail mounted CPU cradle
- 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3¾"
Width	7"
Height	9¾"
Weight	1 lb

Vertical Cable Carrier

▶ Specifying, page 222

Product Details

Vertical cable carrier has a 52" flexible spine with two management channels to manage cords from below worksurface to the floor.

Vertical cable carrier bracket attaches to the underside of the worksurface and weighted base sits on floor.

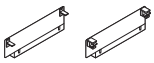
Surface Materials

Vertical cable carrier
- 6688 Steel

Actual Dimensions

Width	2½"
Height	52"
Weight	1 lb

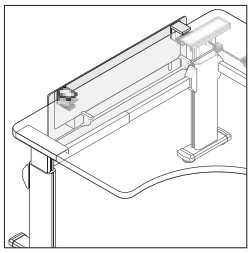
Cableways



▶Specifying, page 223

Tip: Cableways may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen/cableway and height-adjustable desks compatibility see Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Product Details



Cableway allows user to manage cables and power at worksurface height for a clean aesthetic.

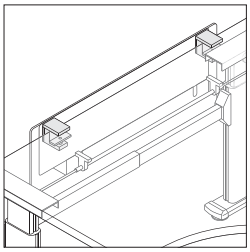
Cableway is a fixed height ¼" above the worksurface.

Cableway with universal clamp can be used in combination with privacy and modesty screens. ▶See *Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.*

Gap between worksurface and cableway is 1" to allow for cables to feed through.

Cableway is 3" shorter than screen width to accommodate universal clamp.

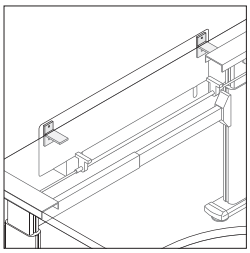
Cableway must be mounted to the left or the right of the power access door cable tray on Ology.



Universal clamp, if selected, is for use with worksurfaces 1" to 2" thick.

Universal clamp, if selected, uses a 2" footprint above and below worksurface.

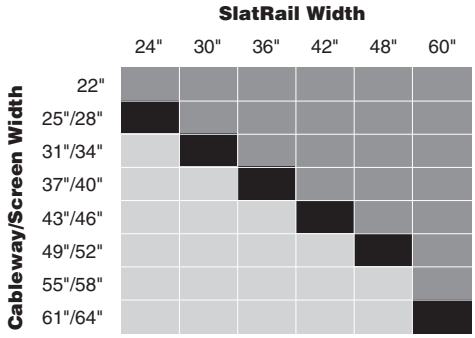
Universal clamp, if selected, is standard with rubber feet to ensure a tight fit without marring worksurface.



Horizontal brackets, if selected, screw into underside of worksurface.

Horizontal brackets, if selected, require 2" of clearance below worksurface.

Application Topics



SlatRail stanchions mount on the outside of the screen or cableway

SlatRail stanchions will not work with the screen or cableway

SlatRail stanchions mount on the inside of the screen or cableway

Tip: SlatRail does not overhang the SlatRail stanchions; therefore, it is important to order the appropriate SlatRail size when used in combination with screens and cableway.

Surface Materials

Cableway, Universal clamp, and horizontal bracket

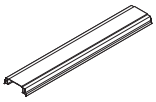
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2½"
Width	25", 31", 37", 43", 49", 55", or 61"
Height	8"
Weight	4.7 lb–15.15 lb

▶See specifying page 223 for exact weight.

6"D Wire Managers



▶ Specifying, page 224

Product Details

Wire manager is flexible to manage cords underneath the worksurface

PVC-free ABX material is resistant to fatigue and recyclable.

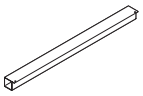
Surface Materials

Wire manager
- 6000 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

Depth	6"
Width	30", 36", 42", 48", 54", and 60"
Height	2"

1¾"D Wire Managers



▶ Specifying, page 224

Product Details

Wire manager is flexible to manage cords underneath the worksurface.

PVC-free polypropylene material is resistant to fatigue and recyclable.

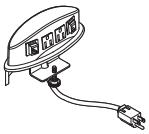
Surface Materials

Wire manager
- 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1¾"
Width	6", 12", 18", 23¼", 30", 35", 42", and 48"
Height	1¾"

Power/Data with C-clamp



▶ Specifying, page 225

Tip: Power/data is not flush to the back of the worksurface. It extends 1¼" off back of worksurface.

Product Details

Power/data is standard with two outlets, two voice/data ports and 6' power cord.

Power/data clamps on worksurfaces 1" to 2" thick.

Power/data includes a voice/data adapter kit to accept couplers and jacks when required.

Power/data is U.L. and c.U.L. listed.

Surface Materials

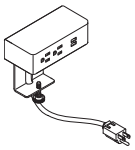
Power/data
- 6544 Frost

Cord
- Black plastic

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3½"
Width	8½"
Height	2½"

USB Two-Outlet Powerstrip with Clamp Mount



▶ Specifying, page 225

Product Details

USB two-outlet powerstrip with clamp mount is standard with two USB ports, two power outlets, and a 9' cord.

USB two-outlet powerstrip clamps onto worksurfaces ½" to 1½" thick.

Each USB port can utilize up to 2.1 amps. Each port is independent of the other.

Surface Materials

Housing
- 6009 Arctic White

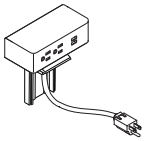
Bracket
- 4140 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Cord
- White

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3⅕"
Width	5½"
Height	1⅘"

USB Two-Outlet Powerstrip with Rail Mount



▶Specifying, page 225

Product Details

USB two-outlet powerstrip with rail mount is standard with two USB ports, two power outlets, and a 9' cord.

Each USB port can utilize up to 2.1 amps. Each port is independent of the other.

Surface Materials

Housing
- 6009 Arctic White

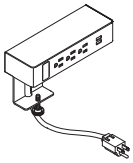
Bracket
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Cord
- White

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3⅕"
Width	5½"
Height	1⅘"

USB Three-Outlet Powerstrip with Clamp Mount



▶Specifying, page 226

Tip: Data opening accommodates RJ45, HDMI, and VGA faceplates. All three faceplates ship with powerstrip. A filler is also included if termination of data is not required.

Tip: L-com data jacks must be used and are purchased separately through L-com.

Product Details

USB three-outlet powerstrip with clamp mount is standard with two USB ports, three power outlets, one data port with filler, and a 9' cord.

Clamp accommodates worksurface thicknesses ½" - 1½".

Each USB port can utilize up to 2.1 amps. Each port is independent of the other.

Surface Materials

Housing
- 6009 Arctic White

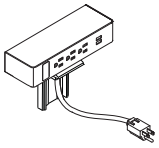
Bracket
- 4140 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Cord
- White

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3⅕"
Width	8"
Height	1⅘"

USB Three-Outlet Powerstrip with Rail Mount



▶Specifying, page 226

Tip: Data opening accommodates RJ45, HDMI, and VGA faceplates. All three faceplates ship with powerstrip. A filler is also included if termination of data is not required.

Tip: L-com data jacks must be used and are purchased separately through L-com.

Product Details

USB three-outlet powerstrip with rail mount is standard with two USB ports, three power outlets, one data port with filler, and a 9' cord.

Each USB port can utilize up to 2.1 amps. Each port is independent of the other.

Surface Materials

Housing
- 6009 Arctic White

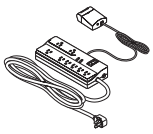
Bracket
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Cord
- White

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3⅕"
Width	8"
Height	1⅘"

PowerPincher with Occupancy Sensor



▶ Specifying, page 227

Product Details

Power strip includes eight outlets for surge protection. Six outlets are controlled by sensor, two outlets are uncontrolled.

Sensor can be positioned under worksurface, storage, or on wall up to 9' away from outlet.

Sensor is standard with 110 volt.

Sensor time delay can be adjusted from 1 to 30 minutes.

Passive inferred occupancy sensor detects slight motions within a monitored area.

Rocker on/off switch is located on the top of the powerstrip.

Power supply uses a 7'8" cord standard with three prong plug.

PowerPincher is U.L. and CSA listed.

Surface Materials

Housing
- Gray

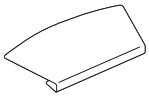
Cord
- Black plastic

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3¾"
Width	9½"
Height	1½"

Technology Worktools and Cable Management

Corner Fillers



Tip: 18"W corner filler creates a 17" diagonal application. 22"W corner filler creates a 21" diagonal application.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 210	• Corner filler: 7027 Charcoal paint	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	Style Number	U.S. Price

18" Corner Fillers

For Use with 1¼" Thick Worksurfaces

13"	24"	**CCWS18125**	$132

For Use with 1½" Thick Worksurfaces

13"	24"	**CCWS18150**	$132

For Use with Series 9000 Worksurfaces

13"	24"	**CCWS189**	$132

22" Corner Fillers

For Use with 1¼" Thick Worksurfaces

13"	28"	**CCWS22125**	$132

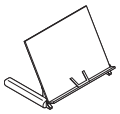
For Use with 1½" Thick Worksurfaces

13"	28"	**CCWS22150**	$132

For Use with Series 9000 Worksurfaces

13"	28"	**CCWS229**	$132

Freestanding In-Line Document Support



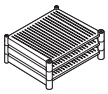
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 208	• Freestanding in-line document support: 6000 Black	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
18"	14"	12"	**CDFIS14**	$120

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Monitor Blocks X10/17

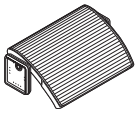


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 210	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for monitor blocks: 6152 Champagne 6153 Pewter 6288 Charcoal
• Monitor blocks, package of three: plastic	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"	12"	1½"	**CMNB3** X10/17	$86

Adjustable Foot Rest



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 210	Style number
• Adjustable foot rest: 6000 Black plastic	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"	18"	2"–6"	**CFTR**	$132

Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support

Tip: Mobile collapsible laptop support is for use with laptops that open past 90° only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 211	Style number
• Laptop support: brushed aluminum	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
9½"	12¼"	½"–7"	**CMLSA**	$115

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X10/17 = Last order entry October 15, 2017

CPU Cradle For Mini Processors

Tip: CPU cradle holds CPUs 2 1/3"W to 4 3/4"W and 11"H to 14 9/10"H. Track is 9 7/8"D and 5 3/4"W.

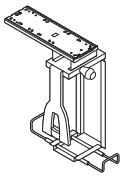
Tip: CPU cradle requires 10" clearance under the worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 211	Style number
• CPU holder and track: 0835 Black • Height-adjustable column: brushed aluminum	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
7"	4"	12"	**CPUMINI**	$173

Vertical Locking CPU Cradle



Tip: Vertical CPU cradle supports CPUs 3 1/2"W to 9"W, 15"D to 22"D, 12 1/2"H to 22 1/2"H and up to 85 lb.

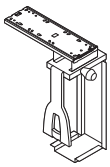
Tip: CPU cradle requires 18" clearance under the worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 211	Style number
• CPU cradle: 0835 Black • Soft touch knob with locking system for side clamp adjustment • 17" track • Lock mechanism	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
15"	4"	18 1/4"	**CPRCCL**	$212

Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle



Tip: Vertical CPU cradle supports CPUs 3 1/2"W to 9"W, 15"D to 22"D, 12 1/2"H to 22 1/2"H and up to 85 lb.

Tip: CPU cradle requires 18" clearance under the worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 211	Style number
• CPU cradle: 0835 Black • Soft touch knob for side clamp adjustment • 17"L track	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
17"	3 1/2"	18 1/4"	**CPRCCN**	$182

Vertical Processor Slings

Tip: CPU must be at least 10"D and 3½"W for both standard and fixed vertical processor slings.

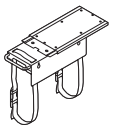
Tip: Standard vertical processor sling supports CPUs with perimeters of 53" and 75 lb.

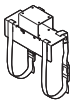
Tip: Standard vertical processor requires 18" clearance under the worksurface.

Tip: Fixed vertical processor sling supports CPUs with perimeters of 53" and 50 lb.

Tip: Fixed vertical processor sling requires 12" clearance under the worksurface.

Tip: Fixed vertical processor sling is mounted in a fixed position.





Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 212	Style number
• Vertical processor sling: 0835 Black • 17"L track for standard vertical processor sling, if selected	

Specification Information

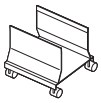
Standard

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
18"	5½"	2½"	**CPRSL**	$150

Fixed (For Use with c:scape and FrameOne)

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
10¾"	3¾"	6"	**CPRSLFO**	$125

CPU Trolley



Tip: Trolley supports CPUs from 5¼"W to 8½"W and up to 85 lb.

Tip: CPU trolley requires a maximum 10"W floor clearance when fully expanded.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 212	Style number
• CPU trolley that supports CPU vertically: 6029 Chalk • Two locking and two non-locking casters	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
11"	10"	10"	**QACPUT**	$112

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slatwall/SlatRail Mounted CPU Cradles

Tip: Small CPU cradle accommodates CPUs with perimeters up to 44" and 20 lb.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 212 • Cradle: 7018 Pewter	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Small CPU Cradle				
3¾"	7"	9¾"	**HCCPUS**	$97

Vertical Cable Carrier

Tip: Vertical cable carrier is recommended for use with height-adjustable worksurfaces.

Tip: Vertical cable carrier affixes under the worksurface and has a weighted base to hold it in place.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 212 • Cable carrier: 6688 Steel • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Vertical Cable Carrier			
2½"	52"	**AHCC**	$158

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cableways

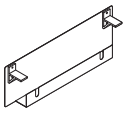
Tip: Cableway with universal clamp can be used in combination with privacy and modesty screens.
▶See *Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.*

Tip: Cableways may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen/cableway and height-adjustable desks compatibility see Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

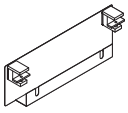
Tip: Cableways are not recommended for use with 22¼"D rectangular Airtouch worksurfaces.

Tip: Cableways with universal clamp are 3" shorter than privacy and modesty screen widths.

Tip: 55"W and 61"W cableways ship with three universal clamps or horizontal brackets. All other cableway widths ship with two universal clamps or horizontal brackets.



Tip: To determine SlatRail compatibility and mounting requirements, see page 213.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 213	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cableway: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum
• Cableway: paint • Universal clamp, if selected: paint to match cableway • Horizontal mounting bracket, if selected: paint to match cableway	

Specification Information

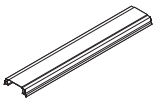
With Horizontal Mounting Bracket

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½"	25"	8"	7.45 lb	**AHORZ25**	$ 74
2½"	31"	8"	8.40 lb	**AHORZ31**	$ 94
2½"	37"	8"	9.35 lb	**AHORZ37**	$114
2½"	43"	8"	10.30 lb	**AHORZ43**	$130
2½"	49"	8"	11.25 lb	**AHORZ49**	$152
2½"	55"	8"	14.20 lb	**AHORZ55**	$181
2½"	61"	8"	15.15 lb	**AHORZ61**	$199

With Universal Clamp

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½"	25"	8"	4.70 lb	**AC25**	$158
2½"	31"	8"	5.65 lb	**AC31**	$175
2½"	37"	8"	6.60 lb	**AC37**	$194
2½"	43"	8"	7.55 lb	**AC43**	$211
2½"	49"	8"	8.50 lb	**AC49**	$228
2½"	55"	8"	9.95 lb	**AC55**	$276
2½"	61"	8"	10.91 lb	**AC61**	$292

6"D Wire Managers



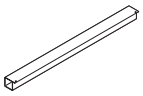
Tip: Wire manager attaches to a clip that is affixed to the underside of a worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 214	1 Style number
• Wire manager: 6000 Black or 6249 Platinum	2 Plastic color number for wire manager
• Attachment hardware	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
6"	30½"	2"	0.13 lb	**AWMXL30**	$ 69
6"	36½"	2"	0.24 lb	**AWMXL36**	$ 79
6"	42½"	2"	0.34 lb	**AWMXL42**	$ 89
6"	48½"	2"	0.44 lb	**AWMXL48**	$ 99
6"	54½"	2"	0.56 lb	**AWMXL54**	$111
6"	60½"	2"	0.65 lb	**AWMXL60**	$121

1¾"D Wire Managers



Tip: Actual width of AWM23 is 23¼".

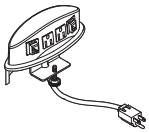
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 214	Style number
• Wire manager: 6000 Black	
• Attachment hardware	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1¾"	6"	1¾"	0.13 lb	**AWM06**	$24
1¾"	12"	1¾"	0.24 lb	**AWM12**	$31
1¾"	18"	1¾"	0.34 lb	**AWM18**	$36
1¾"	23"	1¾"	0.44 lb	**AWM23**	$41
1¾"	30"	1¾"	0.56 lb	**AWM30**	$47
1¾"	35"	1¾"	0.65 lb	**AWM35**	$52
1¾"	42"	1¾"	0.77 lb	**AWM42**	$58
1¾"	48"	1¾"	0.88 lb	**AWM48**	$65

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power/Data with C-Clamp



Tip: Power/data extends 1¼" off the back of the worksurface.

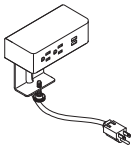
Tip: Power/data does not fit between worksurface and screens/cableway.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 214 • Power/data: 6544 Frost • 6' cord	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3½"	8½"	2½"	1.5 lb	**AP2D2CC**	$169

USB Two-Outlet Powerstrip with Clamp Mount



Tip: Clamp accommodates worksurface thicknesses ½"–1½".

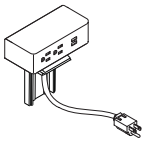
Tip: Each USB port can utilize up to 2.1 amps. Each port is independent of the other.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 214 • Housing with two USB ports and two power outlets: 6009 Arctic White • Clamp mount bracket: paint • 9' white cord	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 4140 Arctic White 4799 Platinum Metallic

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3⅕"	5½"	1⅘"	4.175 lb	**DSPSDUOC**	$286

USB Two-Outlet Powerstrip with Rail Mount



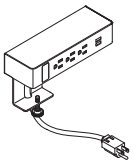
Tip: Each USB port can utilize up to 2.1 amps. Each port is independent of the other.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 215 • Housing with two USB ports and two power outlets: 6009 Arctic White • Rail mount bracket: 4799 Platinum Metallic • 9' white cord	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3⅕"	5½"	1⅘"	4.175 lb	**DSPSDUOR**	$296

USB Three-Outlet Powerstrip with Clamp Mount



Tip: Clamp accommodates worksurface thicknesses ½"–1½".

Tip: Each USB port can utilize up to 2.1 amps. Each port is independent of the other.

Tip: Data opening accommodates RJ45, HDMI, and VGA faceplates. All three faceplates ship with powerstrip. A filler is also included if termination of data is not required.

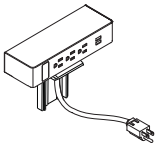
Tip: L-com data jacks must be used and are purchased separately through L-com.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 215 • Housing with two USB ports, one data port with filler, and three power outlets: 6009 Arctic White • Clamp mount bracket: paint • 9' white cord	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 4140 Arctic White 4799 Platinum Metallic

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3⅕"	8"	1⅘"	5.043 lb	**DSPSTRIOC**	$340

USB Three-Outlet Powerstrip with Rail Mount



Tip: Each USB port can utilize up to 2.1 amps. Each port is independent of the other.

Tip: Data opening accommodates RJ45, HDMI, and VGA faceplates. All three faceplates ship with powerstrip. A filler is also included if termination of data is not required.

Tip: L-com data jacks must be used and are purchased separately through L-com.

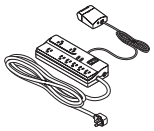
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 215 • Housing with two USB ports, one data port with filler, and three power outlets: 6009 Arctic White • Rail mount bracket: 4799 Platinum Metallic • 9' white cord	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3⅕"	8"	1⅘"	5.043 lb	**DSPSTRIOR**	$351

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

PowerPincher with Occupancy Sensor



Tip: Sensor can be positioned under worksurface, storage unit, or on wall up to 9' away from outlet.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 216	Style number
• 8 outlet power strip with occupancy sensor: gray only • Mounting hardware • 7'8" cord with standard 3-prong plug	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3¾"	9½"	1½"	2.5 lb	**PPS6SP**	$174

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

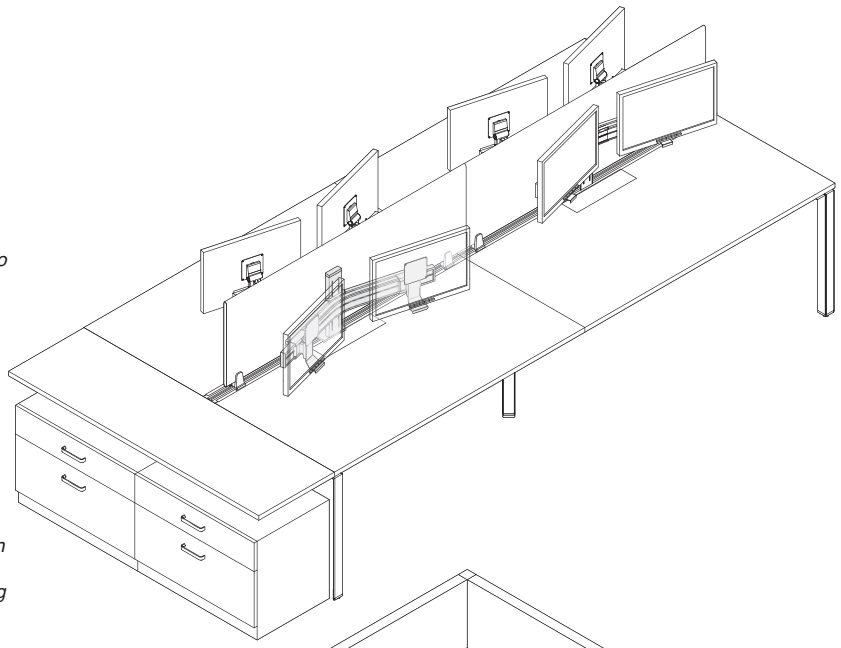
Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports

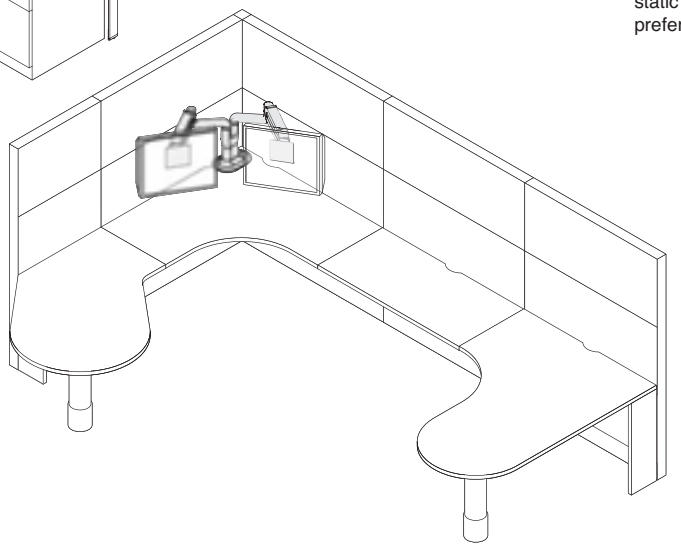
Flat panel monitor arms are available in four series: Eyesite, CF Series, FYI, and Volley. Eyesite monitor arms can support one to six monitors. CF Series monitor arms supports up to two monitors. FYI monitor arms support up to two monitors. Volley monitor arms are for single monitor use.

Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides, including height-adjustable tables with less than three legs, is not recommended due to tipping hazards.

Tip: When attaching flat panel monitor arms to integrated rail on Ology, from either end of the rail, there is a 5½" mounting free zone.





Flat panel monitor arms are for use in C-clamp, through-mount, FrameOne, c:scape, and Ology. CF Series and FYI flat panel monitor arms are also for use with Slatwall and SlatRail applications. Volley flat panel monitor arms are available with C-clamp/through-mount, or Slatwall/SlatRail applications only.
▶See *individual series for application limitations.*

To select appropriate flat panel monitor arm, determine mounting application, number of monitors to be supported, weight of monitors to be supported, and whether a dynamic or static arm movement is preferred.

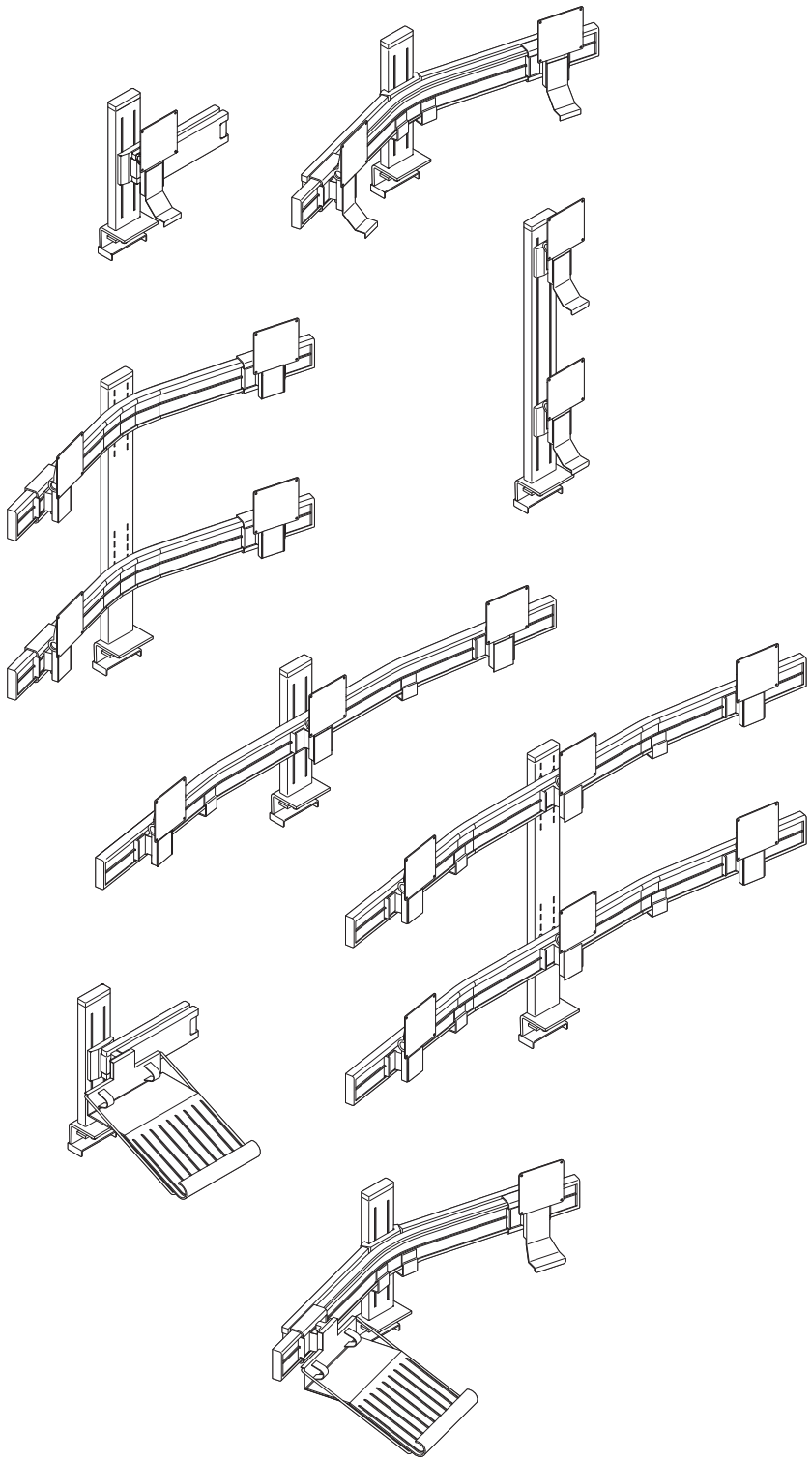
Eyesite

Eyesite display supports are available in several variations: single, dual, or triple monitor; one-over-one, two-over-two, and three-over-three; and single and dual laptop display supports.

Quick connect is standard on all Eyesite supports.

Cable management is included on all Eyesite display supports.

Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.



Product Details

Eyesite arms allow for monitor to rotate portrait to landscape orientation.
Tip: Eyesite is not permitted of use on Elective Elements Technology Worksurfaces.

Eyesite mounting brackets are available in C-clamp, through-mount, FrameOne, c:scape, Ology, and Bivi applications.

Mounting brackets must be ordered separately.

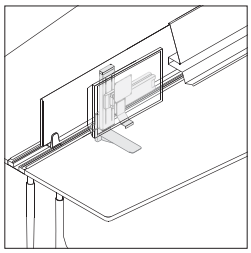
To adust the height of the monitor, use the supplied Allen wrench or use a 5/32 hex bit. Turn the adjustment nut right or left to make the monitor go up or down.

All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquire through Apple.

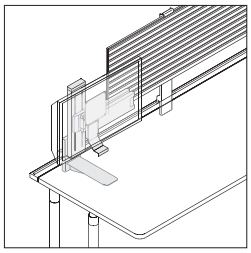
Application Topics

Standard columns can be used with monitor screens 20" or greater.

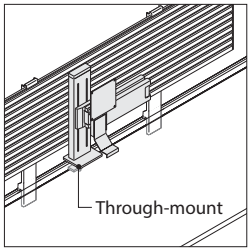
Extended columns can be used with monitor screens 17"–19".



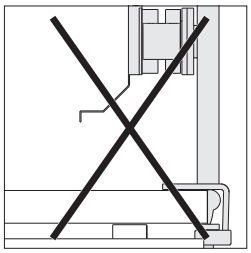
When mounting, Eyesite arms should only be mounted to c:scape desks that are tethered to either the beam, another desk, or 1½-High low storage with a connect zone.



Slatwall or SlatRail can be mounted on either side of Eyesite display supports.



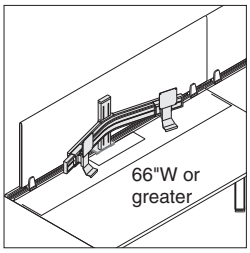
Eyesite cannot be C-clamped in front of Stanchion mounted Slatwall or SlatRail. For this application, a through-mount bracket is recommended.



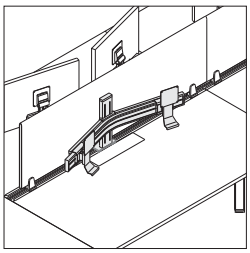
Monitor arms and supports with C-clamp brackets are not recommended on Universal Tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around table.

C-clamp brackets can be used with Universal Systems worksurfaces with a P-edge as it is applied to the front edge only.

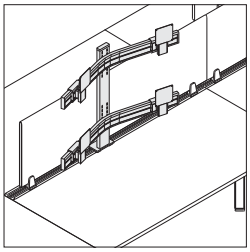
Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly with the Eyesite monitor arm. Use right angle IEC cords or choose FYI or CF Series arm.



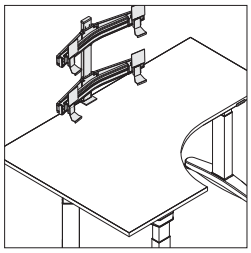
When mounting dual or triple Eyesite on standalone, single-sided FrameOne base units, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater and must be used with Eyesite standard crank adjustable column only.



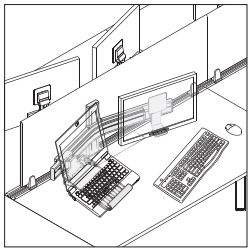
Eyesite columns may be mounted back to back on double-sided FrameOne worksurfaces when using FrameOne brackets.



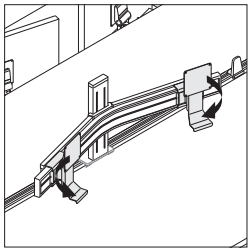
Bar-over-bar applications utilize the 26" extended static column only. Bar-over-bar is not permitted on c:scape, Bivi, or Big Table. Bar-over-bar may be used with FrameOne utilizing the static, non-focal adjusting dual and triple static yokes.



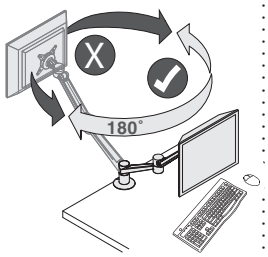
Bar-over-bar applications may be used with Ology, Series 3, 5, and 7 worksurfaces with three column base configurations. Bar-over-bar applications are not permitted for use with Airtouch, any Ology, Series 3, 5, or 7 worksurfaces with two column-base configurations, or any free-standing table with casters.



Eyesite single and dual laptop supports are not recommended for use with docking station. External keyboard and mouse are recommended.
Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, single laptop support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.



Eyesite assemblies, components, and VESA bracket assembly-slide are available with a pivot option to allow greater angle flexibility of individual monitors and enable booking.



Monitor arms are not intended for use in applications where the monitor extends beyond the perimeter of the worksurface.

Surface Materials

Eyesite display supports, modular components, modular assemblies, and mounting brackets
- 4799 Platinum

Eyesite Monitor Arms and Support Dimensions

Features	Single Flex Yoke	Single Direct Mount Yoke	Dual Yoke Focal Adjustable	Static Triple Yoke	Static One-Over-One	Two* Over-Two Focal/Static	Static* Three-Over-Three	Single Laptop	Dual Laptop
Eyesite Display Supports									
Maximum Weight per monitor or laptop	20 lb	20 lb	20 lb per monitor	15 lb per monitor	20 lb per monitor	15 lb per monitor	15 lb per monitor	20 lb	20 lb per monitor
Maximum Monitor Size** (in 16:9 format)	30"	24"–27"	24"–27"	24"	30"	24"	24"	N.A.	24"
Functional Focal Length	16"	Fixed	13"	Fixed	Fixed	13" or Fixed	Fixed	16"	13"
Vertical Adjustment Range Standard column	7½"	7½"	7½"	7½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	7½"	7½"
Extended column	12½"	12½"	12½"	12½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	12½"	12½"
Tilt Forward/backward	10°/90°	10°/90°	10°/90°	10°/90°	10°/–10°	10°/90°	10°/90°	N.A.	10°/90°
Yoke Rotation	175°	N.A.	175°	N.A.	175°	175°/N.A.	N.A.	175°	175°
Rotation (portrait to landscape)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N.A.	Yes
VESA Plate	75 mm/ 100 mm	75 mm/ 100 mm	75 mm/ 100 mm	75 mm/ 100 mm	75 mm/ 100 mm	75 mm/ 100 mm	75 mm/ 100 mm	N.A.	75 mm/ 100 mm
Pivoting VESA Bracket Range (side to side)	90°	90°	90°	90°	–10°	90°	90°	N.A.	90°

*Indicates static column

**Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.

Tip: Adjustment of monitors is manual and limited by monitor size.

Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

Tip: Eyesite single flex mount, when used with monitors with weight concentration at bottom of monitors or all-in-one monitors with CPUs, may be prone to drift.

Eyesite Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies

Eyesite Single Display Supports

Tip: Eyesite single display support is for use with monitors up to 20 lb.

Tip: For large monitor screens (20"+), order standard columns. For small monitor screens (17"–19"), order extended columns.
▶ Page 257

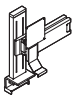
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 230	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)
• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum • Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ology Brackets	• C-clamp mount for use without power data access door	No cost	Specify *with C-clamp mount for use without power data access door.*
	• C-clamp mount for use with power data access door	+$75	Specify *with C-clamp mount for use with power data access door.*
	• Rail mount bracket	+$80	Specify *with rail mount bracket.*

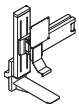
Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column



Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options above.



Tip: Eyesite arms should only be mounted to c:scape desks that are tethered to either the beam, another desk, or 1½-High low storage with a connect zone.

Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite monitor arm.

Tip: Eyesite is not recommended with 22¼"D Airtouch worksurfaces due to C-clamp interference with the lifting column.

C-Clamp Mount

6⅝"	11⅝"	15½"	11 lb	**FPAC1CC**	$372

Ology Bracket Mount

6⅝"	11⅝"	15½"	11 lb	**FPAC1OL**	$372

c:scape Bracket Mount

6⅝"	11⅝"	15½"	11 lb	**FPAC1CS**	$426

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

Tip: Eyesite display supports will not fit in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall and SlatRail when using a C-clamp bracket. A through-mount bracket is recommended.

Tip: Monitor arms and laptop supports with C-clamp brackets are not recommended on Universal Tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around table. Universal Systems Worksurfaces with P-edge will work as the user's edge is applied to the front only.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column, continued

Tip: When mounting dual or triple Eyesite on stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater and must be used with Eyesite standard crank adjustable column only.

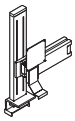
Through-Mount

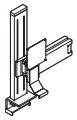
6⅝"	11⅝"	15½"	10 lb	**FPAC1TM**	$372

FrameOne Mount

6⅝"	11⅝"	15½"	10 lb	**FPAC1FO**	$420

18"H Extended Crank Adjustment Column





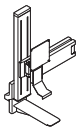
Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options on previous page.

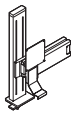
C-Clamp Mount

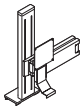
6⅝"	11⅝"	20"	12 lb	**FPAEC1CC**	$426

Ology Bracket Mount

6⅝"	11⅝"	20"	12 lb	**FPAEC1OL**	$426







Tip: Eyesite columns may be mounted back to back on double-sided FrameOne worksurfaces when using FrameOne brackets.

c:scape Bracket Mount

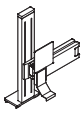
6⅝"	11⅝"	20"	12 lb	**FPAEC1CS**	$481

Through-Mount

6⅝"	11⅝"	20"	11 lb	**FPAEC1TM**	$426

FrameOne Mount

6⅝"	11⅝"	20"	11 lb	**FPAEC1FO**	$475



Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

Bivi Mount

6⅝"	11⅝"	20"	11 lb	**FPAEC1BIVI**	$498

Eyesite Dual Display Supports

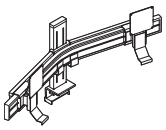
Tip: Eyesite dual display support is for use with two monitors up to 27" or less screens and up to 20 lb each. 27" monitors should be use with extended 18" column assemblies or taller.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, pages 230	• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum • Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket	• Without pivot • With pivot	No cost +$18	Specify *without pivot.* Specify *with pivot.*
Ology Brackets	• C-clamp mount for use without power data access door • C-clamp mount for use with power data access door • Rail mount bracket	No cost +$75 +$80	Specify *with C-clamp mount for use without power data access door.* Specify *with C-clamp mount for use with power data access door.* Specify *with rail mount bracket.*

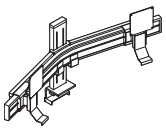
Specification Information

12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column with Dual Yoke and Focal Adjustment



C-Clamp Mount

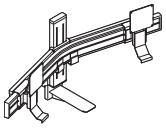
D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
8½"	31"	15½"	16 lb	**FPAC2CC**	$656



Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options above.

Ology Bracket Mount

D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
8½"	31"	15½"	16 lb	**FPAC2OL**	$656



c:scape Bracket Mount

D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
8½"	31"	15½"	16 lb	**FPAC2CS**	$710

Tip: Eyesite arms should only be mounted to c:scape desks that are tethered to either the beam, another desk, or 1½-High low storage with a connect zone.

Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite monitor arm.

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

Tip: Eyesite is not recommended with 22¼"D Airtouch worksurfaces due to C-clamp interference with the lifting column.

Tip: Eyesite display supports will not fit in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall and SlatRail when using a C-clamp bracket. A through-mount bracket is recommended.

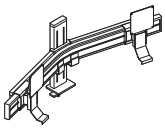
Tip: Monitor arms and laptop supports with C-clamp brackets are not recommended on Universal Tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around table. Universal Systems Worksurfaces with P-edge will work as the user's edge is applied to the front only.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

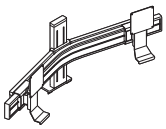
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column with Dual Yoke and Focal Adjustment, continued



Through-Mount

8½"	31"	15½"	15 lb	**FPAC2TM**	$656

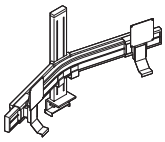


FrameOne Mount

8½"	31"	15½"	15 lb	**FPAC2FO**	$710

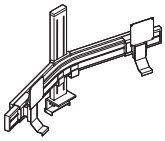
Tip: When mounting dual or triple Eyesite on stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater and must be used with Eyesite standard crank adjustable column only.

18"H Extended Crank Adjustment Column with Dual Yoke and Focal Adjustment



C-Clamp Mount

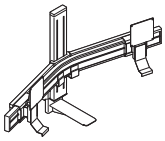
8½"	31"	20"	17 lb	**FPAEC2CC**	$710



Ology Bracket Mount

8½"	31"	20"	17 lb	**FPAEC2OL**	$710

Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options above.



c:scape Bracket Mount

8½"	31"	20"	17 lb	**FPAEC2CS**	$765

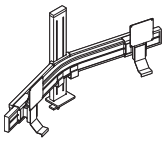
▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

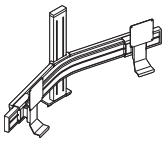
Specification Information

18"H Extended Crank Adjustment Column with Dual Yoke and Focal Adjustment continued



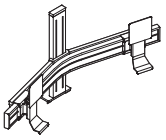
Through-Mount

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
8½"	31"	20"	16 lb	**FPAEC2TM**	$710



FrameOne Mount

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
8½"	31"	20"	16 lb	**FPAEC2FO**	$765



Bivi Mount

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
8½"	31"	20"	16 lb	**FPAEC2BIVI**	$782

Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Eyesite Triple Display Supports

Tip: Eyesite triple display support is for use with three monitors up to 24" screens and 15 lb each.

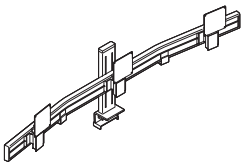
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, pages 230	• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum • Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket	• Without pivot • With pivot	No cost +$27	Specify *without pivot.* Specify *with pivot.*
Ology Brackets	• C-clamp mount for use without power data access door • C-clamp mount for use with power data access door • Rail mount bracket	No cost +$75 +$80	Specify *with C-clamp mount for use without power data access door.* Specify *with C-clamp mount for use with power data access door.* Specify *with rail mount bracket.*

Specification Information

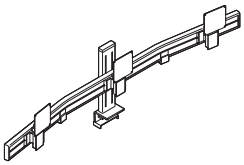
- **Dimensions** — **D** **W** **H**
- **Weight**
- **Style Number**
- **U.S. Base Price**

12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column with Triple Yoke and without Focal Adjustment



C-Clamp Mount

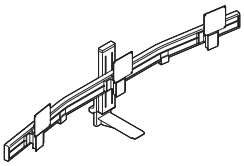
D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
7⅞"	54½"	15½"	14 lb	**FPAFC3CC**	$710



Ology Bracket Mount

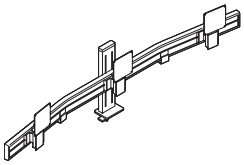
D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
7⅞"	54½"	15½"	14 lb	**FPAFC3OL**	$710

Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options above.



c:scape Bracket Mount

D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
7⅞"	54½"	15½"	14 lb	**FPAFC3CS**	$765



Through-Mount

D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
7⅞"	54½"	15½"	13 lb	**FPAFC3TM**	$710

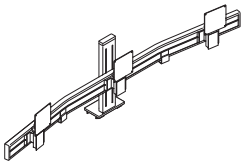
▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

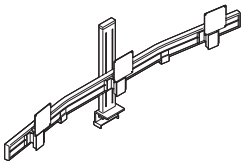
12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column with Triple Yoke and without Focal Adjustment, continued



Frame One Mount

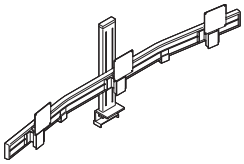
7⅞"	54½"	15½"	13 lb	**FPAFC3FO**	$765

18"H Extended Crank Adjustment Column with Triple Yoke and without Focal Adjustment



C-Clamp Mount

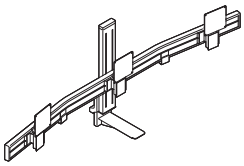
7⅞"	54½"	20"	15 lb	**FPAFEC3CC**	$765



Ology Bracket Mount

7⅞"	54½"	20"	20 lb	**FPAFEC3OL**	$765

Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options on previous page.



c:scape Bracket Mount

7⅞"	54½"	20"	15 lb	**FPAFEC3CS**	$820

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

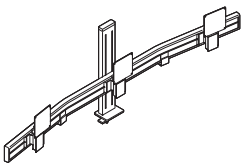
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

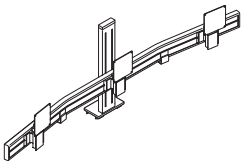
Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

18"H Extended Crank Adjustment Column with Triple Yoke and without Focal Adjustment, continued



Through-Mount

7⅞"	54½"	20"	14 lb	**FPAFEC3TM**	$765



FrameOne Mount

7⅞"	54½"	20"	14 lb	**FPAFEC3FO**	$820

Tip: Eyesite arms should only be mounted to c:scape desks that are tethered to either the beam, another desk, or 1½-High low storage with a connect zone.

Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite monitor arm.

Tip: Eyesite is not recommended with 22¼"D Airtouch worksurfaces due to C-clamp interference with the lifting column.

Tip: Eyesite display supports will not fit in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall and SlatRail when using a C-clamp bracket. A through-mount bracket is recommended.

Tip: Monitor arms and laptop supports with C-clamp brackets are not recommended on Universal Tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around table. Universal Systems Worksurfaces with P-edge will work as the user's edge is applied to the front only.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Eyesite Static One-Over-One Display Supports

Tip: Eyesite static one-over-one display support is for use with two monitors up to 30" and 25 lb each.

Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite extended static column.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, pages 230	• Extended static column: 4799 Platinum • Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ology Brackets	• C-clamp mount for use without power data access door	No cost	Specify *with C-clamp mount for use without power data access door.*
	• C-clamp mount for use with power data access door	+$75	Specify *with C-clamp mount for use with power data access door.*
	• Rail mount bracket	+$80	Specify *with rail mount bracket.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

26"H Extended Static Column

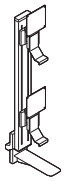
C-Clamp Mount

5¾"	4⅛"	31¾"	11 lb	**FPAS1O1CC**	$420

Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options above.

Ology Bracket Mount

5¾"	4⅛"	31¾"	11 lb	**FPAS1O1OL**	$420



Tip: Eyesite arms should only be mounted to c:scape desks that are tethered to either the beam, another desk, or 1½-High low storage with a connect zone.

c:scape Bracket Mount

5¾"	4⅛"	31¾"	11 lb	**FPAS1O1CS**	$475

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

Tip: Eyesite is not recommended with 22¼"D Airtouch worksurfaces due to C-clamp interference with the lifting column.

Tip: Eyesite display supports will not fit in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall and SlatRail when using a C-clamp bracket. A through-mount bracket is recommended.

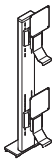
Tip: Monitor arms and laptop supports with C-clamp brackets are not recommended on Universal Tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around table. Universal Systems Worksurfaces with P-edge will work as the user's edge is applied to the front only.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

26"H Extended Static Column, continued



Tip: When mounting dual or triple Eyesite on stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater and must be used with Eyesite standard crank adjustable column only.

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
Through-Mount					
5¾"	4⅛"	31¾"	10 lb	**FPAS1O1TM**	$420
FrameOne Mount					
5¾"	4⅛"	31¾"	10 lb	**FPAS1O1FO**	$469

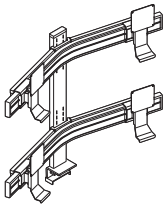
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

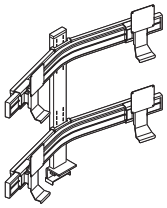
Eyesite Two-Over-Two Display Supports

Tip: Eyesite dual display support is for use with two monitors up to 24" screens and 15 lb each.

Tip: Bar-over-bar applications utilize the 26" extended static column only. Bar-over-bar is not permitted on c:scape, Bivi, or big table. Bar-over-bar may be used with FrameOne utilizing the static, non-focal adjusting dual and triple static yokes.

Tip: Bar-over-bar applications may be used with Series 3, 5, and 7 worksurfaces with three column base configurations. Bar-over-bar applications are not permitted for use with Airtouch, any Series 3, 5, and 7 worksurfaces with two column-base configurations, or any freestanding table with casters.





Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options above.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, pages 230	• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum • Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket	• Without pivot • With pivot	No cost +$36	Specify *without pivot.* Specify *with pivot.*
Ology Brackets	• C-clamp mount for use without power data access door • C-clamp mount for use with power data access door • Rail mount bracket	No cost +$75 +$80	Specify *with C-clamp mount for use without power data access door.* Specify *with C-clamp mount for use with power data access door.* Specify *with rail mount bracket.*

Specification Information

26"H Extended Static Column with Dual Yoke and Focal Adjustment

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
C-Clamp Mount					
8½"	31"	26"	27 lb	**FPAC2BBDCC**	$1213
Ology Bracket Mount					
8½"	31"	26"	27 lb	**FPAC2BBDOL**	$1213

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

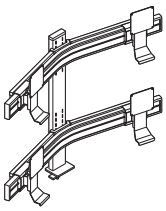
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

26"H Extended Static Column with Dual Yoke and Focal Adjustment, continued

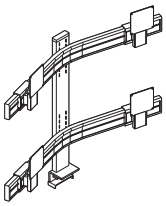


Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite monitor arm.

Through-Mount

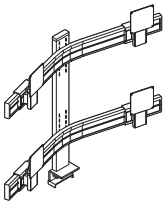
8½"	31"	26"	27 lb	**FPAC2BBDTM**	$1213

26"H Extended Static Column with Dual Yoke and without Focal Adjustment



C-Clamp Mount

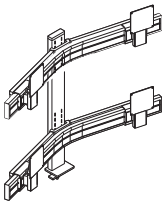
8½"	31"	26"	17 lb	**FPAC2BBSCC**	$1114



Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options on previous page.

Ology Bracket Mount

8½"	31"	26"	17 lb	**FPAC2BBSOL**	$1114



Through-Mount

8½"	31"	26"	17 lb	**FPAC2BBSTM**	$1114

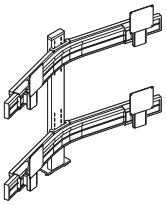
▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"H Extended Static Column with Dual Yoke and without Focal Adjustment, continued					
FrameOne Mount					
8½"	31"	26"	17 lb	**FPAC2BBSFO**	$1166



Tip: When mounting dual or triple Eyesite on stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater.

Tip: Bar-over-bar applications for use with FrameOne must be used with static columns without focal adjustment yokes only.

Tip: Bar-over-bar applications are not permitted for use with c:scape worksurfaces.

Tip: Eyesite display supports will not fit in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall and SlatRail when using a C-clamp bracket. A through-mount bracket is recommended.

Tip: Monitor arms and laptop supports with C-clamp brackets are not recommended on Universal Tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around table. Universal Systems Worksurfaces with P-edge will work as the user's edge is applied to the front only.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Eyesite Three-Over-Three Display Supports

Tip: Eyesite triple display support is for use with three monitors up to 24" screens and 15 lb each.

Tip: Static yoke must be used when mounting a bar- over-bar application to FrameOne.

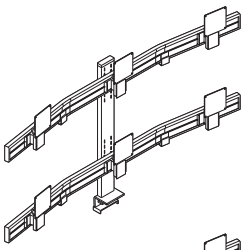
Tip: Bar-over-bar applications utilize the 26" extended static column only. Bar-over-bar is not permitted on c:scape, Bivi, or big table. Bar-over-bar may be used with FrameOne utilizing the static, non-focal adjusting dual and triple static yokes.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, pages 230 • Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum • Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket	• Without pivot	No cost	Specify *without pivot.*
	• With pivot	+$54	Specify *with pivot.*

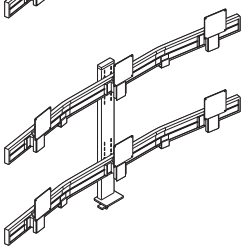
Specification Information

26"H Extended Static Column with Triple Yoke and without Focal Adjustment



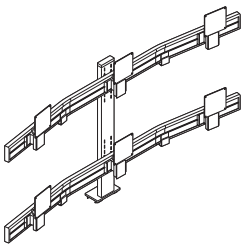
C-Clamp Mount

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
7⅞"	54½"	26"	23 lb	**FPAC3BBSCC**	$1321



Through-Mount

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
7⅞"	54½"	26"	23 lb	**FPAC3BBSTM**	$1321



FrameOne Mount

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
7⅞"	54½"	26"	23 lb	**FPAC3BBSFO**	$1377

Tip: Bar-over-bar applications may be used with Series 3, 5, and 7 worksurfaces with three column base configurations. Bar-over-bar applications are not permitted for use with Airtouch, any Series 3, 5, and 7 worksurfaces with two column-base configurations, or any freestanding table with casters.

Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite monitor arm.

Tip: Eyesite display supports will not fit in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall and SlatRail when using a C-clamp bracket. A through-mount bracket is recommended.

Tip: Monitor arms and laptop supports with C-clamp brackets are not recommended on Universal Tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around table. Universal Systems Worksurfaces with P-edge will work as the user's edge is applied to the front only.

Eyesite Single Laptop Supports

Tip: Eyesite flat panel monitor arms with laptop supports are not recommended for use with docking stations.

Tip: Supports laptops up to 20 lb.

Tip: Eyesite is not recommended with 22¼"D Airtouch worksurfaces due to C-clamp interference with the lifting column.

Tip: Eyesite display supports will not fit in front of Slatwall and SlatRail when using a C-clamp bracket a through-mount bracket is recommended.

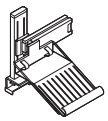
Tip: Monitor arms and laptop supports with C-clamp brackets are not recommended on Universal Tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around table. Universal Systems Worksurfaces with P-edge will work as the user's edge is applied to the front only.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, pages 230	• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum • Laptop support and adjustment column: 4799 Platinum • Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ology Brackets	• C-clamp mount for use without power data access door	No cost	Specify *with C-clamp mount for use without power data access door.*
	• C-clamp mount for use with power data access door	+$75	Specify *with C-clamp mount for use with power data access door.*
	• Rail mount bracket	+$80	Specify *with rail mount bracket.*

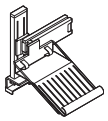
Specification Information

12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column



C-Clamp Mount

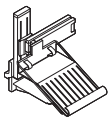
D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
16"	11⅝"	15½"	15 lb	**FPALC1CC**	$400



Ology Bracket Mount

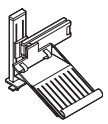
D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
16"	11⅝"	15½"	14 lb	**FPALC1OL**	$400

Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options above.



c:scape Mount

D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
16"	11⅝"	15½"	15 lb	**FPALC1CS**	$454



Through-Mount

D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
16"	11⅝"	15½"	14 lb	**FPALC1TM**	$400

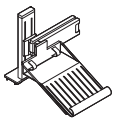
▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column, continued

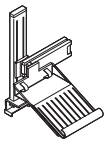


Tip: When mounting dual or triple Eyesite on stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater and must be used with Eyesite standard crank adjustable column only.

FrameOne Mount

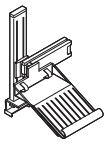
16"	11⅝"	15½"	14 lb	**FPALC1FO**	$514

18"H Extended Crank Adjustment Column



C-Clamp Mount

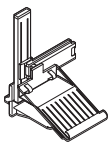
16"	11⅝"	19⅞"	16 lb	**FPAELC1CC**	$454



Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options on previous page.

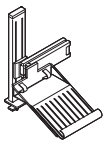
Ology Bracket Mount

16"	11⅝"	19⅞"	15 lb	**FPAELC1OL**	$454



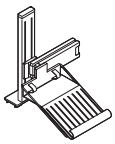
c:scape Mount

16"	11⅝"	19⅞"	16 lb	**FPAELC1CS**	$508



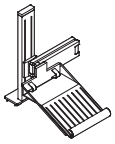
Through-Mount

16"	11⅝"	19⅞"	15 lb	**FPAELC1TM**	$454



FrameOne Mount

16"	11⅝"	19⅞"	15 lb	**FPAELC1FO**	$569



Bivi Mount

16"	11⅝"	19⅞"	15 lb	**FPAELC1BIVI**	$526

Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

Eyesite Dual Laptop Supports

Tip: Eyesite dual display support is for use with two monitors up to 27" or less screens and up to 20 lb each. 27" monitors should be use with extended 18" column assemblies or taller.

Tip: Eyesite flat panel monitor arms with laptop supports are not recommended for use with docking stations.

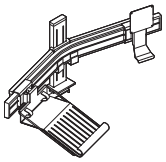
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, pages 230	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)
• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum • Laptop support and adjustment column: 4799 Platinum • Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket	• Without pivot	No cost	Specify *without pivot.*
	• With pivot	+$18	Specify *with pivot.*
Ology Brackets	• C-clamp mount for use without power data access door	No cost	Specify *with C-clamp mount for use without power data access door.*
	• C-clamp mount for use with power data access door	+$75	Specify *with C-clamp mount for use with power data access door.*
	• Rail mount bracket	+$80	Specify *with rail mount bracket.*

Specification Information

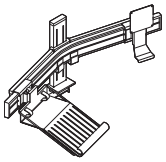
Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column



C-Clamp Mount

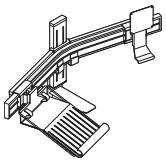
17"	31"	15½"	20 lb	**FPALC2CC**	$704



Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options above.

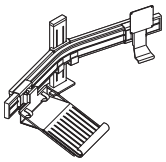
Ology Bracket Mount

17"	31"	15½"	20 lb	**FPALC2OL**	$704



c:scape Mount

17"	31"	15½"	20 lb	**FPALC2CS**	$760



Through-Mount

17"	31"	15½"	19 lb	**FPALC2TM**	$704

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

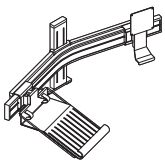
Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

12"H Standard Crank Adjustment Column, continued

FrameOne Mount

17"	31"	15½"	19 lb	**FPALC2FO**	$760

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**



Tip: When mounting dual or triple Eyesite on stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater and must be used with Eyesite standard crank adjustable column only.

Tip: When planning with stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units, and dual or triple monitor arms, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater and monitor arm must be 15½"H maximum.

Tip: Monitor arms and laptop supports with C-clamp brackets are not recommended on Universal Tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around table. Universal Systems Worksurfaces with P-edge will work as the user's edge is applied to the front only.

Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite monitor arm.

Tip: Eyesite is not recommended with 22¼"D Airtouch worksurfaces due to C-clamp interference with the lifting column.

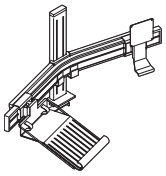
Tip: Eyesite display supports will not fit in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall and SlatRail when using a C-clamp bracket. A through-mount bracket is recommended.

Tip: Eyesite arms should only be mounted to c:scape desks that are tethered to either the beam, another desk, or 1½-High low storage with a connect zone.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

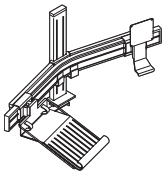
Specification Information

18"H Extended Crank Adjustment Column



C-Clamp Mount

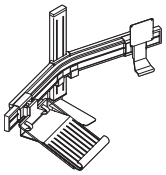
Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
17"	31"	19⅞"	21 lb	**FPAELC2CC**	$760



Tip: Ology bracket mount is available with optional brackets. See options on previous page.

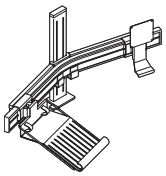
Ology Bracket Mount

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
17"	31"	19⅞"	21 lb	**FPAELC2OL**	$760



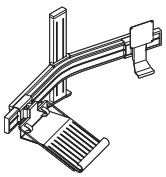
c:scape Mount

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
17"	31"	19⅞"	21 lb	**FPAELC2CS**	$816



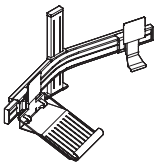
Through-Mount

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
17"	31"	19⅞"	20 lb	**FPAELC2TM**	$760



FrameOne Mount

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
17"	31"	19⅞"	20 lb	**FPAELC2FO**	$816



Bivi Mount

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
17"	31"	19⅞"	20 lb	**FPAELC2BIVI**	$833

Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

Eyesite Modular Components

Modular Arm Components

Tip: Column and mounting bracket must be ordered separately.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, pages 230	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)
• Modular arm components: 4799 Platinum	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket	• Without pivot	No cost	Specify *without pivot.*
	• Dual adjustable yoke or dual static yoke with pivot	+$18	Specify *with pivot.*
	• Triple static yoke with pivot	+$27	Specify *with pivot.*

Specification Information

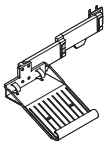
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Single Flex Mount Arm

Tip: Eyesite single flex mount, when used with monitors with weight concentration at bottom of monitors or all-in-one monitors with CPUs, may be prone to drift.

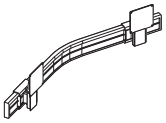
4⅝"	11⅝"	9½"	5 lb	**FPC1**	$167

Single Direct Mount Arm with Laptop Support



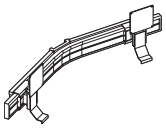
4⅝"	11⅝"	9½"	6 lb	**FPCL1**	$290

Dual Static Yoke



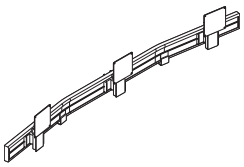
5"	31"	3"	5 lb	**FPC2SB**	$452

Dual Adjustable Yoke



5"	31"	3"	10 lb	**FPC2**	$511

Triple Static Yoke



3"	54¼"	3"	8 lb	**FPC3**	$551

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Columns

Tip: For large monitor screens (20"+), order standard columns. For small monitor screens (17"–19"), order extended columns.

Tip: Modular component and mount option must be ordered separately.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, pages 230

- Column: 4799 Platinum

Required to Specify

Style number

Specification Information

12" Standard Crank

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1"	3"	12½"	3.35 lb	**FPCSCC**	$169

18" Extended Crank

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1"	3"	17⅜"	4.5 lb	**FPCECC**	$224

26" Extended Static

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1"	3"	26½"	5 lb	**FPCESC**	$205

Tip: 26"H extended static column must be used for two-over-two and three-over-three applications.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Laptop Component

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, pages 230 • Laptop component: 4799 Platinum	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
14"	10"	7"	3.4 lb	**FPCL**	$135

VESA Bracket/Hook

Tip: VESA bracket/hook is for use with static column.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, pages 230 • Bracket/hook: 4799 Platinum	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½"	4½"	10"	1.7 lb	**FPCHTV**	$115

VESA Bracket Assembly—Slide

Tip: VESA bracket assembly-slide is for use with dual yoke or triple yoke modular components.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, pages 230 • Bracket assembly: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket	• Without pivot • With pivot	No cost +$9	Specify *without pivot.* Specify *with pivot.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
2 5/16"	4 5/16"	9½"	1.25 lb	**FPCFTV**	$115

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Eyesite Extended Static Column with VESA Bracket/Hook

Tip: For large monitor screens (20"+), order standard columns. For small monitor screens (17"–19"), order extended columns.
▶Page 257

Tip: Mounting brackets must be ordered separately.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, pages 230 • Modular assembly: 4799 Platinum	Style number

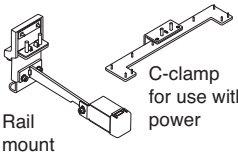
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
5¾"	4⅛"	29¾"	9 lb	**FPAS1O1**	$372

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Eyesite Mounting Brackets

Tip: Eyesite is not recommended with 22¼"D Airtouch worksurfaces due to C-clamp interference with the lifting column.



C-clamp for use with power

Rail mount bracket

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, pages 230	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)
• Bracket: 4799 Platinum	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ology Brackets	• C-clamp mount for use without power data access door	No cost	Specify *with C-clamp mount for use without power data access door.*
	• C-clamp mount for use with power data access door	+$75	Specify *with C-clamp mount for use with power data access door.*
	• Rail mount bracket	+$80	Specify *with rail mount bracket.*

Specification Information

Tip: C-clamp bracket is for use with worksurfaces with a thickness of 1"–1⅝".

C-Clamp Bracket

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
3"	4"	2½"	2 lb	**FPCCC**	$ 51

Tip: Optional Ology brackets available. See options above.

Ology Bracket

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
3"	4"	2½"	2 lb	**FPCOL**	$ 51

Tip: Through-mount bracket is for use with worksurfaces with a thickness of 1"–2".

Through-Mount Bracket

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
3"	4"	¼"	1.3 lb	**FPCTM**	$ 51

Tip: Eyesite columns may be mounted back to back on double-sided FrameOne worksurfaces when using FrameOne brackets.

FrameOne Bracket

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
3"	4"	¼"	1.5 lb	**FPCFO**	$ 90

c:scape Bracket

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4"	10"	6½"	2.5 lb	**FPCCS**	$110

Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

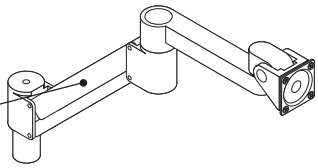
Bivi Bracket

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
3"	4"	¼"	1.5 lb	**FPCBIVI**	$127

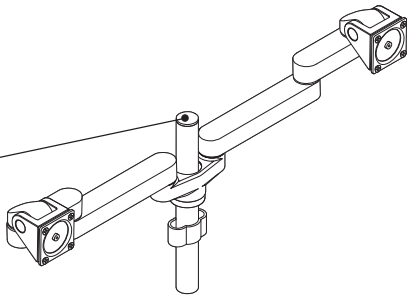
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Arms

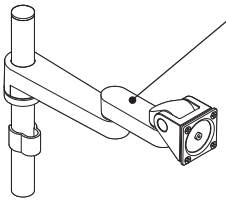
CF Series display supports are available in several variations: Light-duty arm, standard arm, heavy-duty arm, maximum-duty arm, single and double pole mount, and wall-mount display supports.



CF Series light-duty, standard, and heavy-duty arms and poles are available with standard or heavy-duty spring tilt head mechanism. Must specify tilt head mechanism when ordering. Maximum-duty arms are standard with heavy-duty spring tilt head mechanism.



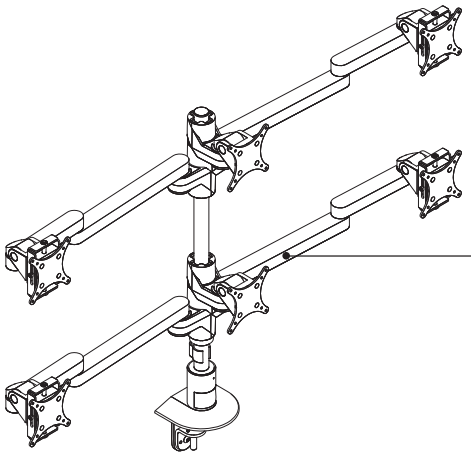
Double-arm pole mount is available with standard or heavy-duty spring tilt head mechanism. Must specify tilt head mechanism when ordering.



Single-arm pole mount is available with standard or heavy-duty spring tilt head mechanism. Must specify tilt head mechanism when ordering.

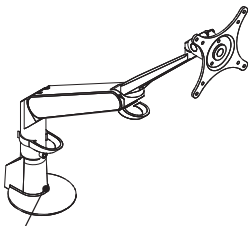
Wall-mount support

Cable management is included with all CF Series supports.

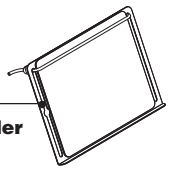


CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies allow flexibility and reconfigurability. Assemblies provide monitor support for one to six monitors. Assemblies are available with standard or heavy-duty spring tilt-head mechanism.

Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.



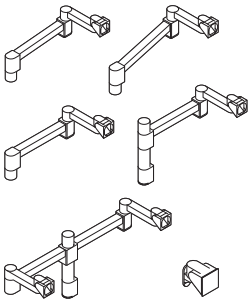
CF evolution light-weight monitor arm supports one to two monitors and includes the C-clamp bracket. Quick release tilt head standard.



CF Series laptop holder platform holds laptops securely in place with bungee cord. Laptop platform contains a non-slip mouse-like pad.

CF Series universal laptop/tablet holder holds devices securely in place and accommodates a wide range of dimensions.

Product Details



CF Series dynamic arms, except CF2500, are standard with 75/100 VESA plate and tilt head. A heavy-duty spring tilt option is available The CF2500 monitor arm comes standard with the heavy-duty spring tilt head.

When using CF series single arm with CFDUALBAR dual monitor support, the heavy-duty spring tilt head is required.

CF Series pole arms and components are available to allow various configurations to meet user needs.

CF Series pole arms are standard with 75/100 VESA plate and tilt head. A heavy-duty spring tilt option is available.

Evolution single and dual monitor arms are standard with C-clamp bracket.

CF Series arms allow for monitor to rotate portrait to landscape orientation.

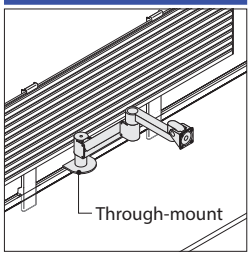
Monitor arm assemblies are standard with C-clamp bracket.

CF Series brackets are available in desk-clamp/grommet, through-mount, desk-clamp/grommet/through-mount wall/reverse wall-mount, Slatwall, SlatRail, maximum-duty, FrameOne, and c:scape applications.
Tip: See CF Series Monitor Arm Application Guide on www.steelcase.com for all possible arm configurations.

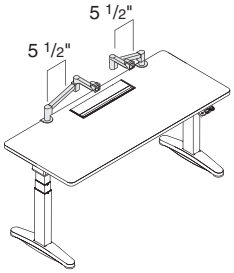
CF Series arm mounting brackets are ordered separately, with the exception of the desk-clamp/grommet/through-mount bracket (CF500CTM, for example, comes with the CF500 monitor arm and desk-clamp/grommet/through-mount bracket).
Tip: Dynamic arm systems come with clamp assembly option.

All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

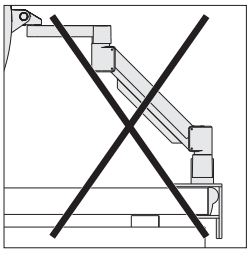
Application Topics



CF Series cannot be mounted in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall when using C-clamp bracket. For this application, a through-mount bracket is recommended.
Tip: Double-arm pole is not recommended for use with either Slatwall or SlatRail mounting brackets.



CF Series T-shape dual-base and CF2500 maximum-duty monitor arm are not available with c:scape brackets and must be C-clamped 5½" to the left or the right of the power access door on Ology.

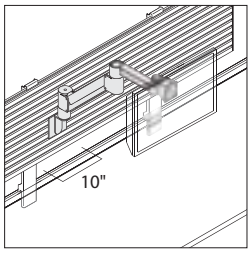


Monitor arms and supports with desk-clamp/grommet are not recommended on Universal Tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around table. C-clamp brackets can be used with Universal Systems worksurfaces with a P-edge as it is applied to the front edge only.
Tip: CF Series arms should only be mounted to c:scape desks that are tethered to either the beam, another desk, or 1½-High low storage with a connect zone.
Tip: When planning with stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater and utilize no more than one single CF Series flat panel monitor arm.
Tip: FrameOne and c:scape CF Series brackets have a maximum load limit of 30 lb.

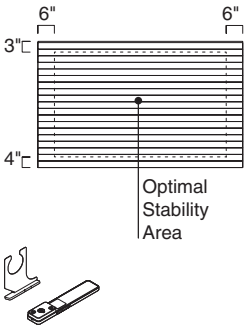
CFP28 is not recommended for use with single-sided FrameOne, c:scape, or any freestanding applications.

CF Series display supports are compatible with touch screen monitors.

Monitor arm assemblies with more than two monitors are not allowed on non-tethered desks.

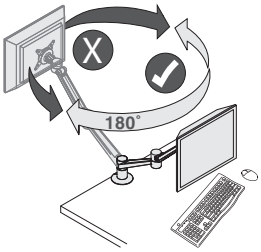


When mounting CF Series arm brackets to Slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.
Tip: Slatwall skin brace package is required when mounting a flat panel monitor arm on an Answer slatwall skin.
Tip: Single monitor arm can be mounted on 12"H slatwall skin that has an installed brace package.
Tip: Two single or one dual monitor arm can be mounted on 18"H or 24"H Answer slatwall skin that has an installed brace package. For optimal stability, the monitor arm should be mounted as shown below:



When optioning both integrated rail and power access door on Ology, CF series arms (excluding CF Series T-shaped dual-base and maximum-duty monitor arm) can be attached with c:scape brackets behind the power door.

LED with bracket is available for use with CF Series monitor arms.
▶ See page 296



Monitor arms are not intended for use in applications where the monitor extends beyond the perimeter of the worksurface.

Surface Materials

CF Series monitor arms, pole mounts, brackets, and wall-mount support
- 0835 Black
- 7018 Pewter
- ZW01 Pearl Snow

LED light housing
- 4799 Platinum

LED bracket
- 0835 Black

CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Support Dimensions

Features	Light-Duty Arm (CF450)	Light-Duty Arm (CF500)	Standard Arm (CF600)	Standard Arm (CF800)	Heavy Duty Arm (CF1000)
CF Series Display Supports					
Maximum Monitor Weight	6–19 lb	2–12.5 lb	5–17 lb	9–25 lb	11–31 lb
Maximum Monitor Size (in 16:9 format)**	19"	27"	27"	27"	27"
Functional Focal Length***	18"	24"	24"	24"	24"
Vertical Adjustment Range	8½"	16"	16"	16"	16"
Tilt Forward/backward	200°	200°	200°	200°	200°
Lower Arm Rotation	200°	200°	200°	200°	200°
Upper Arm Rotation	360°	360°	360°	360°	360°
Rotation (portrait to landscape)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
VESA Plate	75 mm/ 100 mm	75 mm/ 100 mm	75 mm/ 100 mm	75 mm/ 100 mm	75 mm/ 100 mm
VESA Bracket Range (side to side)	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°

Features	Maximum-Duty Arm (CF2500)	Single Evolution Monitor Arm (CFESARMCC)	Dual Evolution Monitor Arm (CFEDARMCC)	Single Pole (CFSHA)	Double Pole (CFDHA)
CF Series Display Supports, continued					
Maximum Monitor Weight	13–44 lb	1–12 lb	1–12 lb per monitor	Up to 25 lb	Up to 25 lb per monitor
Maximum Monitor Size (in 16:9 format)**	27"	27"	27"	27"	24"
Functional Focal Length	27"	18"	18"	14"	14"
Vertical Adjustment Range	18"	10⅖"	10⅖"	10"	10"
Tilt Forward/backward	200°	200°	200°	200°	200°
Lower Arm Rotation	200°	200°	200°	200°	200°
Upper Arm Rotation	360°	360°	360°	360°	360°
Rotation (portrait to landscape)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
VESA Plate	75 mm/ 100 mm	75 mm/ 100 mm	75 mm/ 100 mm	75 mm/ 100 mm	75 mm/ 100 mm
VESA Bracket Range (side to side)	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°
Vertical Adjustment Pole Range	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	1" intervals	1" intervals

**Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.
***Focal length decreases with larger monitor size.

Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

Features	Standard Arm (CF800DUALBARCTM)	Heavy Duty Arm (CF1000DUALBARCTM)	Heavy Duty Arm (CF2500DUALBARC)
CF Series Display Supports , continued			
Maximum Monitor Weight	4–20 lb	6–26 lb	8–39 lb
Maximum Monitor Size (in 16:9 format)**	23"	23"	23"

**Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.

CF Series Monitor Arm Assemblies and Supports Dimensions

Features	Single Static (CFMSP)	Static One-Over-One (CFMSSP)	Dual Static (CFMDSP)	Dual Static with Wide Pole (CFMDSWP)	Static Two-Over-Two Pole (CFMDSDSP)
CF Series Static Display Supports					
Maximum Monitor Weight	up to 30 lb	up to 20 lb	up to 20 lb per monitor	up to 20 lb per monitor	up to 12 lb per monitor
Maximum Monitor Size (in 16.9 format)**	50" with center mount VESA	24"	24"	24" to 30"	24"
Functional Focal Length	N.A.	N.A.	19" monitor 0–8¼" 24" Monitor 0–6"	24" monitor 0–11" 30" monitor 0–8⅖"	19" monitor 0–8⅜" 24" 0–6"
Vertical Adjustment Range	9"	Monitor dependent	9"	9"	Monitor dependent
Tilt (Forward/backward)	200°	200°	200°	200°	200°
Lower Arm Rotation	N.A.	N.A.	200°	200°	200°
Upper Arm Rotation	N.A.	N.A.	360°	360°	360°
Rotation (portrait to landscape)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
VESA Plate	75 mm/100 mm	75 mm/100 mm	75 mm/100 mm	75 mm/100 mm	75 mm/100 mm
VESA Bracket Range (side to side)	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°
Vertical Adjustment Pole Range	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals

Features					
	Single Dynamic **Dual Dynamic** **Single Dynamic with Laptop**	CF450MSP CF450MDDP CF450MDDLP	CF500MSP CF500MDDP CF500MDDLP	CF600MSP CF600MDDP CF600MDDLP	CF800MSP CF800MDDP CF800MDDLP
CF Series Dynamic Display Supports					
Maximum Monitor Weight		6–19 lb per monitor	2–12.5 lb per monitor	5–17 lb per monitor	9–25 lb per monitor
Maximum Monitor Size (in 16.9 format)**		19"	27"	27"	27"
Functional Focal Length		18"	24"	24"	24"
Vertical Adjustment Range		8.5"	16"	16"	16"
Tilt (Forward/backward)		200°	200°	200°	200°
Lower Arm Rotation		200°	200°	200°	200°
Upper Arm Rotation		360°	360°	360°	360°
Rotation (portrait to landscape)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
VESA Plate		75 mm/100 mm	75 mm/100 mm	75 mm/100 mm	75 mm/100 mm
VESA Bracket Range (side to side)		180°	180°	180°	180°
Vertical Adjustment Pole Range		1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals

• **Static Two-Over-Two with Wide Pole (CFMDSDWP)**	• **Triple Static (CFMTSP)**	• **Triple Static with Wide Pole (CFMTSWP)**	• **Static Three-Over-Three (CFMTSTSP)**	• **Static Three-Over-Three with Wide Pole (CFMTSTWP)**
up to 12 lb per monitor	up to 20 lb per monitor	up to 20 lb per monitor	up to 10 lb per monitor	up to 10 lb per monitor
24" to 30"	24"	24" to 30"	24"	24" to 30"
24" monitor 0–11" 30" monitor 0-8⅜"	19" monitor 0–5" 24" monitor 0–1½"	24" monitor 0–7⅕" 30" monitor 0–6"	19" monitor 0–5" 24" monitor 0–1½"	24" monitor 0–7⅕" 30" monitor 0–1½"
Monitor dependent	9"	9"	Monitor dependent	Monitor dependent
200°	200°	200°	200°	200°
200°	200°	200°	200°	200°
360°	360°	360°	360°	360°
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
75 mm/100 mm	75 mm/100 mm	75 mm/100 mm	75 mm/100 mm	75 mm/100 mm
180°	180°	180°	180°	180°
1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals

• CF1000MSP CF1000MDDP CF1000MDDLP
11–31 lb per monitor
27"
24"
16"
200°
200°
360°
Yes
75 mm/100 mm
180°
1" intervals

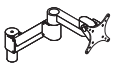
CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports

Tip: Mounting brackets must be ordered separately.
▶ See page 284

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 262 • Monitor arm: paint • Tilt head mechanism	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (See Required Selections below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt head Mechanism	• Standard tilt head	No cost	Specify *with standard tilt head.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head	+$27	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head.*

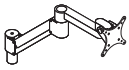
Specification Information		
Weight	**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**



Tip: CF450 arm supports monitors 6–19 lb. CF500 arm supports monitors 2–12.5 lb.

Light-Duty Monitor Arms

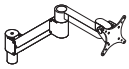
5 lb	**CF450**	$397
6 lb	**CF500**	$424



Tip: CF600 arm supports monitors 5–17 lb. CF800 arm supports monitors 9–25 lb.

Standard Monitor Arm

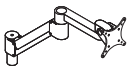
10.5 lb	**CF600**	$423
10.5 lb	**CF800**	$442



Tip: Heavy-duty arm supports monitors 11–31 lb.

Heavy-Duty Monitor Arm

10.5 lb	**CF1000**	$480



Tip: Maximum-duty arm supports monitors 13–44 lb.

Maximum-Duty Monitor Arm

12 lb	**CF2500**	$553

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

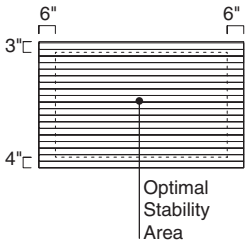
Tip: Maximum-duty monitor arm is standard with a heavy-duty spring tilt head mechanism only.

Tip: CF450, CF500, CF600, CF800, and CF1000 cannot be used with maximum-duty arm bracket CFSPSGLBASE.

Tip: Slatwall skin brace package is required when mounting a flat panel monitor arm on an Answer slatwall skin.

Tip: When mounting CF Series arm brackets to Slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.

Tip: Two single arms can be mounted on 18"H or 24"H Answer slatwall skin that has an installed brace package. For optimal stability, the monitor arm should be mounted as shown below:

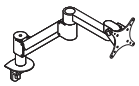


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

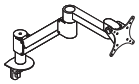
▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: Other mounting style brackets can be ordered separately.

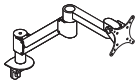
Tip: Dynamic mounting arms ending in CTM and C include mounting brackets.



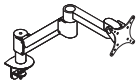
Tip: CF450CTM arm supports monitors 6–19 lb. CF500CTM arm supports monitors 2–12.5 lb.



Tip: CF600CTM arm supports monitors 5–17 lb. CF800CTM arm supports monitors 9–25 lb.



Tip: Heavy-duty arm supports monitors 11–31 lb.



Tip: Maximum-duty arm supports monitors 13–44 lb.

Tip: Maximum-duty monitor arm is standard with a heavy-duty spring tilt head mechanism.

Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Light-Duty Monitor Arms with Desk-Clamp/Grommet/Through-Mount Bracket		
7.5 lb	**CF450CTM**	$448
8.5 lb	**CF500CTM**	$475
Standard Monitor Arm with Desk-Clamp/Grommet/Through-Mount Bracket		
13 lb	**CF600CTM**	$474
13 lb	**CF800CTM**	$493
Heavy-Duty Monitor Arm with Desk-Clamp/Grommet/Through-Mount Bracket		
13 lb	**CF1000CTM**	$531
Maximum-Duty Monitor Arm with Maximum-Duty Arm Bracket		
14.5 lb	**CF2500C**	$615

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

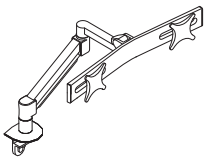
CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Arm Assemblies with Dual-Bar Brackets

Tip: Other mounting style brackets can be ordered separately.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 262	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm and bracket: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow
• Monitor arm: paint • Heavy-duty spring tilt head • Bracket: paint to match monitor arm • Dual-arm bracket: 7018 Pewter	

Specification Information		
• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price

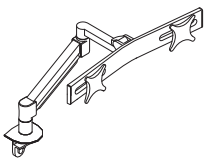
Standard Monitor Arm with Dual-Bar Bracket, Heavy-Duty Tilt Head and Desk-Clamp/Grommet/Through-Mount Bracket



Tip: When using dual-bar bracket the standard arm supports monitors 4–20 lb total weight.

18 lb	**CF800DUALBARCTM**	$727

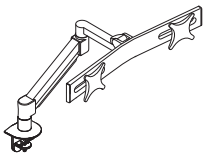
Heavy-Duty Monitor Arm with Dual-Bar Bracket, Heavy-Duty Tilt Head and Desk-Clamp/Grommet/Through-Mount Bracket



Tip: When using dual-bar bracket the heavy-duty arm supports monitors 6–26 lb total weight.

13 lb	**CF1000DUALBARCTM**	$765

Maximum-Duty Monitor Arm with Dual-Bar Bracket, Heavy-Duty Tilt Head and Maximum-Duty Arm Bracket



Tip: When using dual-bar bracket the maximum-duty arm supports monitors 8–39 lb total weight.

21 lb	**CF2500DUALBARC**	$822

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Series Evolution Monitor Arms

Tip: CF Series evolution single and dual monitor arms are standard with C-clamp mounting bracket and quick connect tilt head.

Tip: The universal laptop/ tablet holder, CFTULT, and the laptop holder platform, CFHLS, can be used with CF Series evolution single and dual. The CFLHS supports up to 9 lb. The CFTULT can support up to 10 lb.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 262	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm and C-clamp: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow
• Monitor arm: paint • C-clamp bracket: paint • Tilt head mechanism	

Specification Information

Single Monitor Arm with C-Clamp

Tip: Single C-clamp mounting bracket is for use on worksurfaces with a thickness of ½" to 1⅝".

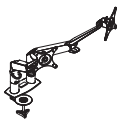
Tip: Single monitor arm with C-clamp bracket installs from the top of the bracket, not below the worksurface.

Tip: Single monitor arm supports monitors up to 12 lb each and up to 27".

Tip: The single monitor arm can be C-clamped or grommet mounted.

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3⅘"	10⅓"	9⅕"	**CFESARMCC**	$288

Dual Monitor Arm with C-Clamp



Tip: Dual C-clamp mounting bracket is for use on worksurfaces with a thickness of ½" to 2".

Tip: Dual monitor arm with C-clamp bracket installs from below the worksurface, without tools.

Tip: Dual monitor arm supports monitors up to 12 lb each and up to 27" per monitor.

Tip: Dual monitor arm can be C-clamped or through mounted (included).

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3⅘"	20⅗"	9⅕"	**CFEDARMCC**	$595

CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Pole Mounts with Arms

Tip: Mounting brackets must be ordered separately.
▶ See page 284

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 262	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for pole mount: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (See Required Selections below)
• Monitor arm pole mount: paint • 12" pole • Tilt head mechanism	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• Standard tilt head • Heavy-duty spring tilt head	No cost +$27	Specify *with standard tilt head.* Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head.*
Related Products	• Flat panel monitor brackets		▶ Page 284

Tip: Single and double arm poles should specify CFSPMOD mounting bracket.

Specification Information

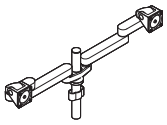
Height	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Single-Arm Pole Mount

Tip: Single-arm pole mount supports monitors up to 25 lb.

14"	6 lb	**CFSHA**	$333

Double-Arm Pole Mount



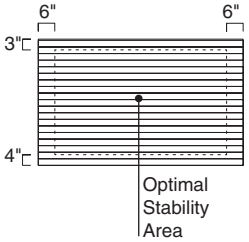
Tip: Double-arm pole mount supports two 24" monitors (16:9 aspect ratio, 22"W side-to-side) up to 25 lb per monitor. Use of 24" monitors will reduce available focal depth adjustment range.

Tip: Double-arm pole is not recommended for use with either Slatwall or SlatRail mounting brackets.

Tip: Slatwall skin brace package is required when mounting a flat panel monitor arm on an Answer slatwall skin.

14"	11.5 lb	**CFDHA**	$569

Tip: Two single arms can be mounted on 18"H or 24"H Answer slatwall skin that has an installed brace package. For optimal stability, the monitor arm should be mounted as shown below:



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Series Flat Panel Pole Without Arms

Tip: Assemblies using CFP28 may not exceed 15 lb per monitor.

Tip: A through-mount bracket is recommended when CFP28 is used in monitor-over-monitor configurations. Do not use C-clamp mount bracket.

Tip: The CFSPMOD should be used with CFP14 and CFP28.

Standard Includes

▶Need help? Product details, page 262

- Monitor pole mount: paint

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for pole mount:
0835 Black
7018 Pewter
ZW01 Pearl Snow

Related Products

- Flat panel monitor arm
- Flat panel monitor brackets

▶Page 268
▶Page 284

Specification Information

Dimension H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
14"	2 lb	**CFP14**	$124
28"	3 lb	**CFP28**	$163

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

CF Series Single Static Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies

Tip: CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies are standard with C-clamp mounting bracket and quick connect tilt head.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 262	• Monitor arm: paint • C-clamp bracket: paint to match monitor arm • Tilt head mechanism	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• Standard tilt head	No cost	Specify *with standard tilt head.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head	+$27	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head.*

Specification Information	
• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Base Price**

Tip: CFMSP supports monitors up to 30 lb and up to 50".

Single Static Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole and C-Clamp Bracket

CFMSP	$236

Tip: CFMSSP supports monitors up to 20 lb per monitor and up to 24" per monitor.

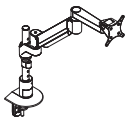
Tip: Can be grommet mounted.

Static One-Over-One Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole and C-Clamp Bracket

CFMSSP	$570

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Series Single Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies



Tip: CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies are standard with C-clamp mounting bracket and quick connect tilt head.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 262	1 Style number
• Monitor arm: paint	2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black, 7018 Pewter, ZW01 Pearl Snow
• C-clamp bracket: paint to match monitor arm	3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below)
• Tilt head mechanism	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• Standard tilt head	No cost	Specify *with standard tilt head.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head	+$27	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head.*

Specification Information

- **Style Number**
- **U.S. Base Price**

Tip: CF Series single dynamic modular monitor arm assemblies support monitors for various weights and sizes.
▶Page 266

Tip: Can be grommet mounted.

Tip: CF Series modular C-clamp also comes with the flex mount package which allows thru-mount.

Single Dynamic Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole and C-Clamp Bracket

CF450MSP	$393
CF500MSP	$397
CF600MSP	$402
CF800MSP	$405
CF1000MSP	$426

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

CF Series Dual Static Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies

Tip: CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies are standard with C-clamp mounting bracket and quick connect tilt head.

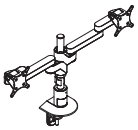
Tip: CF Series modular C-clamp also comes with the flex mount package which allows thru-mount.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 262	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below)
• Monitor arm: paint • C-clamp bracket: paint to match monitor arm • Tilt head mechanism	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• Standard tilt head	No cost	Specify *with standard tilt head.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head	+$27	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head.*

Specification Information

- **Style Number**
- **U.S. Base Price**

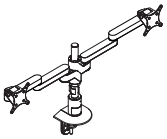


Tip: CFMDSP supports monitors up to 20 lb and up to 24" per monitor.

Tip: Can be grommet mounted.

Dual Static Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole and C-Clamp Bracket

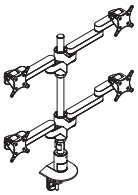
CFMDSP	$ 503



Tip: CFMDSWP supports monitors up to 20 lb and 24" to 30" per monitor.

Wide Dual Static Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole and C-Clamp Bracket

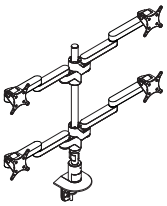
CFMDSWP	$ 541



Tip: CFMDSDSP supports monitors up to 12 lb and up to 24" per monitor.

Static Two-Over-Two Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole and C-Clamp Bracket

CFMDSDSP	$ 950



Tip: CFMDSDWP supports monitors up to 12 lb and 30" per monitor.

Wide Static Two-Over-Two Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole and C-Clamp Bracket

CFMDSDWP	$1105

CF Series Dual Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies

Tip: CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies are standard with C-clamp mounting bracket and quick connect tilt head.

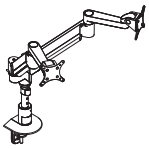
Tip: CF Series modular C-clamp also comes with the flex mount package which allows thru-mount.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 262	• Monitor arm: paint • C-clamp bracket: paint to match monitor arm • Tilt head mechanism	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• Standard tilt head	No cost	Specify *with standard tilt head.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head	+$27	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head.*

Specification Information	
• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Base Price**

Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole and C-Clamp Bracket

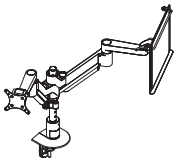


Tip: CF Series dual dynamic modular monitor arm assemblies support monitors for various weights and sizes.
▶Page 266

Tip: Can be grommet mounted.

CF450MDDP	$659
CF500MDDP	$663
CF600MDDP	$671
CF800MDDP	$686
CF1000MDDP	$695

Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm Assembly with Laptop Holder and with Pole and C-Clamp Bracket



Tip: Supports laptops weighing up to 11 lb.

Tip: CF Series laptop holder platform and Universal laptop/tablet holder work best with the CF500 light-weight monitor arm, due to laptop and tablet lower weights. Specify CF500 for CFLHS and CFTULT.

Tip: For dual dynamic monitor arm assembly with laptop holder, CF500 monitor arm will be designated for laptop holder use. If CF800MDDLP is specified, one CF800 arm for the monitor and one CF500 arm for the laptop holder will be ordered.

CF450MDDLP	$761
CF500MDDLP	$763
CF600MDDLP	$773
CF800MDDLP	$788
CF1000MDDLP	$797

CF Series Triple Static Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies

Tip: CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies are standard with C-clamp mounting bracket and quick connect tilt head.

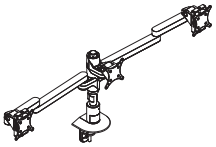
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 262	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below)
• Monitor arm: paint • C-clamp bracket: paint to match monitor arm • Tilt head mechanism	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• Standard tilt head	No cost	Specify *with standard tilt head.*
	• Heavy-duty spring tilt head	+$27	Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head.*

Tip: Triple monitor arm includes two fine height adjustable adapter tilt head mechanisms.

Specification Information	
• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Base Price**

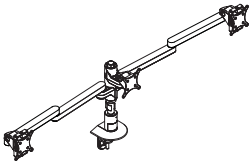
Triple Static Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole and C-Clamp Bracket



Tip: CFMTSP supports monitors up to 20 lb and up to 24" per monitor.

CFMTSP	$640

Wide Triple Static Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole and C-Clamp Bracket



Tip: Can be grommet mounted.

Tip: CFMTSWP supports monitors up to 20 lb and 24" to 30" per monitor.

Tip: CF Series modular C-clamp also comes with the flex mount package which allows thru-mount.

CFMTSWP	$700

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

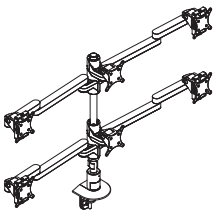
▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Tip: Three-over-three monitor arm assembly includes four fine height adjustable adapter tilt heads and two standard tilt heads.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

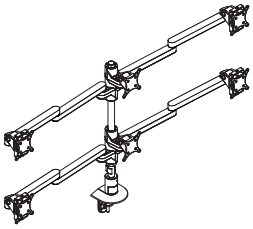
Static Three-Over-Three Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole and C-Clamp Bracket



Tip: CFMTSTSP supports monitors up to 10 lb and up to 24" per monitor.

CFMTSTSP	$1172

Wide Static Three-Over-Three Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole and C-Clamp Bracket



Tip: CFMTSTWP supports monitors up to 10 lb and up to 30" per monitor.

CFMTSTWP	$1300

Computer Support Tools

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

CF Series Adjustable Monitor Arm Adapters

Tip: CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies are standard with C-clamp mounting bracket and quick connect tilt head.

Tip: Use the adjustable monitor adapter tilt head mechanism to add more vertical movement on the CF modular pole system triple assemblies.

Tip: To adjust the monitor height up and down using a static pole, specify the adjustable monitor arm adapter.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 262	• CFTHSLIDE and CFTHSLIDEHD monitor arm: paint • CTHSLIDEWO monitor arm: Black paint only • C-clamp bracket: paint to match monitor arm • Tilt head mechanism, if selected	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for CFTHSLIDE and CFTHSLIDEHD: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information	
• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Price**

Adjustable Monitor Adapter without Tilt Head Mechanism

CFTHSLIDEWO	$ 50

Adjustable Monitor Adapter with Standard Tilt Head Mechanism

CFTHSLIDE	$112

Adjustable Monitor Adapter with Heavy-Duty Tilt Head Mechanism

CFTHSLIDEHD	$135

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Series Flat Panel Pole Arms

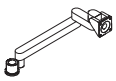
Tip: See CF Series Monitor Arm Application Guide on www.steelcase.com for all possible arm configurations.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 262	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below)
• Monitor arm: paint • Tilt head mechanism	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• Standard tilt head • Heavy-duty spring tilt head	No cost +$27 each	Specify *with standard tilt head.* Specify *with heavy-duty spring tilt head.*
Related Products	• Flat panel monitor arm • Flat panel monitor brackets		▶Page 268 ▶Page 284

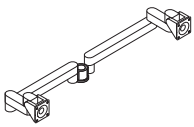
Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Single Pole Arm

2 lb	**CFSARM**	$126



Dual Pole Arm

4 lb	**CFDARM**	$262

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

CF Series Tablet and Laptop Holders

Tip: Laptop holder and universal laptop/tablet holder attach to tilt head mechanism (not included).

Tip: The laptop holder platform (CFLHS) and the Universal tablet and laptop support (CFTULT) can be used on CF Series, as well as most monitor arms with a VESA plate and tilt head that has tilt functionality.

Tip: Laptop holder includes black pad to stop laptop slippage. Security cord secures laptop in place.

Tip: CF Series laptop holder platform and Universal laptop/tablet holder work best with the CF500 light-weight monitor arm, due to laptop and tablet lower weights. Specify CF500 for CFLHS and CFTULT.

Tip: Supports laptops up 11 lb with the standard tilt head. For laptops weighing more than 11 lb, use the heavy duty tilt head. Security cord holds laptop in place.

Tip: Supports laptops and tablets up to 0.9" to 2.1" in depth and 8.8" to 20" in width.

Tip: CF Series laptop holder platform and Universal laptop/tablet holder also work on static pole arm extensions.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 262	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for laptop holder, if selected: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow
• Laptop holder, if selected: paint • Universal laptop/tablet holder, if selected: black/pewter combination	

Specification Information

Laptop Holder Platform

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
10"	13½"	**CFLHS**	$174

Universal Laptop/Tablet Holder

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
2"	10½"	**CFTULT**	$185

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Brackets

Tip: Flat panel monitor arm must be used with flat panel monitor brackets, ordered separately, except for C-clamp assemblies ▶pages 269 and 270.

Tip: When mounting CF Series arm brackets to Slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 262 • Bracket: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Related Products	
• Flat panel monitor arm	▶Page 268
• Flat panel monitor pole mounts	▶Page 271

Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price

Desk-Clamp/Grommet Bracket

Tip: C-clamp bracket is for use with worksurfaces with a thickness of 1" to 1⅝".

3.5 lb	**CFSPC**	$51

Through-Mount Bracket

Tip: Requires ⅜" diameter through hole. For use with maximum worksurface thickness of 1" with through-mount bracket base plate and 1⅝" without through-mount bracket base plate.

2.5 lb	**CFSPTM**	$51

Desk-Clamp/Grommet/Through-Mount Bracket

3.5 lb	**CFSPCTM**	$51

Wall/Reverse Wall-Mount Bracket

2.5 lb	**CFSPWM**	$51

Slatwall Bracket

3 lb	**CFSPSW**	$51

SlatRail Bracket

3 lb	**CFSPSR**	$51

Maximum-Duty Arm Bracket

Tip: Maximum-duty monitor arms CF2500 can be used only with maximum-duty arm bracket CFSPSGLBASE.

4 lb	**CFSPSGLBASE**	$62

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: See CF Series Monitor Arm Application Guide on www.steelcase.com for all possible arm configurations.

Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price

Modular Pole Mount C-Clamp Bracket

4 lb	**CFSPMOD**	$ 60

Tip: CFSPMOD is for use with CFP14 and CFP28 poles.

Tip: CFSPMOD is recommended for use with CF Series modular assemblies and with the CFP14 and CFP28.

Tip: CF Series modular C-clamp also comes with the flex mount package which allows thru-mount.

FrameOne Bracket

3 lb	**CFSPFO**	$ 90

c:scape Bracket

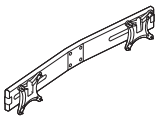
3 lb	**CFSPCS**	$106

T-Shape Dual-Base Bracket

5 lb	**CFSPTSHAPEBASE**	$107

Tip: T-shape dual-base bracket is for use with CF450, CF500, CF600, CF800, and CF1000 Series monitor arms.

Dual-Bar Bracket



5 lb	**CFDUALBAR**	$207

Tip: When using dual-bar bracket, the maximum weight of monitor is 5 lb less than arm support allows with other brackets.

Tip: Heavy-duty spring tilt head option must be specified on monitor arm (ordered separately) when using dual-bar bracket.

Tip: CFDUALBAR is available in 7018 Pewter only.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

CF Series 6"H Flat Panel Arm Extender

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 262 • 11" Extender: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for extender: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Related Products	
• CF450, CF500, CF800, and CF1000 monitor arms	▶ Page 268

Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
For use with CF450, CF500, CF600, CF800, and CF1000		
1 lb	**CFXT6H**	$188

CF Series Modular Articulating Arm Extensions for Pole Mount Assemblies

Tip: CF Series modular arm extensions are interchangeable and retrofitable. Arm extensions support larger monitors.

Tip: Tilt head is not included with the extension arm. Order tilt heads through service parts.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 262 • Articulating extension arm: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for extender: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
0.5 lb	**CFXP4H**	$24
0.8 lb	**CFXP8H**	$39
1.1 lb	**CFXP12H**	$60

CF Series Wall-Mount Support

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 262 • Wall-mount bracket: paint • Tilt head	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3.5 lb	**CFWM**	$122

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Series Modular Arm Brackets

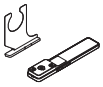
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 262	• Bracket: paint • Inserts to attach arm extensions and hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Tip: CFMSC connectors are included with CF Series modular assemblies.

Tip: CF Series dynamic arms can be used with the connectors with the connector inserts removed.

Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
One Connector		
CFMSC	$25	
Two Connectors		
CFMDC	$50	

LED Monitor Lights with Bracket



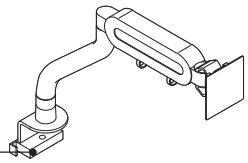
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 262	• Light housing: 4799 Platinum • Bracket: 0835 Black • 4-watt LED • 9' cord: black plastic only • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information		
• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
For Use with CF Series and FYI Monitor Arms		
0.75 lb	**FPALED**	$287
For Use with Sync		
0.75 lb	**FPASYNCLED**	$287

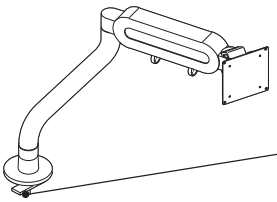
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

FYI Flat Panel Arms

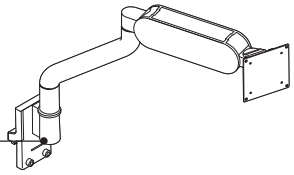
FYI flat panel arms are available with single and dual monitor supports.



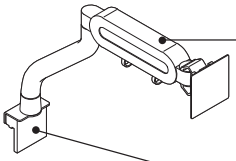
C-clamp, mounting bracket



Through-mount bracket

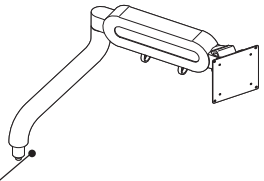


c:scape mounting bracket



Single FYI flat panel arm is standard with 75 mm/100 mm VESA plate quick connect.

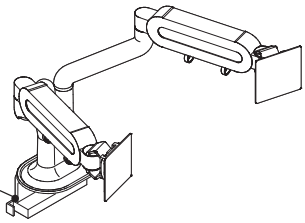
FrameOne mounting brackets



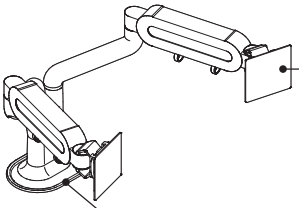
Quick connect is standard on all FYI Flat panel arms.

Cable management included with all FYI flat panel arms.

Without mounting bracket

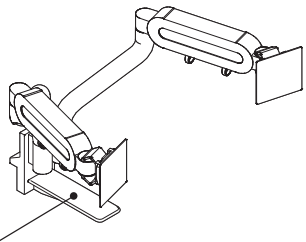


C-clamp, mounting bracket



Dual FYI flat panel arm is standard with 75 mm/ 100 mm VESA plate quick connect.

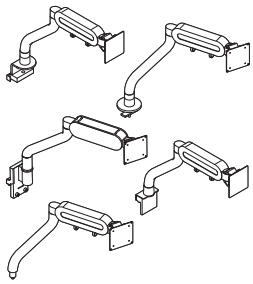
Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.



Through-mount mounting bracket

c:scape mounting bracket

Product Details



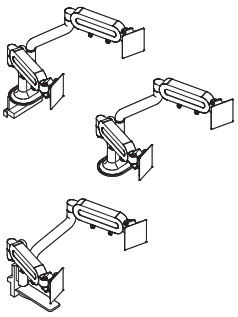
FYI single flat panel arms are available with or without brackets.

Mounting brackets must be ordered separately.

FYI Flat panel arms allow for monitor to rotate portrait to landscape orientation.

Single FYI flat panel arm has a focal adjustability range of 4½" to 24" and vertical adjustment range of 11½".

Single FYI flat panel arm supports monitor weighing 5 to 20 lb and up to 30" diagonal.



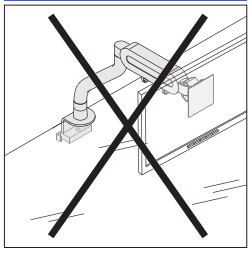
FYI dual flat panel monitor arms are standard with brackets – C-clamp, through-mount, wall-mount, Slatwall/SlatRail, and c:scape.

Dual FYI flat panel arm has a focal adjustability range of 4½" to 24" and vertical adjustment range of 11½".

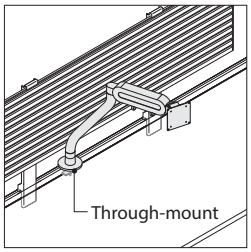
Dual FYI flat panel arm supports monitors weighing 2 to 20 lb and accommodates monitors 19" to 27". It is not recommended to use an FYI dual flat panel arm on a 24" deep worksurface due to lack of focal depth adjustment.
Tip: The larger the monitor, the less focal adjustment. 27" monitors are limited to approximately 19" of forward travel from the back of the worksurface.

All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

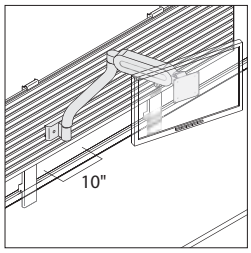
Application Topics



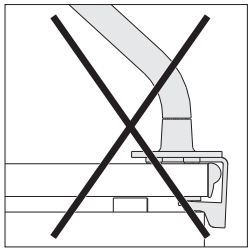
FYI single and dual flat panel arms cannot be mounted to glass surfaces and are not intended for use with touch screen monitors or monitors with built in CPUs.



FYI single cannot be mounted in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall when using C-clamp bracket. For this application a through-mount bracket is recommended.

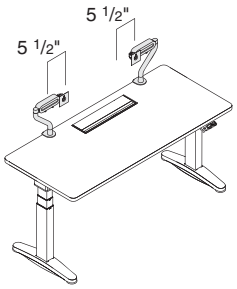


When mounting FYI single flat panel arms to Slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.

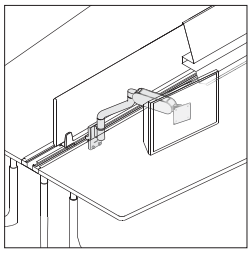


Monitor arms with C-clamp mounts are not recommended on Universal Tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around table.

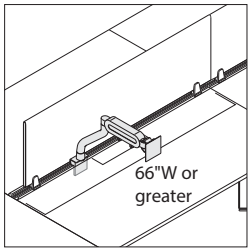
C-clamp brackets can be used with Universal Systems worksurfaces with a P-edge as it is applied to the front edge only.



When mounting FYI to Ology with integrated rail and/or power access door, c:scape brackets may not be attached behind the power access door, and must be mounted 5½" to either side.

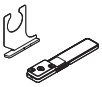


When mounting FYI single and dual flat panel monitor arm on c:scape, the desk must be tethered to the c:scape beam, back of another desk or 1½-High low storage file.

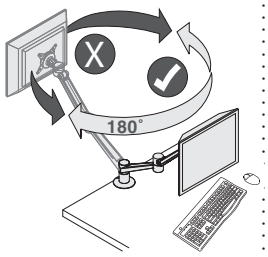


When mounting FYI single on stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater and utilize one monitor arm only.

Slatwall/SlatRail or wall-mount brackets for FYI upper arm, FYI tilt/pan, and FYI single arm must be ordered separately.



LED with bracket is available for use with FYI flat panel monitor arms.
▶ See page 296



Monitor arms are not intended for use in applications where the monitor extends beyond the perimeter of the worksurface.

Surface Materials

FYI flat panel monitor arms and mounting brackets
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum

FYI upper arm
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost

FYI tilt/pan
- Bright metal

FYI flat panel monitor arm and handle for use with Sync
- 4799 Platinum

FYI Sync hardware pack
- 7018 Pewter

LED light housing
- 4799 Platinum

LED bracket
- 0835 Black

Steelcase
August 2017

FYI Flat Panel Arms and Support Dimensions

Features	Single	Dual
FYI Flat Panel Display Supports		
Maximum Monitor Weight	5–20 lb	5–20 lb each
Maximum Monitor Size** (in 16:9 format)	30"	19"–27" each*
Functional Focal Length	24"	see chart below***
Vertical Adjustment Range	11½"	11½" each
Tilt Forward/backward	30°/20°	30° each/20° each
Lower Arm Rotation	200°	100° each
Upper Arm Rotation	360°	360° each
Rotation (portrait to landscape)	Yes	Yes
VESA Plate	75 mm/100 mm	75 mm/100 mm
VESA Bracket Range (side to side)	160°	160° each

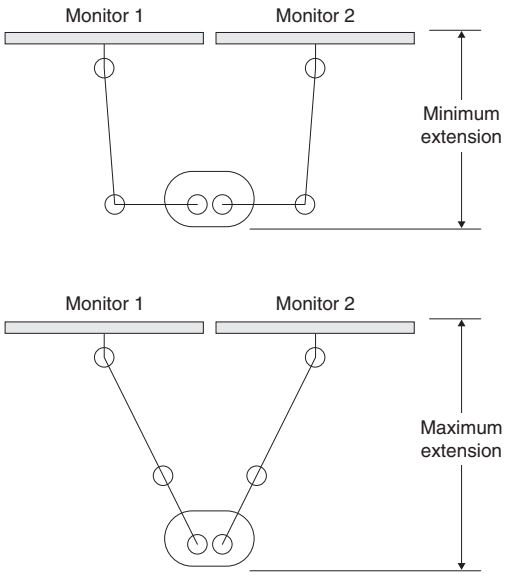
*Dual FYI flat panel arm supports monitors weighing 5 to 20 lb and accommodates monitors 19" to 27".
Tip: The larger the monitor, the less focal adjustment. 27" monitors are limited to approximately 19" of forward travel from the back of the worksurface.

**Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.
Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

Tip: FYI monitor arms rotate 99° at the base of the arm to allow maximum flexibility. Maximum rotation may result in monitor making contact with mounted privacy screens.

***FYI Dual can be used with monitors up to 27" in 16:9 format and will reduce the focal depth to 19⅘".

Dual Arm Focal Adjustment Range



Tip: It is not recommended to use an FYI dual flat panel arm on a 24" deep work-surface due to lack of focal depth adjustment. FYI dual should only be installed on 29" or deeper worksurfaces.

Focal Adjustment Range vs. Monitor Size			
Monitor Size*	19"	24"	27"
Minimum Focal Extension**	16 9/10"	16½"	16"
Maximum Focal Extension**	22⅕"	21"	19⅘"

* Diagonal monitor size, 16:9 aspect ratio.
**From rear edge of worksurface to front of monitor.

Steelcase
August 2017

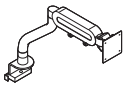
FYI Single Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports with Mounting Brackets

Tip: FYI flat panel arm support is for use with monitors 5 to 20 lb.

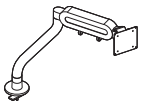
Tip: When planning with stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater and utilize no more than one single FYI flat panel monitor arm.

Tip: FYI flat panel monitor arm is not for use in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall.

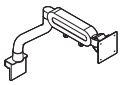
Tip: Monitor arms with C-clamp brackets are not recommended on Universal tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around. Universal Systems Worksurfaces with P-edge will work as the user's edge is applied to the front only.

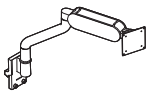


Tip: C-clamp bracket is for use with worksurfaces with a thickness of 3/4" to 1 3/8".



Tip: Through-mount bracket is for use with worksurfaces with a thickness of 1" to 2".





Tip: FYI flat panel monitor arms should only be mounted to c:scape desks that are tethered to either the beam, another desk, or 1½-High low storage with a connect zone.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 288	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum
• Monitor arm: paint • 75 mm/100 mm VESA plate • Mounting bracket	

Specification Information

C-Clamp Mounting Bracket

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	14"	15"	13.5 lb	**FPASINGLECC**	$394

Through-Mount Mounting Bracket

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	14"	15"	12.5 lb	**FPASINGLETM**	$394

FrameOne Mounting Bracket

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	14"	15"	13.5 lb	**FPASINGLEFO**	$394

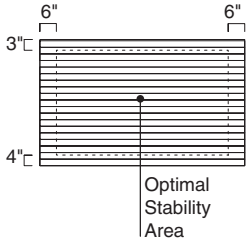
c:scape Mounting Bracket

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9"	14"	15"	15 lb	**DFPASINGLECS**	$436

Tip: Slatwall skin brace package is required when mounting a flat panel monitor arm on an Answer slatwall skin.

Tip: Single monitor arm can be mounted on 12"H slatwall skin that has an installed brace package.

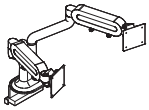
Tip: Two single monitor arms can be mounted on 18"H or 24"H Answer slatwall skin that has an in-stalled brace package. For optimal stability, the monitor arm should be mounted as shown at right:



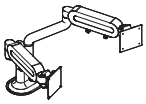
FYI Dual Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports with Mounting Brackets

Tip: FYI flat panel arm support is for use with monitors 5 to 20 lb each.

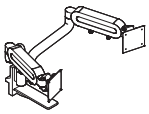
Tip: Monitor arms with C-clamp brackets are not recommended on Universal tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around. Universal Systems Worksurfaces with P-edge will work as the user's edge is applied to the front only.



Tip: C-clamp bracket is for use with worksurfaces with a thickness of 1" to 2½".



Tip: Through-mount bracket is for use with worksurfaces with a thickness of 1" to 2".



Tip: FYI flat panel monitor arms should only be mounted to c:scape desks that are tethered to either the beam, another desk, or 1½-High low storage with a connect zone.

Tip: It is not recommended to use an FYI dual flat panel arm on a 24" deep worksurface due to lack of focal depth adjustment. FYI dual should only be installed on 29" or deeper worksurfaces.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 288 • Monitor arms: paint • 75 mm/100 mm VESA plates • Mounting brackets	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arms: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum

Specification Information

C-Clamp Mounting Bracket

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
5½"	24"	15"	20 lb	**FPADUALCC**	$718

Through-Mount Mounting Bracket

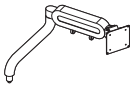
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
5½"	24"	15"	20 lb	**FPADUALTM**	$718

c:scape Mounting Bracket

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9"	24"	15"	27 lb	**DFPADUALCS**	$929

FYI Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports without Mounting Brackets

FYI Flat Panel Monitor Arm without Mounting Bracket



Tip: FYI flat panel arm support is for use with monitors 5 to 20 lb.

Tip: Mounting brackets must be ordered separately.
▶ See page 294

Tip: Except for FPASINGLECC, FPASINGLETM, DFPASINGLECS, and FPASINGLEFO please order modular options and mounting bracket separately.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 288 • Monitor arm: paint • 75 mm/100 mm VESA plate	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for flat panel monitor arm: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum

Related Products

• Wall-mount bracket	▶ Page 294
• Slatwall/SlatRail mounting bracket	▶ Page 294

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	14"	15"	10 lb	**FPASINGLE**	$343

FYI Upper Arm

Tip: FYI flat panel arm support is for use with monitors 5 to 20 lb.

Tip: Mounting brackets must be ordered separately.
▶ See page 294

Tip: When mounting FYI single flat panel arms to Slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 288 • Monitor arm: plastic • 75 mm/100 mm VESA plate	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost

Related Products

• Wall-mount bracket	▶ Page 294
• Slatwall/SlatRail mounting bracket	▶ Page 294

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	4½"	10"	3.5 lb	**FPAUPPER**	$302

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

FYI Tilt/Pan

Tip: Mounting bracket must be ordered separately.
▶ See below

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 288 • Tilt/pan knuckle: bright metal • 75 mm/100 mm VESA plate	Style number

Related Products	
• Wall-mount bracket	▶ See below
• Slatwall/SlatRail mounting bracket	▶ See below

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
5"	4½"	4½"	2 lb	**FPATILTPAN**	$133

FYI Flat Panel Monitor Arm Mounting Brackets

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 288 • Bracket: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum

Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price

Wall-Mount Bracket

3 lb	**FPAWALL**	$50

Slatwall/SlatRail Mounting Bracket

2 lb	**FPASWR**	$50

Tip: When mounting FYI single flat panel arms to Slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

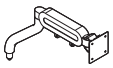
FYI Sync Monitor Arms, Handle, and Mounting Brackets

Tip: FYI flat panel arm support is for use with monitors 5 to 20 lb.

Tip: To use upper or lower monitor arms, specify for use with monitor arm option on the base unit.

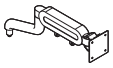
Tip: For upper and lower monitor arms, FYI Sync hardware pack must be ordered separately.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 288	Style number
• Monitor arm and handle: 4799 Platinum • Hardware pack, if selected: 7018 Pewter, if selected	



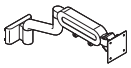
Upper Monitor Arm

Specification Information		
• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
10 lb	**FPASYNCU**	$346



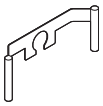
Lower Monitor Arm

4.5 lb	**FPASYNCL**	$346



Lower Monitor Arm with Slatwall/SlatRail Mount

6.5 lb	**FPASYNCSWR**	$394



Handle

1.5 lb	**FPAHANDLE**	$232

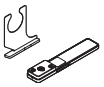
Tip: FPAHANDLE can accept monitors up to 18" of actual horizontal monitor width in a 4:3 format.

FYI Sync Hardware Pack

0.75 lb	**FPASYNCMT**	$ 49

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

LED Monitor Light with Bracket



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 288	Style number
• Light housing: 4799 Platinum • Bracket: 0835 Black • 4-watt LED • 9' cord: black plastic only • Attachment hardware	

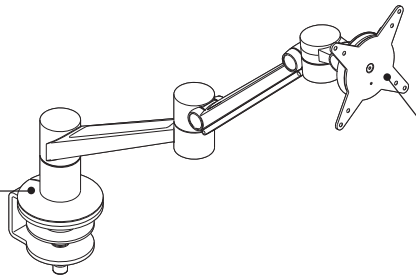
Specification Information		
Weight	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**
For Use with CF Series and FYI Monitor Arms		
0.75 lb	**FPALED**	$287
For Use with Sync		
0.75 lb	**FPASYNCLED**	$287

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Volley Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports

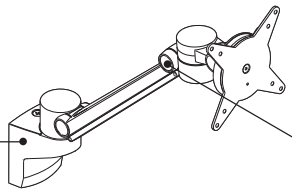
Volley flat panel monitor arms offer dynamic height-adjustment with a 9½" minimum vertical range.

Volley uses Single Direction Bearings (SDB) in height adjustment mechanism to allow for no minimum weight requirements.



Universal C-clamp/ through-mount mounting bracket

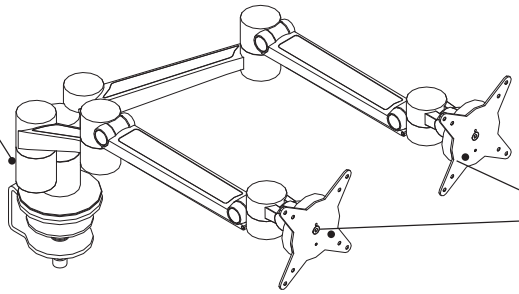
Volley flat panel monitor arm is standard with 75 mm/100 mm VESA plate quick connect.



Slatwall/SlatRail mounting bracket

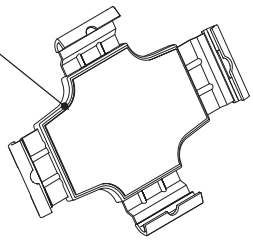
Swivel limiters prevent Volley flat panel monitor arms from colliding with screens or walls.

Integrated cable management is standard on Volley flat panel monitor arms.

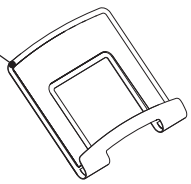


Dual Volley supports two monitors, a single monitor and laptop holder, single monitor and tablet holder, or tablet holder and laptop holder.

Tablet holder supports a tablet from 8¾" to 10⅜" in length by 6" to 7½" in width.

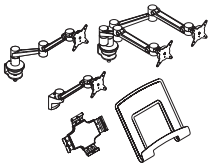


Laptop holder supports a laptop up to 15 lb and 11⅘" in length and width.



Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

Product Details



Volley flat panels monitor arms are standard with a universal C-clamp/through-mount bracket or Slatwall/SlatRail bracket.

Dual volley is available with a universal C-clamp/through-mount bracket. Dual volley is not available with a Slatwall/Slatrail bracket.

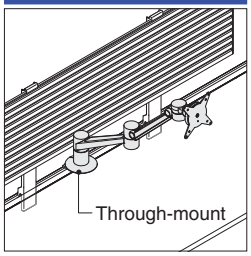
Volley monitor arms allow for monitor to rotate portrait to landscape orientation.

Volley flat panel monitor arms have a 9½" minimum vertical adjustment range.

Volley flat panel monitor arms support monitors with no minimum weight to 15.4 lb.

All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

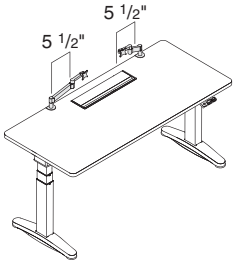
Application Topics



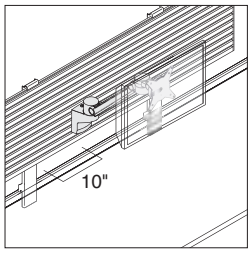
Volley flat panel monitor arms cannot be mounted in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall when using universal C-clamp bracket. For this application a through-mount bracket is recommended.

Volley display supports are compatible with touch screen monitors.

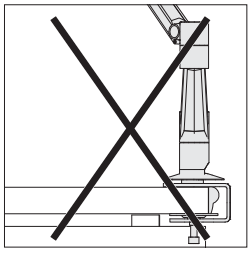
When mounting Volley to Ology with integrated rail, its one piece universal C-clamp design requires that Volley be mounted before integrated rail.



When mounting Volley to Ology with integrated rail and power access door, the universal C-clamp must be postioned 5½" either to the left or the right of the power access door.

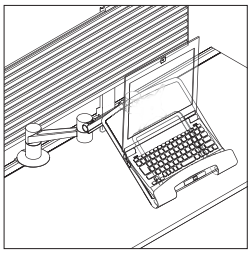


When mounting Volley arm brackets to slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.
Tip: Slatwall skin brace package is required when mounting a flat panel monitor arm on an Answer Slatwall skin.

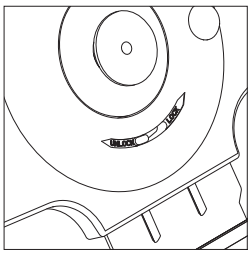


Monitor arms and supports with universal C-clamp are not recommended on Universal Tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around table.

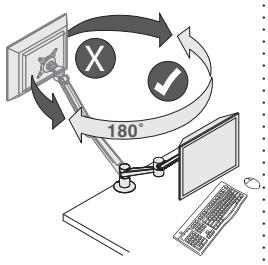
C-clamp brackets can be used with Universal Systems worksurfaces with a P-edge as it is applied to the front edge only.



Volley single laptop holders are not recommended for use with docking station. External keyboard and mouse are recommended.
Tip: Tablet and laptop holder connect to the Volley monitor arm via the VESA plate quick connect.



Locking feature ensures that tablets cannot be removed without sliding the locking mechanism.



Monitor arms are not intended for use in applications where the monitor extends beyond the perimeter of the worksurface.

Surface Materials

Volley flat panel monitor arms, mounting brackets, tablet and laptop holders
- Brushed aluminum with white accents

Volley Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Support Dimensions

Features	Single	Dual
Volley Flat Panel Display Supports		
Maximum Monitor Weight	0–15.4 lb	0–15.4 lb per monitor
Maximum Monitor Size** (in 16:9 format)	24"**	24" each
Functional Focal Length	24"	24" each
Vertical Adjustment Range	9½"	9½" each
Lower Arm Rotation	190°	190° each
Upper Arm Rotation	360°	360° each
Rotation (portrait to landscape)	Yes	Yes
VESA Plate	75 mm/100 mm	75 mm/100 mm
VESA Bracket Range (side to side)	160°	160° each

**Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.

Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

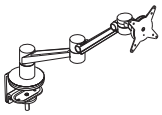
Volley Flat Panel Monitor Arms

Tip: Volley flat panel monitor arms support monitors from no minimum weight up to 15.4 lb.

Tip: Volley flat panel monitor arms support monitors up to a maximum of 24".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, pages 298 • Monitor arm: brushed aluminum with white accents • 75 mm/100 mm VESA plate • Mounting bracket • Integrated cable management	Style number

Specification Information



Universal C-Clamp/Through-Mount Mounting Bracket

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	4"	19"	**FPVSCCTM**	$282

Slatwall/SlatRail Mounting Bracket

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
6"	9"	14"	**FPVSSW**	$282

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Volley Flat Panel Dual Monitor Arms

Tip: Volley flat panel dual monitor arms support monitors from no minimum weight up to 15.4 lb per monitor.

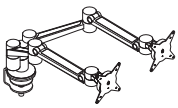
Tip: Volley flat panel dual monitor arms support monitors up to a maximum of 24".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, pages 298	Style number
• Monitor arm: brushed aluminum with white accents • 75 mm/100 mm VESA plate • Mounting bracket • Integrated cable management	

Specification Information

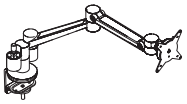
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price

Dual Arms with Universal C-Clamp/Through-Mount Mounting Bracket



4"	5"	19"	**FPVDCCTM**	$570

One to Two Arm Conversion Kit with Universal C-Clamp/Through-Mount Bracket



Tip: The FPVDCKCCTM includes a single Volley arm, post bracket and C-clamp. To create a dual application, use an existing single arm with the conversion kit style number.

4"	5"	19"	**FPVDCKCCTM**	$349

Connector with Post Bracket And Universal C-Clamp/Through-Mount Bracket

4"	5"	8"	**FPVDWBCCTM**	$139

Universal C-Clamp/Through-Mount Bracket

Tip: The universal C-clamp/through-mount bracket is used for both single and dual Volley arms.

4"	4"	6"	**FPVCCTM**	$ 55

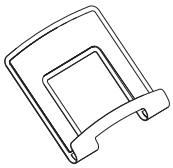
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Volley Laptop and Tablet Holder

Tip: Tablet and laptop holder connect to the Volley monitor arm via the VESA plate quick connect.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, pages 298 • Tablet holder, if selected • Laptop holder, if selected	Style number

Specification Information



Tip: Supports a laptop from 11⅘" in length and width.

Tip: Supports a laptop up to 15 lb.

Tip: Bungee cord holds laptop in place. Accommodates multiple laptop sizes.

Laptop Holder

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
2¼"	12"	12"	**FPVLH**	$159

Tip: Supports a tablet from 8¾" to 10⅜" in length by 6" to 7½" in width.

Tip: Tablet holder has a locking feature on the back of the holder.

Tip: Fully adjustable slides to secure tablet. Accommodates multiple tablet sizes.

Tablet Holder

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
2"	9½"	6½"	**FPVTH**	$159

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Screens

Statement of Line 306

Divisio Side Screen

Understanding **308**

Specifying **309**

Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens

Understanding **310**

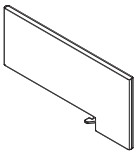
Specifying **312**

Privacy Screens, Modesty Screens, and Cableways

Understanding **314**

Specifying **316**

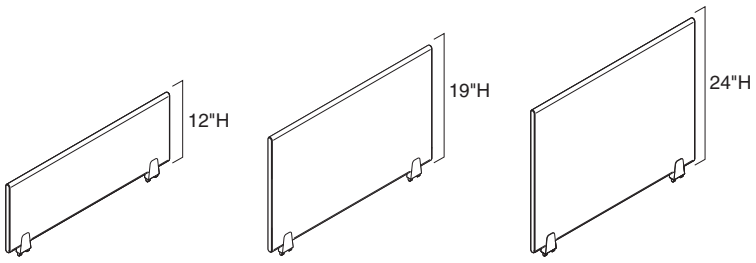
Statement of Line



Understanding
▶ Page 308
Specifying
▶ Page 309

Divisio Side Screen

	29½"D
11⅝"H	●



Understanding
▶ Page 310
Specifying
▶ Page 312

Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens

	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W
12"H	●	●	●	●
19"H	●	●	●	●
24"H	●	●	●	●

Privacy Screens, Modesty Screens, and Cableways

Understanding
▶Page 314
Specifying
▶Page 316

Privacy Screens

	22"W	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
22"H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Understanding
▶Page 314
Specifying
▶Page 316

Modesty Screens

	22"W	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
14"H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Understanding
▶Page 315
Specifying
▶Page 318

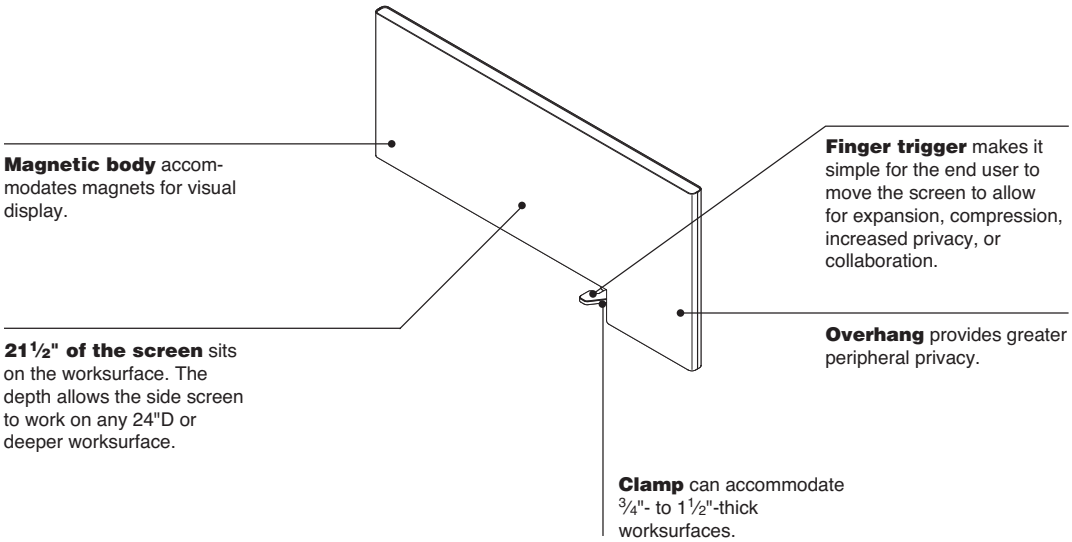
Cableways

	25"W	31"W	37"W	43"W	49"W	55"W	61"W
8"H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Divisio Side Screen

Divisio side screen is magnetic and provides a territorial boundary between users. The user-movable functionality allows users to decide when and where they need additional privacy. The screens may be used on any ¾"- to 1½"-thick worksurface.

▶ Specifying, page 309



Magnetic body accommodates magnets for visual display.

21½" of the screen sits on the worksurface. The depth allows the side screen to work on any 24"D or deeper worksurface.

Finger trigger makes it simple for the end user to move the screen to allow for expansion, compression, increased privacy, or collaboration.

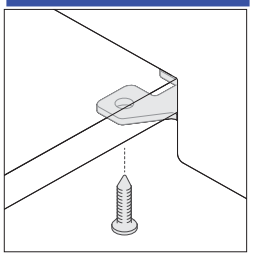
Overhang provides greater peripheral privacy.

Clamp can accommodate ¾"- to 1½"-thick worksurfaces.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	29½" (total), 21½" (sits on worksurface)
Width	1¼"
Height	14¼" (total), 11⅝" (above worksurface)

Product Details



Divisio side screen can be made more permanent by adding two screws through the clamp. For worksurfaces 1" thick or less; c:scape, FrameOne, Ology, Migration, a #10 x ¾" countersunk wood screw is recommended. For worksurfaces over 1", a #10 x ⅞" countersunk wood screw is recommended.

Divisio Side Screen

Tip: The Divisio side screen can be used on any ¾"- to 1½"-thick worksurface.

Tip: The Divisio side screen has an overhang of 8". This is important when planning for returns or storage.

Tip: The Divisio side screen weighs approximately 14½ lb. Take this into consideration when planning for use on height-adjustable worksurfaces.

Tip: The Divisio side screen is intended for use on the front of a worksurface.

Tip: The Divisio side screen does not work on knife edge profiles.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 308	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 320.
• Screen: fabric price group A • Top cap and clamp: 4799 Platinum paint	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Fabric**		
	• Fabric price group A	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$16	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

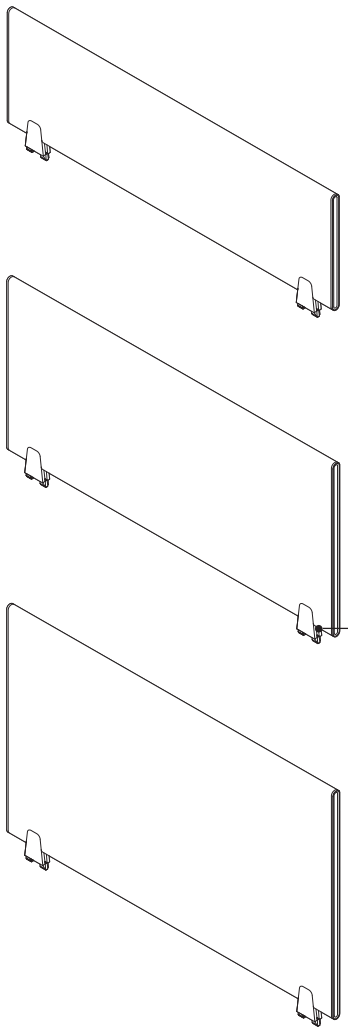
Dimensions D	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
29½"	11⅝"	**DVSS2912**	$333

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens

Personal / modesty screens are tackable and provide variable privacy when and where it is needed. The screens can be used on the beam, on 1½-High low storage with a connect zone, on the back of the desk for visual privacy, or below the desk for modesty. 24"H is not intended for use in modesty position.
▶ Specifying, page 312

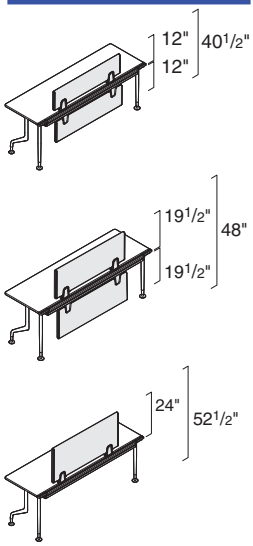
Fixed personal/modesty screens are available in three heights, 12", 19½", and 24", and four widths to accommodate varying levels of privacy. Height is measured from the top of the mounting surface to the top of the screen.



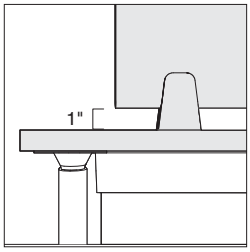
Brackets are attached to the screens.

Actual Dimensions	
Width	30", 36", 42", or 48"
Height	11", 18½", or 23"
Overall height	12", 19½", or 24"
Thickness	¾"

Product Details

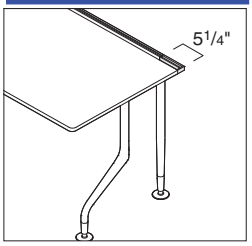


Fixed personal/modesty screens can be mounted on the desk rail. In privacy applications on a 28½"H desk, the 12"H screen has an overall height of 40½" from the floor, a 19½"H screen has an overall height of 48" from the floor, and a 24"H screen has an overall height of 52½" from the floor.

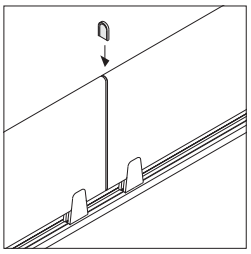


Gap is 1" between personal/modesty screen and mounting surface.

Connections



Each end of the top desk rail has a 5¼" mounting free zone which prohibits the attachment of personal screens.



When screens are placed directly adjacent to each other, a small aligner can be placed in between the screens at the top to connect them for planar alignment. Aligners are ordered separately in packages of 10.

Surface Materials

Infill
- Fabric

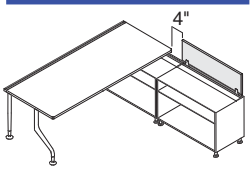
Brackets
- 4799 Platinum paint

front

back

Fabric without pattern is recommended when using a COM fabric to provide a consistent visual. Fabric with patterns could result in the above visual.

Application Topics



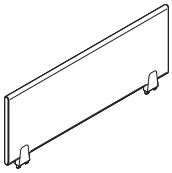
Screen width needs to allow 4" clearance from front edge of desk to allow desk surface to slide forward.

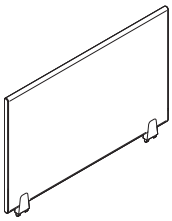
Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens

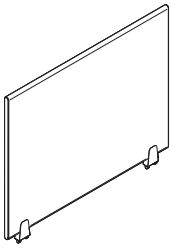
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 310	• Personal/modesty screens: fabric price group 1 • Brackets: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for screen 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 320.

	Options	U.S. Price			Required to Specify
		12"H	19½"H	24"H	
Surface Materials	**Fabric**				
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$25	+$ 34	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$66	+$ 89	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$85	+$114	+$139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$16	+$ 16	+$ 16	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: When using COM fabric, it is recommended that non-patterned fabric be used to provide a consistent visual between adjacent screens, and from one side to the other.







Tip: 24"H screens are not intended for use in the modesty position.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
12"H Screens		
30"	**CQSF3012**	$166
36"	**CQSF3612**	$194
42"	**CQSF4212**	$219
48"	**CQSF4812**	$247
19½"H Screens		
30"	**CQSF3019**	$256
36"	**CQSF3619**	$284
42"	**CQSF4219**	$311
48"	**CQSF4819**	$337
24"H Screens		
30"	**CQSF3024**	$345
36"	**CQSF3624**	$374
42"	**CQSF4224**	$400
48"	**CQSF4824**	$427

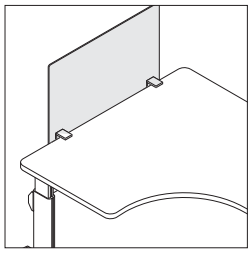
Privacy Screens, Modesty Screens, and Cableways

Privacy Screens

▶ Specifying, page 316

Tip: Screen may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen/cableway and height-adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, *in the* Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Product Details



Privacy screen provides lightweight space division above worksurface.

Gap between worksurface and screen/cableway is 1" to allow for cable feed through.

Privacy screen top is a fixed height 19" above worksurface.

Privacy screen can be used in combination with modesty screen and cableways.

Privacy screen ships with Universal clamps for field installation.

Application Topics

SlatRail Width

Cableway/Screen Width	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	60"
22"						
25"/28"						
31"/34"						
37"/40"						
43"/46"						
49"/52"						
55"/58"						
61"/64"						

SlatRail stanchions mount on the outside of the screen or cableway

SlatRail stanchions will not work with the screen or cableway

SlatRail stanchions mount on the inside of the screen or cableway

Tip: SlatRail does not overhang the SlatRail stanchions; therefore, it is important to order the appropriate SlatRail size when used in combination with screens and cableway.

Surface Materials

Screen
- 6544 Frost only

Universal clamp
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

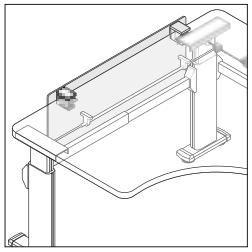
Depth	¼"
Width	22", 28", 34", 40", 46", 52", 58", and 64"
Height	22"

Modesty Screens

▶ Specifying, page 316

Tip: Screen may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen/cableway and height-adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, *in the* Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Product Details



Modesty screen provides below worksurface modesty.

Gap between worksurface and screen/cableway is 1" to allow for cable feed through.

Modesty screen top is a fixed height ¼" above and 12½" below worksurface.

Modesty screen can be used in combination with privacy screen and cableways.

Modesty screen ships with Universal clamps for field installation.

Application Topics

SlatRail Width

Cableway/Screen Width	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	60"
22"						
25"/28"						
31"/34"						
37"/40"						
43"/46"						
49"/52"						
55"/58"						
61"/64"						

SlatRail stanchions mount on the outside of the screen or cableway

SlatRail stanchions will not work with the screen or cableway

SlatRail stanchions mount on the inside of the screen or cableway

Tip: SlatRail does not overhang the SlatRail stanchions; therefore, it is important to order the appropriate SlatRail size when used in combination with screens and cableway.

Surface Materials

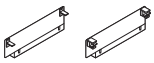
Screen
- 6544 Frost only

Universal clamp
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

Depth	¼"
Width	22", 28", 34", 40", 46", 52", 58", and 64"
Height	14"

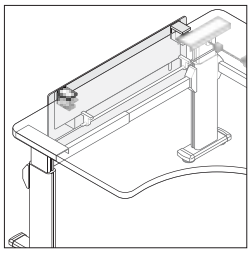
Cableways



▶Specifying, page 317

Tip: Cableways may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen/cableway and height-adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, *in the* Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Product Details



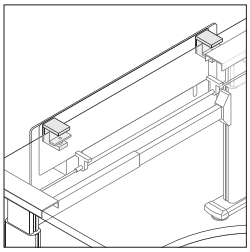
Cableway allows user to manage cables and power at worksurface height for a clean aesthetic.

Cableway is a fixed height ¼" above the worksurface.

Cableway with Universal clamp can be used in combination with privacy and modesty screens.
▶See page 292

Gap between worksurface and cableway is 1" to allow for cables to feed through.

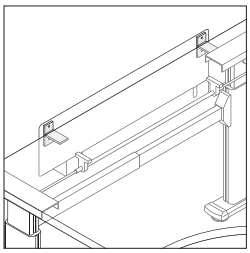
Cableway is 3" shorter than screen width to accommodate Universal clamp.



Universal clamp, if selected, is for use with worksurfaces 1" to 2" thick.

Universal clamp, if selected, uses a 2" footprint above and below worksurface.

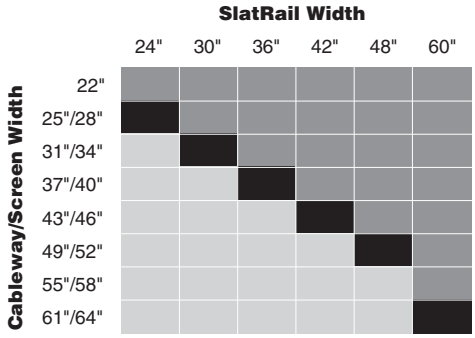
Universal clamp, if selected, is standard with rubber feet to ensure a tight fit without marring worksurface.



Horizontal brackets, if selected, screw into underside of worksurface.

Horizontal brackets, if selected, require 2" of clearance below worksurface.

Application Topics



SlatRail stanchions mount on the outside of the screen or cableway

SlatRail stanchions will not work with the screen or cableway

SlatRail stanchions mount on the inside of the screen or cableway

Tip: SlatRail does not overhang the SlatRail stanchions; therefore, it is important to order the appropriate SlatRail size when used in combination with screens and cableway.

Surface Materials

Cableway, Universal clamp, and horizontal bracket
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2½"
Width	25", 31", 37", 43", 49", 55", or 61"
Height	8"
Weight	4.7 lb–15.15 lb

▶See specifying page 317 for exact weight.

Screens

Tip: Screen may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen/cableway and height-adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, *in the* Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Tip: 58"W and 64"W screens are not recommended for use with 22¼"D rectangular Airtouch worksurfaces.

Tip: 58"W and 64"W screens ship with three Universal clamps. All other screen widths ship with two Universal clamps.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 314 • Screen: 6544 Frost only • Universal clamps: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Universal clamp: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum

Specification Information

Screen Width	Cableway Width	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
Privacy Screens Only				
22"	N.A.	5.67 lb	**AP22**	$321
28"	N.A.	5.77 lb	**AP28**	$337
34"	N.A.	6.17 lb	**AP34**	$355
40"	N.A.	6.57 lb	**AP40**	$373
46"	N.A.	6.77 lb	**AP46**	$392
52"	N.A.	6.97 lb	**AP52**	$410
58"	N.A.	7.27 lb	**AP58**	$458
64"	N.A.	7.77 lb	**AP64**	$476
Privacy Screens with Cableway				
28"	25"	9.46 lb	**ACP28**	$405
34"	31"	10.81 lb	**ACP34**	$440
40"	37"	12.15 lb	**ACP40**	$474
46"	43"	13.3 lb	**ACP46**	$510
52"	49"	14.44 lb	**ACP52**	$546
58"	55"	15.68 lb	**ACP58**	$613
64"	61"	17.13 lb	**ACP64**	$648
Modesty Screens Only				
22"	N.A.	4.27 lb	**AM22**	$292
28"	N.A.	4.57 lb	**AM28**	$312
34"	N.A.	4.87 lb	**AM34**	$328
40"	N.A.	5.17 lb	**AM40**	$345
46"	N.A.	5.52 lb	**AM46**	$363
52"	N.A.	5.77 lb	**AM52**	$381
58"	N.A.	5.97 lb	**AM58**	$428
64"	N.A.	6.27 lb	**AM64**	$445

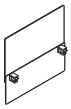
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

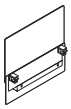
Modesty Screens with Cableway

Screen Width	Cableway Width	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
28"	25"	8.26 lb	**ACM28**	$381
34"	31"	9.51 lb	**ACM34**	$416
40"	37"	10.75 lb	**ACM40**	$450
46"	43"	12.05 lb	**ACM46**	$488
52"	49"	13.24 lb	**ACM52**	$520
58"	55"	14.38 lb	**ACM58**	$585
64"	61"	15.63 lb	**ACM64**	$620



Modesty and Privacy Screens

Screen Width	Cableway Width	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
22"	N.A.	8.07 lb	**AMP22**	$522
28"	N.A.	8.57 lb	**AMP28**	$559
34"	N.A.	9.27 lb	**AMP34**	$593
40"	N.A.	9.97 lb	**AMP40**	$629
46"	N.A.	10.52 lb	**AMP46**	$665
52"	N.A.	10.97 lb	**AMP52**	$702
58"	N.A.	11.47 lb	**AMP58**	$766
64"	N.A.	12.27 lb	**AMP64**	$802



Modesty and Privacy Screens with Cableway

Screen Width	Cableway Width	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
28"	25"	12.26 lb	**ACMP28**	$629
34"	31"	13.9 lb	**ACMP34**	$683
40"	37"	15.55 lb	**ACMP40**	$737
46"	43"	17.05 lb	**ACMP46**	$790
52"	49"	18.44 lb	**ACMP52**	$844
58"	55"	19.88 lb	**ACMP58**	$927
64"	61"	21.63 lb	**ACMP64**	$980

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cableways

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 315	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cableway: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum
• Cableway: paint • Universal clamp, if selected: paint to match cableway • Horizontal mounting bracket, if selected: paint to match cableway	

Specification Information

With Horizontal Mounting Bracket

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½"	25"	8"	7.45 lb	**AHORZ25**	$ 74
2½"	31"	8"	8.40 lb	**AHORZ31**	$ 94
2½"	37"	8"	9.35 lb	**AHORZ37**	$114
2½"	43"	8"	10.30 lb	**AHORZ43**	$130
2½"	49"	8"	11.25 lb	**AHORZ49**	$152
2½"	55"	8"	14.20 lb	**AHORZ55**	$181
2½"	61"	8"	15.15 lb	**AHORZ61**	$199

With Universal Clamp

2½"	25"	8"	4.70 lb	**AC25**	$158
2½"	31"	8"	5.65 lb	**AC31**	$175
2½"	37"	8"	6.60 lb	**AC37**	$194
2½"	43"	8"	7.55 lb	**AC43**	$211
2½"	49"	8"	8.50 lb	**AC49**	$228
2½"	55"	8"	9.95 lb	**AC55**	$276
2½"	61"	8"	10.91 lb	**AC61**	$292

Tip: Cableway with Universal clamp can be used in combination with privacy and modesty screens.
▶See page 316

Tip: Cableways may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen/cableway and height-adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, *in the* Height–Adjustable Desk Specification Guide.

Tip: Cableways are not recommended for use with 22¼"D rectangular Airtouch worksurfaces.

Tip: Cableways with Universal clamp are 3" shorter than privacy and modesty screen widths.

Tip: 55"W and 61"W cableways ship with three Universal clamps or horizontal brackets. All other cableway widths ship with two Universal clamps or horizontal brackets.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Surface Materials **320**

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:
- Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual
- Steelcase Wood Finish Swatch Card
- *www.steelcase.com*

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

▶ *See* Surface Materials Reference Manual *for a listing of available paints for Victor2.*

Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.

Applies to:
- Centered screen brackets

4799 Platinum

Applies to:
- Lighting
- Computer support tools
- Organizational worktools
- Flat panel arm

Price Group 1

0835 Black
4231 Arctic White Gloss
4710 Low Gloss Black
4750 Champagne
4799 Platinum
7018 Pewter
7021 Champagne
7027 Charcoal
ZW01 Pearl Snow

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Applies to:
- dash LED light
- dash mini LED light
- LED radial desktop lights
- LED linear desktop lights

4AQ8 Wasabi
4AQ9 Scarlet
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AX0 Flash
4AX1 Citron
4AY0 Crocodile
4AY1 Woodland
4AY2 Chili
4AZ0 Cotton Candy
4AZ1 Salmon
4AZ2 Sangria
4AZ3 Serenity
4AZ4 Brume
4AZ5 Marlin
4AZ6 Fig
4AZ7 Amethyst
4AZ8 Sunflower
4AZ9 Dusk
4BH7 Canary
4BQ7 Fuchsia

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

▶ *See* Surface Materials Reference Manual *for a listing of available laminates for Victor2.*

Wood

▶ *See* Surface Materials Reference Manual *for a listing of available wood for Victor2.*

Plastic

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6152 Champagne
6153 Pewter
6288 Charcoal
6544 Frost
6545 Amber
6546 Rain

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Acrylic

Applies to:
- Modesty and privacy screens

6544A Acrylic Frost

SOTO Fabric Pads

Applies to:
- SOTO mobile caddy
- SOTO launch pad
- SOTO personal console

Standard Fabric Pad

Dark grey felt

Cogent: Connect Fabric Set 1

5S18 Scarlet
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S25 Graphite
5S27 Malt

Cogent: Connect Fabric Set 2

5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric
5S24 Nickel
5S26 Licorice
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Blue Print
5S94 Lizard
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S97 Nugget
5S98 Canary
5S99 Lipstick
5SD0 Royal Blue

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

Resources

Style Number Index **322**

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
1710EF	169	21" Diagonal Keyboard Pltfrm
1810EF	169	18" Radius Keyboard Pltfrm
19AM00	173	19" Keyboard Pltfrm w/Articulating Mouse
19AMGG	173	19" Keyboard Pltfrm w/Articulating Mouse
19MD00	172	19" Keyboard Pltfrm
19MDGG	172	19" Keyboard Pltfrm
19ML00	172	19" Keyboard Pltfrm
19MLGG	172	19" Keyboard Pltfrm
19MR00	172	19" Keyboard Pltfrm
19MRGG	172	19" Keyboard Pltfrm
2110EF	169	21" Diagonal Keyboard Pltfrm
261000	171	26" Keyboard Pltfrm
261026GG	171	26" Keyboard Pltfrm
2610GG	171	26" Keyboard Pltfrm
26GG	178	26" Green-Gel Palm Rest
AC25	223, 318	Cableway w/Universal Clamp
AC31	223, 318	Cableway w/Universal Clamp
AC37	223, 318	Cableway w/Universal Clamp
AC43	223, 318	Cableway w/Universal Clamp
AC49	223, 318	Cableway w/Universal Clamp
AC55	223, 318	Cableway w/Universal Clamp
AC61	223, 318	Cableway w/Universal Clamp
ACM28	317	28" Modesty Screen w/Cableway
ACM34	317	34" Modesty Screen w/Cableway
ACM40	317	40" Modesty Screen w/Cableway
ACM46	317	46" Modesty Screen w/Cableway
ACM52	317	52" Modesty Screen w/Cableway
ACM58	317	58" Modesty Screen w/Cableway
ACM64	317	64" Modesty Screen w/Cableway
ACMP28	317	28" Modesty and Privacy Screen w/Cableway
ACMP34	317	34" Modesty and Privacy Screen w/Cableway
ACMP40	317	40" Modesty and Privacy Screen w/Cableway
ACMP46	317	46" Modesty and Privacy Screen w/Cableway
ACMP52	317	52" Modesty and Privacy Screen w/Cableway
ACMP58	317	58" Modesty and Privacy Screen w/Cableway
ACMP64	317	64" Modesty and Privacy Screen w/Cableway
ACP28	316	28" Privacy Screen w/Cableway
ACP34	316	34" Privacy Screen w/Cableway
ACP40	316	40" Privacy Screen w/Cableway
ACP46	316	46" Privacy Screen w/Cableway
ACP52	316	52" Privacy Screen w/Cableway
ACP58	316	58" Privacy Screen w/Cableway
ACP64	316	64" Privacy Screen w/Cableway
AHCC	222	Vertical Cable Carrier
AHORZ25	223, 318	Cableway w/Horizontal Mounting Brkt
AHORZ31	223, 318	Cableway w/Horizontal Mounting Brkt
AHORZ37	223, 318	Cableway w/Horizontal Mounting Brkt
AHORZ43	223, 318	Cableway w/Horizontal Mounting Brkt
AHORZ49	223, 318	Cableway w/Horizontal Mounting Brkt
AHORZ55	223, 318	Cableway w/Horizontal Mounting Brkt
AHORZ61	223, 318	Cableway w/Horizontal Mounting Brkt
AM22	316	22" Modesty Screen
AM28	316	28" Modesty Screen
AM34	316	34" Modesty Screen
AM40	316	40" Modesty Screen
AM46	316	46" Modesty Screen
AM52	316	52" Modesty Screen
AM58	316	58" Modesty Screen
AM64	316	64" Modesty Screen
AMP22	317	22" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP28	317	28" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP34	317	34" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP40	317	40" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP46	317	46" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP52	317	52" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP58	317	58" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP64	317	64" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AP22	316	22" Privacy Screen
AP28	316	28" Privacy Screen
AP2D2CC	225	Power/Data w/C-clamp
AP34	316	34" Privacy Screen
AP40	316	40" Privacy Screen
AP46	316	46" Privacy Screen
AP52	316	52" Privacy Screen
AP58	316	58" Privacy Screen
AP64	316	64" Privacy Screen
AWDR	72	Victor2 Display
AWM06	224	6" Wire Manager
AWM12	224	12" Wire Manager
AWM18	224	18" Wire Manager
AWM23	224	23" Wire Manager
AWM30	224	30" Wire Manager
AWM35	224	35" Wire Manager
AWM42	224	42" Wire Manager
AWM48	224	48" Wire Manager
AWMXL30	224	6"D Wire Manager
AWMXL36	224	6"D Wire Manager
AWMXL42	224	6"D Wire Manager
AWMXL48	224	6"D Wire Manager
AWMXL54	224	6"D Wire Manager
AWMXL60	224	6"D Wire Manager
AWRF254836	71	Victor2 Freestanding Unit
AWRF256036	71	Victor2 Freestanding Unit
AWRM183636	68	Victor2 Mobile Unit
AWTS	72	Victor2 Tray Shelf
CCWS18125	218	18" Corner Filler
CCWS18150	218	18" Corner Filler
CCWS189	218	18" Corner Filler
CCWS22125	218	22" Corner Filler
CCWS22150	218	22" Corner Filler
CCWS229	218	22" Corner Filler
CDFIS14	218	Freestanding In-Line Document Support
CF1000	268	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Arm, Heavy-Duty
CF1000CTM	269	CF Series Hv-Dt Monitor Arm Assy
CF1000DUALBARCTM	270	CF Series Hv-Dt Monitor Arm Assy w/Dl Brkt
CF1000MDDLP	277	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF1000MDDP	277	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF1000MSP	275	CF Series Single Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF2500	268	CF Series Max-Duty Monitor Arm
CF2500C	269	CF Series Max-Duty Monitor Arm assy

Style Number	Page	Description
CF2500DUALBARC	270	CF Series Max-Dt Monitor Arm Assy w/Dl Brkt
CF450	268	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Arm, Light-Duty
CF450CTM	269	CF Series Light-Duty Monitor Arm Assy
CF450MDDLP	277	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF450MDDP	277	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF450MSP	275	CF Series Single Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF500	268	CF Series Light-Duty Monitor Arm
CF500CTM	269	CF Series Light-Duty Monitor Arm Assy
CF500MDDLP	277	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF500MDDP	277	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF500MSP	275	CF Series Single Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF600	268	CF Series Standard Monitor Arm
CF600CTM	269	CF Series Standard Monitor Arm Assy
CF600MDDLP	277	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF600MDDP	277	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF600MSP	275	CF Series Single Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF800	268	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Arm, Standard
CF800CTM	269	CF Series Standard Monitor Arm Assy
CF800DUALBARCTM	270	CF Series Std Mon Arm Assy w/Dl-Bar Brkt
CF800MDDLP	277	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF800MDDP	277	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF800MSP	275	CF Series Single Dynamic Monitor Arm
CFDARM	281	CF Series Flat Panel Dual Pole Arm
CFDHA	272	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Pole Mount, Dbl
CFDUALBAR	285	CF Series Dual-Bar Brkt
CFEDARMCC	271	CF Series Dual Evolution Monitor Arm
CFESARMCC	271	CF Series Single Evolution Monitor Arm
CFLHS	282	CF Series Laptop Holder Tray Platform
CFMDC	287	CF Series Dual Connector Monitor Bracket
CFMDSDSP	276	CF Series Dual Static Monitor Arm
CFMDSDWP	276	CF Series Dual Static Monitor Arm
CFMDSP	276	CF Series Dual Static Monitor Arm
CFMDSWP	276	CF Series Dual Static Monitor Arm
CFMSC	287	CF Series Single Connector Monitor Bracket
CFMSP	274	CF Series Single Static Monitor Arm
CFMSSP	274	CF Series Single Static Monitor Arm
CFMTSP	278	CF Series Triple Static Monitor Arm
CFMTSTSP	279	CF Series Triple Static Monitor Arm
CFMTSTWP	279	CF Series Triple Static Monitor Arm
CFMTSWP	278	CF Series Triple Static Monitor Arm
CFP14	273	CF Series Flat Panel Pole No Arm
CFP28	273	CF Series Flat Panel Pole No Arm
CFSARM	281	CF Series Single Pole Arm
CFSHA	272	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Pole Mount, Sgl
CFSPC	284	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Brkt
CFSPCS	285	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Brkt
CFSPCTM	284	CF Series Dsk-Clamp/Grom Thru-Mnt Brkt
CFSPFO	285	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Brkt
CFSPMOD	285	CF Series Modular Pole
CFSPSGLBASE	284	CF Series Max-Duty Arm Brkt
CFSPSR	284	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Brkt
CFSPSW	284	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Brkt
CFSPTM	284	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Brkt
CFSPTSHAPEBASE	285	CF Series T-Shape Dual-Base Brkt
CFSPWM	284	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Brkt
CFTHSLIDE	280	CF Series Adjustable Monitor Adapter
CFTHSLIDEHD	280	CF Series Adjustable Monitor Adapter
CFTHSLIDEWO	280	CF Series Adjustable Monitor Adapter
CFTR	219	Adjustable Foot Rest
CFTULT	282	CF Series Universal Laptop/Tablet Holder
CFWM	286	CF Series Wall-Mount Support
CFXP12H	286	CF Series 12"H Arm Extension
CFXP4H	286	CF Series 4"H Arm Extension
CFXP8H	286	CF Series 8"H Arm Extension
CFXT6H	286	CF Series 6"H Flat Pnl Arm Extender
CMLSA	219	Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support
CMNB3	219	Monitor Blocks
CPRCCL	220	Vertical Locking CPU Cradle
CPRCCN	220	Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle
CPRSL	221	Vert Processor Sling, Freestanding
CPRSLFO	221	Vert Processor Sling, Fixed
CPUMINI	220	CPU Cradle For Mini Processors
CQSF3012	312	12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF3019	312	19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF3024	312	24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF3612	312	12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF3619	312	19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF3624	312	24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF4212	312	12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF4219	312	19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF4224	312	24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF4812	312	12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF4819	312	19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF4824	312	24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CR1000	170	Classic Rectangular Keyboard Pltfrm
CR10FA	170	Classic Rectangular Keyboard Pltfrm
CR10FF	170	Classic Rectangular Keyboard Pltfrm
CR10PP	170	Classic Rectangular Keyboard Pltfrm
CSWP	176	Cushioned Replacement Pad
CSWPD	176	Cushioned Replacement Pad
D6	166	Dial Indicator6 Mechanism
D623	164	Dial Indicator6 Mechanism w/23" Track
D6231710EF	206	Dial Indicator6 KB Assy, Diagonal Pltfrm
D6231810EF	206	Dial Indicator6 KB Assy, Radius Pltfrm
D62319AM00	207	Dial Indicator6 KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
D62319AMGG	207	Dial Indicator6 KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
D62319MD00	207	Dial Indicator6 KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
D62319MDGG	207	Dial Indicator6 KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
D62319ML00	207	Dial Indicator6 KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
D62319MLGG	207	Dial Indicator6 KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
D62319MR00	207	Dial Indicator6 KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
D62319MRGG	207	Dial Indicator6 KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
D6232110EF	206	Dial Indicator6 KB Assy, Diagonal Pltfrm
D623261000	208	Dial Indicator6 KB Assy, 26" Pltfrm
D623261026GG	208	Dial Indicator6 KB Assy, 26" Pltfrm
D6232610GG	208	Dial Indicator6 KB Assy, 26" Pltfrm
D623CR1000	206	Dial Indicator6 KB Assy, Classic Rect Pltfrm
D623CR10FA	206	Dial Indicator6 KB Assy, Classic Rect Pltfrm
D623CR10FF	206	Dial Indicator6 KB Assy, Classic Rect Pltfrm
D623CR10PP	206	Dial Indicator6 KB Assy, Classic Rect Pltfrm

Style Number	Page	Description
D623EN1000	208	Dial Indicator6 KB Assy, Enviro Pltfrm
D623EN10GG	208	Dial Indicator6 KB Assy, Enviro Pltfrm
D623JP1000	205	Dial Indicator6 KB Assy, Jules Pltfrm
D623JP10SF	205	Dial Indicator6 KB Assy, Jules Pltfrm
D623SL1000	205	Dial Indicator6 KB Assy, Slider Pltfrm
D623SL10DA	205	Dial Indicator6 KB Assy, Slider Pltfrm
D623SL10SA	205	Dial Indicator6 KB Assy, Slider Pltfrm
DA	176	Deeper Adj Foam Palm Rest
DCCLIP	60	SOTO Cable Clip
DFPADUALCS	292	FYI Monitor Arm
DFPASINGLECS	291	FYI c:scape Mounting Brkt
DPHOOK	60	SOTO Personal Hook
DRCY	39	Wastebasket Recycling Labels
DSCW20	53	SOTO Cableway
DSCW30	53	SOTO Cableway
DSDFB	56	SOTO Diagonal File Box
DSDP	62	SOTO Desk Pad
DSEE	62	SOTO Ergo Edge
DSFS	59	SOTO Functional Screen
DSLEDEF	97	SOTO Extended LED Light, Freestanding
DSLEDER	97	SOTO Extended LED Light, Rail-Mount
DSLEDF	96	SOTO LED Task Light, Freestanding
DSLEDR	96	SOTO LED Task Light, Rail-Mount
DSLLB	55	SOTO Landscape Letter Box
DSLPDS	59	SOTO Launch Pad Div Screen
DSLPLNP	58	SOTO Launch Pad
DSLPLP	58	SOTO Launch Pad
DSLS	61	SOTO Freestand Laptop Shelf
DSLSRM	61	SOTO Rail-Mount Laptop Shelf
DSMB	60	SOTO Monitor Bridge
DSMC	58	SOTO Mobile Caddy
DSPB	56	SOTO Personal Box
DSPC	57	SOTO Personal Console
DSPP	59	SOTO Personal Pocket
DSPSDUOC	225	USB Duo Powerstrip w/Clamp Mount
DSPSDUOR	225	USB Two-Outlet Powerstrip w/Rail Mount
DSPSTRIOC	226	USB Triple Powerstrip w/Clamp Mount
DSPSTRIOR	226	USB Three-Outlet Powerstrip w/Rail Mount
DSR28	51	28" SOTO Rail
DSR34	51	34" SOTO Rail
DSR40	51	40" SOTO Rail
DSR46	51	46" SOTO Rail
DSR52	51	52" SOTO Rail
DSR58	51	58" SOTO Rail
DSR64	51	64" SOTO Rail
DSRT52	52	52" SOTO Tour Rail
DSRT58	52	58" SOTO Tour Rail
DSRT64	52	64" SOTO Tour Rail
DSSA1410	54	SOTO Shelf
DSSA1410H	54	SOTO Shelf
DSSA143	54	SOTO Shelf
DSSA143H	54	SOTO Shelf
DSSA146	54	SOTO Shelf
DSSA146H	54	SOTO Shelf
DSSA2410	54	SOTO Shelf
DSSA2410H	54	SOTO Shelf
DSSA246	54	SOTO Shelf
DSSA246H	54	SOTO Shelf
DSSA363	54	SOTO Shelf
DSSA363H	54	SOTO Shelf
DSSB	57	SOTO Storage Box Shelf Set of 3
DSSPB	55	SOTO Pile Box
DSTB	55	SOTO Tool Box
DSUB	56	SOTO Utility Box
DSUSB	61	SOTO USB Charging Station
DVSS2912	309	Divisio Side Screen
DWBE	39	Wastebasket
EF	179	Extended Foam Palm Rest
EN1000	174	Enviro Keyboard Pltfrm
EN10GG	174	Enviro Keyboard Pltfrm
FA	178	Full-Width, Hgt-Adj Palm Rest
FF	178	Full-Width, Fixed-Hgt Palm Rest
FOCSML00	175	FrameOne/c:scape Keyboard Pltfrm
FOCSMLGG	175	FrameOne/c:scape Keyboard Pltfrm
FOCSMR00	175	FrameOne/c:scape Keyboard Pltfrm
FOCSMRGG	175	FrameOne/c:scape Keyboard Pltfrm
FPAC1CC	234	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Std Crank Adj
FPAC1CS	234	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Std Crank Adj
FPAC1FO	235	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Std Crank Adj
FPAC1OL	234	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Std Crank Adj
FPAC1TM	235	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Std Crank Adj
FPAC2BBDCC	246	Eyesite Two-Over-Two Display
FPAC2BBDOL	246	Eyesite Two-Over-Two Display
FPAC2BBDTM	247	Eyesite Two-Over-Two Display
FPAC2BBSCC	247	Eyesite Static One-Over-One Disp Support
FPAC2BBSFO	248	Eyesite Static One-Over-One Disp Support
FPAC2BBSOL	247	Eyesite Static One-Over-One Disp Support
FPAC2BBSTM	247	Eyesite Static One-Over-One Disp Support
FPAC2CC	236	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Std Crank Adj
FPAC2CS	236	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Std Crank Adj
FPAC2FO	237	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Std Crank Adj
FPAC2OL	236	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Std Crank Adj
FPAC2TM	237	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Std Crank Adj
FPAC3BBSCC	249	Eyesite Mounting Brkt, FrameOne
FPAC3BBSFO	249	Eyesite Mounting Brkt, FrameOne
FPAC3BBSTM	249	Eyesite Mounting Brkt, FrameOne
FPADUALCC	292	C-clamp Mounting Bracket
FPADUALTM	292	Through-Mount Mounting Bracket
FPAEC1BIVI	235	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAEC1CC	235	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAEC1CS	235	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAEC1FO	235	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAEC1OL	235	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAEC1TM	235	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAEC2BIVI	238	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAEC2CC	237	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAEC2CS	237	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAEC2FO	238	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAEC2OL	237	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAEC2TM	238	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Ext Crank Adj

Style Number	Page	Description
FPAELC1BIVI	251	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
FPAELC1CC	251	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
FPAELC1CS	251	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
FPAELC1FO	251	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
FPAELC1OL	251	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
FPAELC1TM	251	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
FPAELC2BIVI	254	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
FPAELC2CC	254	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
FPAELC2CS	254	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
FPAELC2FO	254	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
FPAELC2OL	254	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
FPAELC2TM	254	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
FPAFC3CC	240	Eyesite Triple Display Support, Std Crank Adj
FPAFC3CS	240	Eyesite Triple Display Support, Std Crank Adj
FPAFC3FO	241	Eyesite Triple Display Support, Std Crank Adj
FPAFC3OL	240	Eyesite Triple Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAFC3TM	240	Eyesite Triple Display Support, Std Crank Adj
FPAFEC3CC	241	Eyesite Triple Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAFEC3CS	241	Eyesite Triple Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAFEC3FO	242	Eyesite Triple Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAFEC3OL	241	Eyesite Triple Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAFEC3TM	242	Eyesite Triple Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAHANDLE	295	FYI Sync Handle
FPALC1CC	250	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
FPALC1CS	250	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
FPALC1FO	251	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
FPALC1OL	250	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
FPALC1TM	250	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
FPALC2CC	252	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
FPALC2CS	252	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
FPALC2FO	253	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
FPALC2OL	252	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
FPALC2TM	252	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
FPALED	287, 296	LED w/bracket, CF Series/FYI
FPAS1O1	259	Eyesite Modular Assy, Ext Static Column
FPAS1O1CC	244	Eyesite Static One-Over-One Disp Support
FPAS1O1CS	244	Eyesite Static One-Over-One Disp Support
FPAS1O1FO	245	Eyesite Static One-Over-One Disp Support
FPAS1O1OL	244	Eyesite Static One-Over-One Disp Support
FPAS1O1TM	245	Eyesite Static One-Over-One Disp Support
FPASINGLE	293	FYI Flat Pnl Monitor Arm
FPASINGLECC	291	FYI C-clamp Mounting Brkt
FPASINGLEFO	291	FYI FrameOne Mounting Brkt
FPASINGLETM	291	FYI Through Mount Mounting Brkt
FPASWR	294	FYI Flat Pnl Monitor Arm Brkt, Sltwl/Sltrl
FPASYNCL	295	FYI Sync Lower Monitor Arm
FPASYNCLED	287, 296	LED w/bracket, Sync
FPASYNCMT	295	FYI Sync Hardware Pack
FPASYNCSWR	295	FYI Sync Lower Monitor Arm, Sltwl/Sltrl
FPASYNCU	295	FYI Sync Upper Monitor Arm
FPATILTPAN	294	FYI Tilt/Pan
FPAUPPER	293	FYI Upper Arm
FPAWALL	294	FYI Flat Pnl Monitor Arm Brkt, Wall-Mt
FPC1	256	Eyesite Single Arm Assembly
FPC2	256	Eyesite Dual Yolk Arm Assembly
FPC2SB	256	Eyesite Dual Static Yoke
FPC3	256	Eyesite Triple Yolk Arm Assembly
FPCBIVI	260	Eyesite Mounting Brkt, Bivi
FPCCC	260	Eyesite Mounting Brkt, C-clamp
FPCCS	260	Eyesite Mounting Brkt, c:scape
FPCECC	257	Eyesite 18" Extended Crank Column
FPCESC	257	Eyesite 26" Extended Static Column
FPCFO	260	Eyesite Mounting Brkt, FrameOne
FPCFTV	258	Eyesite VESA Brkt Assembly
FPCHTV	258	Eyesite VESA Brkt/Hook
FPCL	258	Eyesite Laptop Component
FPCL1	256	Eyesite Single Arm
FPCOL	260	Eyesite Mounting Brkt, Ology
FPCSCC	257	Eyesite 12" Standard Crank Column
FPCTM	260	Eyesite Mounting Brkt, Through Mount
FPVCCTM	302	Volley Flat Pnl Dual Mon Arms, C-Clamp
FPVDCCTM	302	Volley Flat Pnl Dual Mon Arms
FPVDCKCCTM	302	Volley Flat Pnl Dual Mon Arm, Conversion Kit
FPVDWBCCTM	302	Volley Flat Pnl Dual Mon Arms, Post Brkt
FPVLH	303	Volley Flat Pnl Dual Mon Arm Laptop Holder
FPVSCCTM	301	Volley Flat Panel Arms
FPVSSW	301	Volley Flat Panel Arms
FPVTH	303	Volley Flat Pnl Dual Mon Arms Tablet Holder
FTH	40	Flat Top Hanger
GG	177	19" Green-Gel Palm Rest
HCCHT	36	Chart/File Holder
HCCPUS	222	Slatwall/SlatRail Mounted CPU Cradle
HCGB	37	Glove Box
JP1000	168	Jules Keyboard Pltfrm
JP10SF	168	Jules Keyboard Pltfrm
KCR	39	Cable Rings
KMINI	34	Mini Shelf
L5	165	5" Lift & Lock Mechanism
L518	162	5" Lift & Lock Mechanism w/18" Track
L51819AM00	189	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L51819AMGG	190	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L51819MD00	189	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L51819MDGG	190	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L51819ML00	189	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L51819MLGG	190	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L51819MR00	189	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L51819MRGG	190	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L518EN1000	190	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L518EN10GG	190	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L522	163	5" Lift & Lock Mechanism w/22"L Track
L5221710EF	192	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L5221810EF	192	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L52219AM00	193	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L52219AMGG	193	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L52219MD00	193	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L52219MDGG	193	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L52219ML00	193	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L52219MLGG	193	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L52219MR00	193	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L52219MRGG	193	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track

Style Number	Page	Description
L5222110EF	192	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L522CR1000	192	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L522CR10FA	192	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L522CR10FF	192	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L522CR10PP	192	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L522EN1000	194	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L522EN10GG	194	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L522JP1000	191	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L522JP10SF	191	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L522SL1000	191	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L522SL10DA	191	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L522SL10SA	191	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/22"L Track
L523	163	5" Lift & Lock Mechanism w/23" Track
L5231710EF	196	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Diagonal Pltfrm
L5231810EF	196	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Radius Pltfrm
L52319AM00	197	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L52319AMGG	197	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L52319MD00	197	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L52319MDGG	197	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L52319ML00	197	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L52319MLGG	197	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L52319MR00	197	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L52319MRGG	197	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L5232110EF	196	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Diagonal Pltfrm
L523261000	198	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 26" Pltfrm
L523261026GG	198	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 26" Pltfrm
L5232610GG	198	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 26" Pltfrm
L523CR1000	196	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Classic Rect Pltfrm
L523CR10FA	196	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Classic Rect Pltfrm
L523CR10FF	196	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Classic Rect Pltfrm
L523CR10PP	196	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Classic Rect Pltfrm
L523EN1000	198	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Enviro Pltfrm
L523EN10GG	198	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Enviro Pltfrm
L523JP1000	195	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Jules Pltfrm
L523JP10SF	195	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Jules Pltfrm
L523SL1000	195	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Slider Pltfrm
L523SL10DA	195	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Slider Pltfrm
L523SL10SA	195	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Slider Pltfrm
L52FT	128	Bottomline
L52FTCHI	128	Bottomline
L52FTS	128	Bottomline
L52FTY	128	Bottomline
L53FT	128	Bottomline
L53FTCHI	128	Bottomline
L53FTS	128	Bottomline
L53FTY	128	Bottomline
L54FT	128	Bottomline
L54FTCHI	128	Bottomline
L54FTS	128	Bottomline
L54FTY	128	Bottomline
L7	165	7" Lift & Lock Mechanism
L718	163	7" Lift & Lock Mechanism w/18" Track
L71819AM00	199	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L71819AMGG	199	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L71819MDGG	199	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L71819MLGG	199	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L71819MRGG	199	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L718EN10GG	200	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy w/18"L Track
L726	164	7" Lift & Lock Mechanism w/26" Track
L7261710EF	202	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Diagonal Pltfrm
L7261810EF	202	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Radius Pltfrm
L72619AM00	203	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L72619AMGG	203	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L72619MD00	203	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L72619MDGG	203	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L72619ML00	203	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L72619MLGG	203	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L72619MR00	203	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L72619MRGG	203	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L7262110EF	202	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Diagonal Pltfrm
L726261000	204	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 26" Pltfrm
L726261026GG	204	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 26" Pltfrm
L7262610GG	204	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 26" Pltfrm
L726CR1000	202	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Classic Rect Pltfrm
L726CR10FA	202	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Classic Rect Pltfrm
L726CR10FF	202	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Classic Rect Pltfrm
L726CR10PP	202	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Classic Rect Pltfrm
L726EN1000	204	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Enviro Pltfrm
L726EN10GG	204	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Enviro Pltfrm
L726JP1000	201	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Jules Pltfrm
L726JP10SF	201	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Jules Pltfrm
L726SL1000	201	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Slider Pltfrm
L726SL10DA	201	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Slider Pltfrm
L726SL10SA	201	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Slider Pltfrm
LDASHC	82	dash LED Light, C-clamp Mount
LDASHF	82	dash LED Light, Freestanding
LDASHMINIC	84	dash mini LED Light, C-clamp Mount
LDASHMINIF	84	dash mini LED Light, Freestanding
LDASHMINIOC	85	dash mini LED Light, C-clamp Mount
LDASHMINIOF	85	dash mini LED Light, Freestanding
LDASHMINIOP	85	dash mini LED Light, Pnl-Mount
LDASHMINIOR	85	dash mini LED Light, Rail-Mount
LDASHMINIOS	85	dash mini LED Light, Slatwall/SlatRail Mount
LDASHMINIP	84	dash mini LED Light, Pnl-Mount
LDASHMINIR	84	dash mini LED Light, Rail-Mount
LDASHMINIS	84	dash mini LED Light, Slatwall/SlatRail Mount
LDASHOC	83	dash LED Light, C-clamp Mount
LDASHOF	83	dash LED Light, Freestanding
LDASHOP	83	dash LED Light, Pnl-Mount
LDASHOR	83	dash LED Light, Rail-Mount
LDASHOS	83	dash LED Light, Slatwall/SlatRail Mount
LDASHP	82	dash LED Light, Pnl-Mount
LDASHR	82	dash LED Light, Rail-Mount
LDASHS	82	dash LED Light, Slatwall/SlatRail Mount
LLL17	114	LED Linear Shelf Light
LLL17YA	114	LED Linear Shelf Light
LLL17YB	114	LED Linear Shelf Light
LLL31	114	LED Linear Shelf Light
LLL31YB	114	LED Linear Shelf Light
LLL44	115	LED Linear Shelf Light

Style Number	Page	Description
LLL44YB	115	LED Linear Shelf Light
LLL58	115	LED Linear Shelf Light
LLL58YB	115	LED Linear Shelf Light
LLLDD	92	LED Linear Desktop Light
LLLDS	92	LED Linear Desktop Light
LLRDD	88	LED Radial Desktop Light
LLRDS	88	LED Radial Desktop Light
LMINILED	100	Mini SOTO LED Light
LMINILEDE	101	Mini SOTO Extended LED Light
LPTL30	104	LED Personal Task Light
LPTL30NR	104	LED Personal Task Light
LS1FSC	123	Daisy Chain Cord
LS6FSC	123	Daisy Chain Cord
LSB24K2	124	Utility2 Shelf Light
LSB24KC2	124	Utility2 Shelf Light
LSB24KD2	124	Utility2 Shelf Light
LSB24KS2	124	Utility2 Shelf Light
LSB24M2	125	Utility2 Shelf Light
LSB24MC2	125	Utility2 Shelf Light
LSB24MD2	125	Utility2 Shelf Light
LSB24MS2	125	Utility2 Shelf Light
LSB36K2	124	Utility2 Shelf Light
LSB36KC2	124	Utility2 Shelf Light
LSB36KD2	124	Utility2 Shelf Light
LSB36KS2	124	Utility2 Shelf Light
LSB36M2	125	Utility2 Shelf Light
LSB36MC2	125	Utility2 Shelf Light
LSB36MD2	125	Utility2 Shelf Light
LSB36MS2	125	Utility2 Shelf Light
LSB48K2	124	Utility2 Shelf Light
LSB48KC2	124	Utility2 Shelf Light
LSB48KD2	124	Utility2 Shelf Light
LSB48KS2	124	Utility2 Shelf Light
LSB48M2	125	Utility2 Shelf Light
LSB48MC2	125	Utility2 Shelf Light
LSB48MD2	125	Utility2 Shelf Light
LSB48MS2	125	Utility2 Shelf Light
LSL18	108	LED Light
LSL18YA	108	LED Light
LSL18YB	108	LED Light
LSM24K	122	Standard Light
LSM24KC	122	Standard Light
LSM24KD	122	Standard Light
LSM36K	122	Standard Light
LSM36KC	122	Standard Light
LSM36KD	122	Standard Light
LSM48K	122	Standard Light
LSM48KC	122	Standard Light
LSM48KD	122	Standard Light
LT2	126	Underline Light
LT2CHI	126	Underline Light
LT2D	126	Dimming Task Light
LT2DCHI	126	Dimming Task Light
LT2DY	126	Dimming Daisy Ch
LT2Y	126	Underline Daisy Ch Light

Style Number	Page	Description
LTJUMP	127	Daisy Ch Jumper Crd
LTJUMP3	127	Jumper Cord
LTSTART	127	Daisy Ch Strtr Crd
PP	179	Positionable Palm Rest
PPS6SP	130, 227	PowerPincher w/Occupancy Sensor
Q11T	166	11" Track
Q12T	166	12" Track
Q17T	166	17" Track
Q18T	166	18" Track
Q20T	166	20" Track
Q22T	166	22" Track
Q23T	166	23" Track
Q26T	166	26" Track
QACPUT	221	CPU Trolley
SA	176	Standard Adj Foam Palm Rest
SE	165	Stella Ext Mechanism
SE23	162	Stella Ext Mechanism w/23" Track
SE231710EF	186	Stella Ext KB Assy, Diagonal Pltfrm
SE231810EF	186	Stella Ext KB Assy, Radius Pltfrm
SE2319AM00	187	Stella Ext KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
SE2319AMGG	187	Stella Ext KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
SE2319MD00	187	Stella Ext KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
SE2319MDGG	187	Stella Ext KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
SE2319ML00	187	Stella Ext KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
SE2319MLGG	187	Stella Ext KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
SE2319MR00	187	Stella Ext KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
SE2319MRGG	187	Stella Ext KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
SE232110EF	186	Stella Ext KB Assy, Diagonal Pltfrm
SE23261000	188	Stella Ext KB Assy, 26" Pltfrm
SE23261026GG	188	Stella Ext KB Assy, 26" Pltfrm
SE232610GG	188	Stella Ext KB Assy, 26" Pltfrm
SE23CR1000	186	Stella Ext KB Assy, Classic Rect Pltfrm
SE23CR10FA	186	Stella Ext KB Assy, Classic Rect Pltfrm
SE23CR10FF	186	Stella Ext KB Assy, Classic Rect Pltfrm
SE23CR10PP	186	Stella Ext KB Assy, Classic Rect Pltfrm
SE23EN1000	188	Stella Ext KB Assy, Enviro Pltfrm
SE23EN10GG	188	Stella Ext KB Assy, Enviro Pltfrm
SE23JP1000	185	Stella Ext KB Assy, Jules Pltfrm
SE23JP10SF	185	Stella Ext KB Assy, Jules Pltfrm
SE23SL1000	185	Stella Ext KB Assy, Slider Pltfrm
SE23SL10DA	185	Stella Ext KB Assy, Slider Pltfrm
SE23SL10SA	185	Stella Ext KB Assy, Slider Pltfrm
SF	179	Standard Foam Palm Rest
SL1000	167	Slider Keyboard Pltfrm
SL10DA	167	Slider Keyboard Pltfrm
SL10SA	167	Slider Keyboard Pltfrm
SMPRS	177	Slider Mousing Surface Palm Rest
SS	164	Stella Standard Mechanism
SS11FCMLGG	184	Stella Std KB Assy, FO/c:scape Pltfrm
SS11FCMRGG	184	Stella Std KB Assy, FO/c:scape Pltfrm
SS17FCMLGG	184	Stella Std KB Assy, FO/c:scape Pltfrm
SS17FCMRGG	184	Stella Std KB Assy, FO/c:scape Pltfrm
SS20	162	Stella Std Mechanism w/20" Track
SS201710EF	181	Stella Std KB Assy, Diagonal Pltfrm
SS201810EF	181	Stella Std KB Assy, Radius Pltfrm

Style Number	Page	Description
SS2019AM00	182	Stella Std KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
SS2019AMGG	182	Stella Std KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
SS2019MD00	182	Stella Std KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
SS2019MDGG	182	Stella Std KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
SS2019ML00	182	Stella Std KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
SS2019MLGG	182	Stella Std KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
SS2019MR00	182	Stella Std KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
SS2019MRGG	182	Stella Std KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
SS202110EF	181	Stella Std KB Assy, Diagonal Pltfrm
SS20261000	183	Stella Std KB Assy, 26" Pltfrm
SS20261026GG	183	Stella Std KB Assy, 26" Pltfrm
SS202610GG	183	Stella Std KB Assy, 26" Pltfrm
SS20CR1000	181	Stella Std KB Assy, Classic Rect Pltfrm
SS20CR10FA	181	Stella Std KB Assy, Classic Rect Pltfrm
SS20CR10FF	181	Stella Std KB Assy, Classic Rect Pltfrm
SS20CR10PP	181	Stella Std KB Assy, Classic Rect Pltfrm
SS20EN1000	183	Stella Std KB Assy, Enviro Pltfrm
SS20EN10GG	183	Stella Std KB Assy, Enviro Pltfrm
SS20JP1000	180	Stella Std KB Assy, Jules Pltfrm
SS20JP10SF	180	Stella Std KB Assy, Jules Pltfrm
SS20SL1000	180	Stella Std KB Assy, Slider Pltfrm
SS20SL10DA	180	Stella Std KB Assy, Slider Pltfrm
SS20SL10SA	180	Stella Std KB Assy, Slider Pltfrm
TS7PVWM	132	Vertical Wire Mgr
WBHS	31	Binder Holder
WBSXS	14	Context Slatwall Stanchions
WCH	39	Coat Hook
WDPDL	40	Pelican Pencil Drawer, Locking
WDPDNL	40	Pelican Pencil Drawer, Non-Locking
WDPL	40	Pelican Pencil Drawer, Security Lid
WFCS	14	Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions
WHB	32	Hanging Brackets
WHOOK	38	Utility Hook
WIB	41	Pelican Installation Bar
WLG15L	30	Landscape Legal Tray
WLT12L	30	Landscape Letter Tray
WLTS	30	Portrait Letter Tray
WMB	38	Markerboard
WOFS	34	Office in a File
WPCS	33	Pen/Pencil Cup
WPFS	31	PaperFlo Manager
WS24	15	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS2418H	15	18"H Slatwall Tile
WS30	15	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS3018H	15	18"H Slatwall Tile
WS36	15	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS3618H	15	18"H Slatwall Tile
WS42	15	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS4218H	15	18"H Slatwall Tile
WS45	15	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS4518H	15	18"H Slatwall Tile
WS48	15	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS4818H	15	18"H Slatwall Tile
WS60	15	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS6018H	15	18"H Slatwall Tile
WSPS	36	Personal Shelf
WSQS	33	Double Square Dish
WSR24	21	24" SlatRail
WSR30	21	30" SlatRail
WSR36	21	36" SlatRail
WSR42	21	42" SlatRail
WSR48	21	48" SlatRail
WSR60	21	60" SlatRail
WSRFS	20	Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions
WSRU1	22	SlatRail Pnl-Mount Brkts
WSRW	22	SlatRail Wall-Mount Brkts
WSS12L	35	Slatshelf, Landscape
WSS18L	35	Slatshelf, Landscape
WSS18P	35	Slatshelf, Portrait
WSS24L	35	Slatshelf, Landscape
WSS24P	35	Slatshelf, Portrait
WSSD	36	Slatshelf Dividers
WSSL	35	Slatshelf Labels
WSW42AN	16	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Pnl-Mount
WSW42AV	16	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Pnl-Mount
WSW42S9	16	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Pnl-Mount
WSWANS	16	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Pnl-Mount
WSWANS18	16	Slatwall Brkt, 18"H Pnl-Mount
WSWM	17	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Wall-Mount
WSWM18	17	Slatwall Brkt, 18"H Wall-Mount
WSWPBOF12	17	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Wall-Mount
WSWUSA	16	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Pnl-Mount
WSWUSA18	16	Slatwall Brkt, 18"H Pnl-Mount
WTBS	37	Tackstrip
WTCS	37	Telephone Caddy
WUS	32	Universal Shelf, Single
WUS3	32	Universal Shelves, 3-Pack
WWT	38	Work Tags

Trademark List

® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, PolyVision, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.

™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, e^3, e^3 ceramicsteel, e^3 environmental ceramicsteel, Echo, Edge, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, LessThanFive, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mistic, Mistic Metal, Mistic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Stationkits, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following is a trademark of MBDC, Charlottesville, VA: Cradle to Cradle and C2C.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, and Wrapp.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.